WAVETEK

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

# Model 859

## 50 MHz Programmable Pulse Generator

INSTRUCTION MANUAL

# Model 859
## 50 MHz Programmable Pulse Generator

© 1980 Wavetek

This document contains information proprietary to Wavetek and is provided solely for instrument operation and maintenance. The information in this document may not be duplicated in any manner without the prior approval in writing from Wavetek.

**Wavetek**
**Instruments Division**
9045 Balboa Ave.
San Diego, CA 92123
Tel: (619) 279-2200
800-223-9885
Fax: (619) 565-7942

WAVETEK is a trademark of Wavetek Wandel Goltermann, Inc. (WWG) and is used by Fluke under a transitional license agreement. Fluke is not affiliated with WWG.

Manual Revision: 2/89
Manual Part Number 1300-00-0147

# WARRANTY

Wavetek warrants that all products manufactured by Wavetek conform to published Wavetek specifications and are free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of one (1) year from the date of delivery when used under normal conditions and within the service conditions for which they were furnished.

The obligation of Wavetek arising from a Warranty claim shall be limited to repairing, or at its option, replacing without charge, any product which in Wavetek's sole opinion proves to be defective within the scope of the Warranty. In the event Wavetek is not able to modify, repair or replace non-conforming defective parts or components to a condition as warrantied within a reasonable time after receipt thereof, Buyers shall be credited for their value at the original purchase price.

Wavetek must be notified in writing of the defect or nonconformity within the Warranty period and the affected product returned to Wavetek's factory or to an authorized service center within (30) days after discovery of such defect or nonconformity.

For product warranties requiring return to Wavetek, products must be returned to a service facility designated by Wavetek. Buyer shall prepay shipping charges, taxes, duties and insurance for products returned to Wavetek for warranty service. Except for products returned to Buyer from another country, Wavetek shall pay for return of products to Buyer.

Wavetek shall have no responsibility hereunder for any defect or damage caused by improper storage, improper installation, unauthorized modification, misuse, neglect, inadequate maintenance, accident or for any product which has been repaired or altered by anyone other than Wavetek or its authorized representative and not in accordance with instructions furnished by Wavetek.

### Exclusion of Other Warranties

**The Warranty described above is Buyer's sole and exclusive remedy and no other warranty, whether written or oral, is expressed or implied. Wavetek specifically disclaims the implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose.** No statement, representation, agreement, or understanding, oral or written, made by an agent, distributor, representative, or employee of Wavetek, which is not contained in the foregoing Warranty will be binding upon Wavetek, unless made in writing and executed by an authorized Wavetek employee. **Under no circumstances shall Wavetek be liable for any direct, indirect, special, incidental, or consequential damages, expenses, losses or delays (including loss of profits) based on contract, tort, or any other legal theory.**

# CONTENTS


**SECTION 1 GENERAL DESCRIPTION**

1.1 THE MODEL 859 AND OPTIONS ..... 1-1
1.1.1 Standard Model ..... 1-1
1.1.2 Second Channel Option ..... 1-1
1.2 SPECIFICATIONS ..... 1-1
1.2.1 Versatility ..... 1-1
1.2.2 Pulse Outputs ..... 1-2
1.2.3 Time Domain ..... 1-2
1.2.4 Input Characteristics ..... 1-3
1.2.5 General ..... 1-4
1.2.6 Options ..... 1-4

**SECTION 2 INSTALLATION AND INTERFACE**

2.1 MECHANICAL INSTALLATION ..... 2-1
2.2 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION ..... 2-1
2.2.1 Power Connection ..... 2-1
2.2.2 Signal Connections ..... 2-1
2.2.3 GPIB Connections ..... 2-2
2.2.4 GPIB Address ..... 2-2
2.2.5 Initial Checkout and Operation ..... 2-4
2.2.6 Performance Tests ..... 2-4

**SECTION 3 OPERATION**

3.1 DATA ENTRY ..... 3-1
3.2 POWER ..... 3-2
3.3 BASIC COMMAND STRUCTURE ..... 3-2
3.4 ERRORS ..... 3-8
3.4.1 Class 1 Errors ..... 3-8
3.4.2 Class 2 Errors ..... 3-8
3.4.3 Class 3 Error ..... 3-9
3.5 EXECUTING THE PROGRAM ..... 3-9
3.6 FUNCTION ..... 3-9
3.7 MODE ..... 3-10
3.7.1 Continuous ..... 3-10
3.7.2 Triggered Mode, Format and Level ..... 3-10
3.7.3 Gate ..... 3-11
3.7.4 Burst Mode and Burst Length ..... 3-11
3.7.5 External Width ..... 3-11
3.7.6 Time Interval ..... 3-11
3.8 TIME DOMAIN ..... 3-12
3.8.1 Repetition Rate ..... 3-12
3.8.2 Width ..... 3-12
3.8.3 Delay ..... 3-12
3.8.4 Transistion Times ..... 3-12
3.9 PULSE OUTPUTS ..... 3-13
3.9.1 Channel ..... 3-13
3.9.2 Output Off/On ..... 3-13

## CONTENTS (Continued)


3.9.3 Normal/Complement ... 3-13
3.9.4 Loads ... 3-13
3.9.5 Levels ... 3-13
3.9.6 Sync Output ... 3-14
3.9.4 Clock Output ... 3-14
3.10 STORED SETTINGS ... 3-14
3.10.1 Storing Program Sets ... 3-14
3.10.2 Recalling Programs ... 3-14
3.10.3 High Speed Recall of Programs ... 3-14
3.10.4 Deleting Programs ... 3-15
3.11 GPIB ... 3-15
3.11.1 Bus Lines Defined ... 3-15
3.11.2 Commands ... 3-16
3.11.3 Data Transfer ... 3-17
3.11.4 Talker ... 3-17
3.11.5 Service Request Enable ... 3-18
3.11.6 End Of String or Terminator Specification ... 3-18
3.11.7 GET Mode ... 3-18
3.11.8 Return To Local ... 3-18
3.11.9 Display ... 3-19
3.12 VERNIER (↑,↓) AND CURSOR ... 3-19
3.12.1 Vernier Cursor ... 3-19
3.12.2 Vernier ... 3-19
3.13 COMMAND RECALL ... 3-19
3.14 SYSTEM ACTIONS ... 3-19
3.14.1 Lamp Test ... 3-19
3.14.2 Reset ... 3-19
3.15 CLEAR ENTRY ... 3-19
3.16 EXPONENT ... 3-20
3.17 KEYBOARD / DISPLAY ... 3-19
3.18 RAM BATTERIES ... 3-20

**SECTION 4 CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION**

4.1 INTRODUCTION ... 4-1
4.2 CLOCK OSCILLATOR ... 4-1
4.3 DELAY AND WIDTH ONE SHOTS ... 4.4
4.4 TRANSITION SHAPER ... 4-6
4.5 OUTPUT AMPLIFIER ... 4-7
4.6 TRIGGER COMPARATOR ... 4-8
4.7 BURST COUNTER ... 4-9
4.8 RAM BOARD ... 4-10
4.9 FRONT PANEL KEYBOARD/DISPLAY ... 4-10
4.9.1 Keyboard ... 4-11
4.9.2 Display ... 4-11
4.10 GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE ... 4-11
4.10.1 Data Ready ... 4-11
4.10.2 GPIB Busy ... 4-12
4.10.3 End ... 4-12
4.10.4 Remote ... 4-12
4.10.5 Talk ... 4-12

## CONTENTS (Continued)


4.10.6 Listen ..... 4-12
4.10.7 Service Request ..... 4-12
4.11 MICROPROCESSOR (Microprocessor and Memory RAM Boards) ..... 4-12
4.11.1 Microprocessor Board ..... 4-12
4.12 POWER SUPPLY ..... 4-13
4.13 CLOCK OUTPUT ..... 4-15
4.14 SYNC OUTPUT ..... 4-15

**SECTION 5 TROUBLESHOOTING**

5.1 INTRODUCTION ..... 5-1
5.2 POWER SUPPLY ..... 5-1
5.3 MICROPROCESSOR ..... 5-1
5.4 GPIB INTERFACE ..... 5-1

**SECTION 6 CALIBRATION**

6.1 FACTORY REPAIR ..... 6-1
6.2 CALIBRATION ..... 6-1
6.3 RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES ..... 6-1
6.4 LOW AMP (CURRENT) POWER SUPPLY ..... 6-1
6.5 HIGH AMP (CURRENT) POWER SUPPLY ..... 6-2
6.6 DISPLAY LOGIC ..... 6-2
6.7 CLOCK OSCILLATOR ..... 6-2
6.8 TRIGGER AND BURST COUNTER ..... 6-2
6.9 DELAY AND WIDTH ..... 6-2
6.10 OUTPUT AMPLIFIER ..... 6-2

**SECTION 7 PARTS AND SCHEMATICS**

7.1 DRAWINGS ..... 7-1
7.2 ERRATA ..... 7-1
7.3 ORDERING ..... 7-1

**APPENDICES**

APPENDIX A American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII) ..... A-1
APPENDIX B Programming Command Summary ..... B-1
APPENDIX C Pulse Parameters ..... C-1

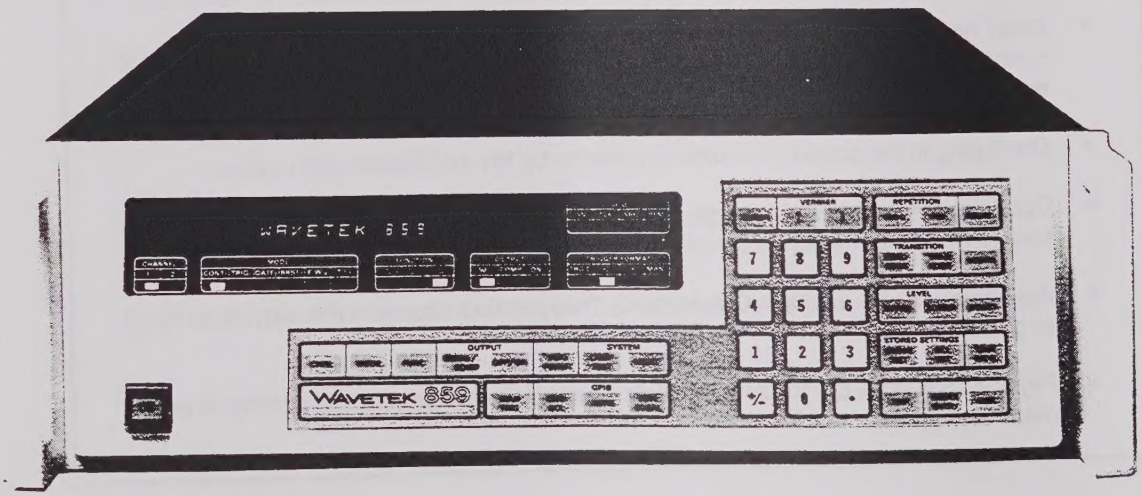
Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2025

https://archive.org/details/manualsplus_07819

## SAFETY FIRST

**Protect yourself.** Follow these precautions:

- Don't touch the outputs of the instrument or any exposed test wiring carrying the output signals. This instrument can generate hazardous voltages and currents.
- Don't bypass the power cord's ground lead with two-wire extension cords or plug adaptors.
- Don't disconnect the green and yellow safety-earth-ground wire that connects the ground lug of the power receptacle to the chassis ground terminal (marked with ⏚ or ⚠).
- Don't hold your eyes extremely close to an rf output for a long time. The normally nonhazardous low-power rf energy generated by the instrument could possibly cause eye injury.
- Don't plug in the power cord until directed to by the installation instructions.
- Don't repair the instrument unless you are a qualified electronics technician and know how to work with hazardous voltages.
- Pay attention to the **WARNING** statements. They point out situations that can cause injury or death.
- Pay attention to the CAUTION statements. They point out situations that can cause equipment damage.




**Model 859 Programmable Pulse Generator**

# SECTION 1
# GENERAL DESCRIPTION

## 1.1 THE MODEL 859 AND OPTIONS

### 1.1.1 Standard Model

The Model 859, 50 MHz Programmable Pulse Generator, is a source of electrical pulses that can be programmed from the front panel keyboard or via a GPIB.

Pulse period, width, delay, levels and transition times are programmable. A vernier control allows real time incrementing and decrementing of these output pulse parameter values.

The generator can be programmed to operate in continuous mode or one of five triggered modes. Triggering may be by an analog signal, GPIB command or front panel key.

Up to 25 complete sets of programming may be stored and rapidly recalled.

### 1.1.2 Second Channel Option

A second channel of output is optional. All parameters are independent of the first channel, except frequency and mode.

## 1.2 SPECIFICATIONS

### 1.2.1 Versatility

#### 1.2.1.1 Pulse Outputs

There are four pulse outputs.

1. Variable main channel pulse.
2. Second channel variable pulse (optional).
3. TTL compatible fixed sync pulse at lowest frequency in generation system.
4. Fixed symmetrical TTL compatible (approximately 50% duty cycle) clock output which follows repetition rate generator.

#### 1.2.1.2 Operational Modes

**Continuous:** Output continuous at programmed frequency.

**Triggered:** Output quiescent until triggered for one single or double pulse.

**Gated:** As triggered mode, except repetition rate generator is enabled for duration of input trigger. Last pulse period started is completed. Maximum gate rate is 25 MHz.

**Burst:** As triggered mode, except repetition rate generator is enabled for programmed number of pulse periods from 1 to 10,000.

**External Width:** Trigger duration and rate set pulse width and repetition rate.

**Time Interval:** Trigger causes one pulse with programmed width: 20 ns to 9999s.

Resolution: To nearest 20 ns, $<100$ $\mu$s. To 4 digits, $\geq 100$ $\mu$s.

Accuracy: 2% $\pm 2$ ns.

Duty Cycle: 90% limited by 100 ns off time.

#### 1.2.1.3 Pulse Functions

**Single:** One pulse each pulse period. Up to 50 MHz repetition rate.

**Double:** One pair of pulses each pulse period. Up to 25 MHz repetition rate. Both pulses have programmed width. Position of second pulse set by delay control.

**Square:** Pulse is fixed symmetrical (50% duty cycle) up to 50 MHz repetition rate with variable transition times to $<5$ ns.

50% $\pm 2\%$ $\pm 2$ ns to 25 MHz.

50% $\pm 10\%$ $\pm 2$ ns at $>25$ MHz.

**Inhibit:** Disconnected output and no error checking on channel.

### 1.2.2 Pulse Outputs

#### 1.2.2.1 Main Output

Upper and lower pulse levels of both main output channels (second channel optional) are independently programmable. High impedance or 50Ω source impedance automatically selected. If upper level, lower level or peak-to-peak amplitude is $>|10V|$, the 50Ω internal source is changed to high impedance. The values in table 1-1 are for a precision 50Ω load impedance.

Pulses of either output channel may be normal or complement. In complement, upper and lower levels are interchanged. Transition times remain as programmed.

**Table 1-1. Pulse Output Specifications**

| Characteristics | High Impedance Source | 50Ω Source |
|---|---|---|
| Upper Level Range | −12.00 to +20.00V | −9.96 to +10.00V |
| Lower Level Range | −20.00 to +12.00V | −10.0 to +9.96V |
| Resolution (digits of programmed value) | <3 digits (20 mV) | 3 digits (10 mV) |
| Amplitude | 8.00 to 20.00V | 40 mV to 10V |
| Accuracy | 3% program value ±1% ampl ±100 mV | 2% program value ±1% ampl ±50 mV |
| Repeatability | Highly dependent upon cable length and load impedance | ±1% ampl ±50 mV |
| Preshoot | | ±3% ampl ±10 mV |
| Overshoot & Ringing | | +5%, −3% |

#### 1.2.2.2 Sync Output

A square wave of approximately −0.6 to 3V from 50Ω source at lowest frequency in generator system at approximately 50% duty cycle. Sync output to pulse output set by delay control in single and double pulse functions (Ref. Appendix C). Sync output to square output is 0 ± 5ns (Ref. Appendix C).

#### 1.2.2.3 Clock Output

A pulse of approximately −0.6 to 3V from 50Ω source, approximately 50% duty cycle and with programmed repetition rate in continuous, gated and burst modes. Repetition rate in time interval mode determined by microprocessor.

### 1.2.3 Time Domain

#### 1.2.3.1 Repetition Rate

Frequency Range: 0.5 Hz to 50 MHz.

Period Range: 20 ns to 2s.

Resolution: 3 digits of programmed value.

Accuracy: 2% ±1 ns.

Repeatability: 2% ±1 ns.

Jitter: 0.1% ±50 ps.

#### 1.2.3.2 Width

Width control affects pulses of the main channels.

Range: 10 ns to 999 ms.

Resolution: 1 ns from 10 ns to 19.999 μs; 3 digits of programmed value from 20 μs to 999 ms.

Accuracy: ±1% ±2 ns.

Repeatability: ±1% ±1 ns.

Jitter: ±0.1% ±50 ps width <1 μs; ±0.05% width 1 to 10 μs; ±0.005% width >10 μs.

Duty Cycle: 90% limited by 10 ns minimum off time (with 4 ns transition time).

#### 1.2.3.3 Delay

Delay control affects pulses of the main channels.

Range: 0 ns to 999 ms.

Resolution: 1 ns from 0 ns to 19.999 μs; 3 digits of programmed value from 20 μs to 999 ms.

Accuracy: ±1% ±2 ns.*

Repeatability: ±1% ±1 ns.

Jitter: ±0.1% ±50 ps delay <1 μs; ±0.05% delay 1 to 10 μs; ±0.005% delay >10 μs.

Duty Cycle: 90% limited by 10 ns minimum off time for delay <25 ns and by 20 ns minimum off time for delay ≥25 ns (with 4 ns transition times).

#### 1.2.3.4 Transition Time

For pulses of either main channel, leading and trailing edge transition times adjustable from 5 ns to 25 ms (10% to 90% points of programmed amplitude).

Transition Times: Variable to approximately 50:1.

Leading and trailing edge times must be in the same range:

4 ns to 100 ns;
50 ns to 2.50 μs;
500 ns to 25.0 μs;

5 μs to 250 μs;
50 μs to 2.50 ms;
500 μs to 25.0 ms.

Resolution: 3 digits of programmed value when both transitions are in the first 10:1 portion of their transition time range, decreasing to 2 digits at 50:1.

Accuracy: ±5% ±2 ns.

Repeatability: ±1% ±1 ns.

Linearity: ±3% for transitions >50 ns.

#### 1.2.3.5 System Delays

Fixed trigger input to sync output delays for each mode.

Triggered: 60 ±10 ns.

Gated: 100 ±10 ns.

Burst: 100 ±10 ns.

External Width: 40 ±10 ns.

Time Interval: 80 ±10 ns.

### 1.2.4 Input Characteristics

#### 1.2.4.1 External Trigger

Arbitrary trigger signals accepted. Rising or falling edge triggering selectable.

Trigger Point: −5 to +5V adjustable at rear panel.

Impedance: ~1 kΩ paralleled by 22 pF.

Width: 10 ns minimum.

Amplitude: 700 mV minimum to ±10V maximum.

Repetition Rate: 50 MHz maximum.

#### 1.2.4.2 Manual Trigger

Front panel key. In gated and external width modes, output active while key depressed.

#### 1.2.4.3 GPIB Trigger

ASCII J. In gated and external width modes, H signals end of active interval.

#### 1.2.4.4 GPIB

IEEE 488-1978 compatible for direct connection to GPIB. Optical isolation. Capabilities are as follows.

Listener: AH1 and L4.

Talker: SH1 and T6.

Service Request: SR1.

Remote Local: RL1.

Device Clear: DC1.

Device Trigger: DT1.

| Parameter | Typical Programming Time |
|---|---|
| Command Handshake | 2 μs |
| Data Handshake | 220 μs |
| Frequency | 15 ms |
| Period | 20 ms |
| Upper Level | 20 ms |
| Lower Level | 20 ms |
| Delay | 15 ms |
| Width | 18 ms |
| Leading Edge | 35 ms |
| Trailing Edge | 35 ms |
| Time Interval | 10 ms |
| Mode | 10 ms |
| Function | 5 ms |
| Channel | 7 ms |
| Trigger Format | 5 ms |
| Normal/Complement | 5 ms |
| Output ON/OFF | 5 ms |
| Burst Number | 8 ms |
| Trigger | 3 ms |
| Store Settings | 20 ms |
| Recall Setting | 8 ms* |
| Next Setting | 5 ms* |
| Previous Setting | 5 ms* |
| Execute | 20 ms* |
| GET | 2 ms |
| Reset | 50 ms |
| GET Mode | 5 ms |
| SRQ Code | 5 ms |
| Talk Message | 5 ms |
| Terminator | 8 ms |
| Gate OFF | 2 ms |

*2.5 ms when via GET.

Measurements made with HP 9825A controller. Times will vary with different controllers. Data rate will follow slowest listener on bus.

### 1.2.5 General

#### 1.2.5.1 Features

**Trigger Indicator:** Indicates when generator is properly triggered or a burst or time interval is in progress.

**Error Detection:** Microprocessor detected errors are displayed or flagged via SRQ.

**Vernier:** Key controlled step or continuous incrementing of any pulse parameter. Cursor selects digit to be updated. Automatic over and under flow.

**Nonvolatile Stored Settings:** Twenty five complete front panel setups can be stored and recalled from internal memory. Thirty day backup time. Forty-five hour maximum recharge time. Expandable up to 100 settings.

**Reset:** Generator is returned to standard setup for confidence check.

**Command Recall:** Key controlled display of last 36 characters sent via GPIB interface or keyboard.

**Return To Local:** Key controlled return from remote GPIB to local front panel operation (subject to local lockout).

**Manual Trigger:** Key controlled trigger for triggered, gated, burst, external width and time interval modes.

#### 1.2.5.2 Environmental

Specifications apply for 25 ±5°c after 30 minutes warm-up. Instrument will operate from 0 to 50°C, 0 to 10,000 feet at 25°C and from 0 to 95% relative humidity at 25°C.

#### 1.2.5.3 Dimensions

Fits standard 48.3 cm (19 in.) rack. Dimensions behind front panel are 43.2 cm (17 in.) wide; 13.3 cm (5¼ in.) high; 58.4 cm (23 in.) deep. Supplied with rack mount adapters.

#### 1.2.5.4 Weight

26.3 kg (58 lb) net; 32 kg (70 lb) shipping.

#### 1.2.5.5 Power

90 to 105V, 108 to 126V, 198 to 231V or 216 to 252V; 48 to 66 Hz. Single channel, 200 VA. Dual channel, 250 VA.

### 1.2.6 Option

**001: Additional Channel —** Second channel of delay, width, transition times and output levels. Channels share operating mode and internal clock period only. All other functions and parameters are independent.

*NOTE*

*Specifications apply with transition time set to minimum; with a 50Ω source driving a 50Ω load.*

# SECTION 2
# INSTALLATION AND INTERFACE

## 2.1 MECHANICAL INSTALLATION

After unpacking the instrument, visually inspect all external parts for possible damage to connectors, surface areas, etc. If damage is discovered, file a claim with the carrier who transported the unit. The shipping container and packing material should be saved in case reshipment is required.

**CAUTION**

Do not mount this instrument by front panel alone. Slides or tray support is necessary to prevent instrument damage.

The generator can be used as a bench instrument or rack mounted. In either use, ensure that there is no impedance to air flow at any surface of the instrument. Before rack mounting, it may be desirable to perform the initial checkout (paragraph 2.2.5) to verify operation of all functions.

## 2.2 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION

### 2.2.1 Power Connection

*NOTE*

*Unless otherwise specified at the time of purchase, this instrument was shipped from the factory with the power transformer connected for operation on a 120 Vac line supply and with a 3 amp fuse.*

Conversion to other input voltages requires a change in rear panel fuse holder voltage card position and fuse (figure 2-1) according to the following procedure.

1. Disconnect the power cord at the instrument, open fuse holder cover door and rotate fuse-pull to left to remove the fuse.

2. Remove the small printed circuit board and select operating voltage by orienting the printed circuit board to position the desired voltage to the top left side. Push the board firmly into its module slot.

| Card Position | Input Vac | Fuse |
|---|---|---|
| 100 | 90 to 105 | 3 amp |
| 120 | 108 to 126 | 3 amp |
| 220 | 198 to 231 | 1.5 amp |
| 240 | 216 to 252 | 1.5 amp |

3. Rotate the fuse-pull back into the normal position and insert the correct fuse into the fuse holder. Close the cover door.

4. Connect the ac line cord to the mating connector at the rear of the unit and the power source.

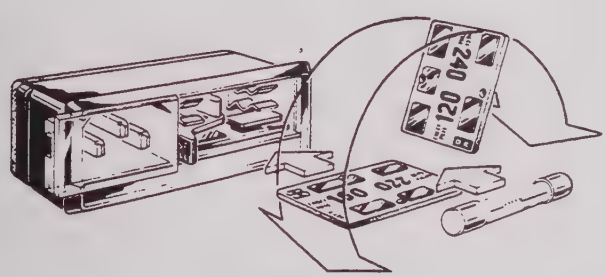



**Figure 2-1. Voltage Selector and Fuse**

### 2.2.2 Signal Connections

Use RG58U 50Ω coaxial cables equipped with BNC connectors to distribute signals when connecting this instrument to associated equipment.

TRIG IN BNC ±10V maximum, 1 kΩ impedance
SYNC OUT BNC 3V, 50Ω impedance
CLOCK OUT BNC 3V, 50Ω impedance
CH1 OUT BNC 20V into 50Ω load
CH2 OUT BNC 20V into 50Ω load
BNC ground may be floated a maximum of 42V peak.

### 2.2.3 GPIB Connections

The GPIB I/O rear panel connection is shown in figure 2-2; pin connections and signal names are given in table 2-1. The panel connector is an Amphenol 57-10240 or equivalent and connects to a GPIB bus cable connector (available from Wavetek in 1 and 2 meter lengths). The GPIB interface is optically isolated from the instrument.

**Table 2-1. GPIB Data In/Out**

| Pin | Signal | |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | DIO1 | |
| 2 | DIO2 | |
| 3 | DIO3 | True When Low |
| 4 | DIO4 | |
| 5 | EOI | |
| 6 | DAV | |
| 7 | NRFD | True When High |
| 8 | NDAC | |
| 9 | IFC | |
| 10 | SRQ | True When Low |
| 11 | ATN | |
| 12 | Safety Gnd | |
| 13 | DIO5 | |
| 14 | DIO6 | True When Low |
| 15 | DIO7 | |
| 16 | DIO8 | |
| 17 | REN | |
| 18 | | |
| 19 | | |
| 20 | | |
| 21 | | Signal Gnd |
| 22 | | |
| 23 | | |
| 24 | | |

### 2.2.4 GPIB Address

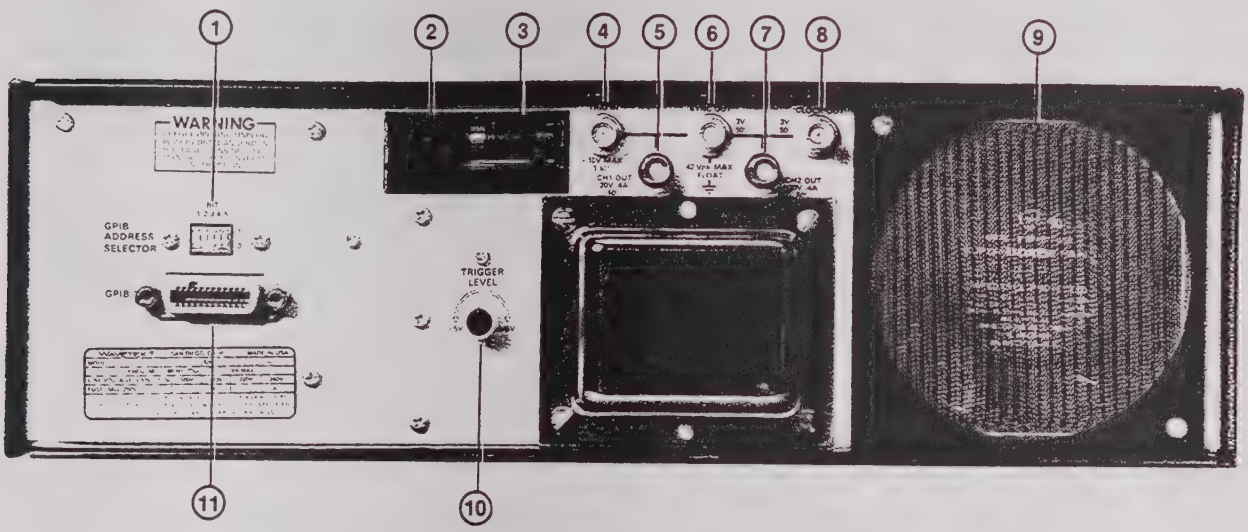
For instruments on the General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB), ensure that the GPIB address is correct. The GPIB address can be changed by the switch on the rear of the instrument (see figure 2-2) by simply setting the multiple section switch according to table 2-2. The switch sections are labeled from 1 through 5 and their open positions are noted (OPEN = Binary 0 in table 2-2). To verify the address, press ADRS on the front panel. The device number (decimal) and ASCII listen and talk addresses will be displayed.

*NOTE*

*Address 31 is not allowed.*

**Table 2-2. GPIB Address Codes**

| | Address | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ASCII | | Switch Position | | | | | Hexa-decimal | |
| Device | Listen | Talk | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | Listen | Talk |
| 0 | (space) | @ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 20 | 40 |
| 1 | ! | A | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 21 | 41 |
| 2 | " | B | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 22 | 42 |
| 3 | # | C | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 23 | 43 |
| 4 | $ | D | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 24 | 44 |
| 5 | % | E | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 25 | 45 |
| 6 | & | F | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 26 | 46 |
| 7 | ' | G | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 27 | 47 |
| 8 | ( | H | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 28 | 48 |
| 9 | ) | I | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 29 | 49 |
| 10 | * | J | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2A | 4A |
| 11 | + | K | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2B | 4B |
| 12 | , | L | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2C | 4C |
| 13 | — | M | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2D | 4D |
| 14 | • | N | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2E | 4E |
| 15 | / | O | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 2F | 4F |
| 16 | 0 | P | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 30 | 50 |
| 17 | 1 | Q | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 31 | 51 |
| 18 | 2 | R | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 32 | 52 |
| 19 | 3 | S | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 33 | 53 |
| 20 | 4 | T | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 34 | 54 |
| 21 | 5 | U | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 35 | 55 |
| 22 | 6 | V | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 36 | 56 |
| 23 | 7 | W | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 37 | 57 |
| 24 | 8 | X | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 38 | 58 |
| 25 | 9 | Y | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 39 | 59 |
| 26 | : | Z | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3A | 5A |
| 27 | ; | [ | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3B | 5B |
| 28 | < | \ | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3C | 5C |
| 29 | = | ] | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3D | 5D |
| 30 | > | ↑ | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 3E | 5E |




| Location | Function | Paragraph |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | GPIB address selector DIP switch | 2.2.4 |
| 2 | Power cord receptacle | 2.2.1 |
| 3 | Fuse and fuse holder | 2.2.1 |
| 4 | Trigger signal input BNC | 2.2.2, 3.7.2 |
| 5 | Channel 1 output BNC | 2.2.2, 3.9 |
| 6 | Sync output BNC | 2.2.2, 3.9.6 |
| 7 | Channel 2 output BNC | 2.2.2, 3.9 |
| 8 | Clock output BNC | 2.2.2, 3.9.7 |
| 9 | Air filter screen | |
| 10 | Trigger acceptance level | 3.7.2 |
| 11 | GPIB connector | 2.2.3 |

**Figure 2-2. Rear Panel and Cross Reference**

### 2.2.5 Initial Checkout and Operation

P1I = OFF/ON (P) | 1 | EXEC (I)

Make the equipment setup shown in figure 2-3 and perform the steps in table 2-3 to verify the 859 operation. Parameter letters on a lower corner of the keys are used to indicate the key to press. For example, program **P1I**.

Refer to appendix C for pulse parameter definitions. Refer to figure 3-1 if further keyboard or display explanations are required. Table 2-4, Acceptance Test Record, may be reproduced, completed and utilized as a record of acceptance.

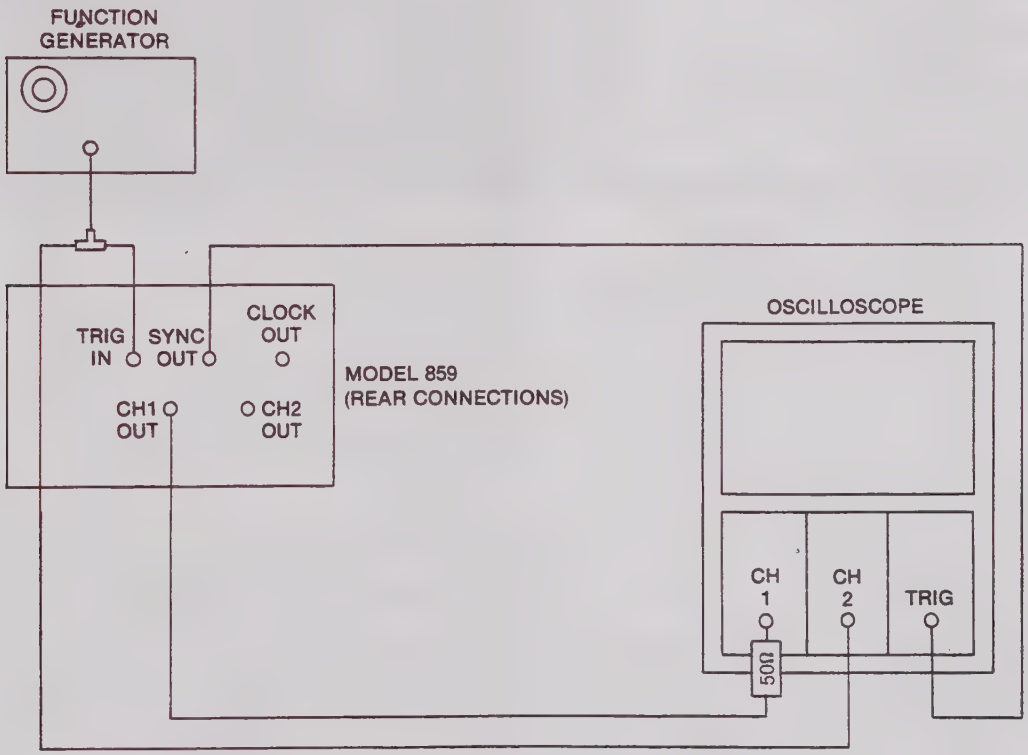



**Figure 2-3. Equipment Setup**

### 2.2.6 Performance Tests

Performance tests, table 2-5, verify that the parameters are within, or not within, specifications. Applicable portions of these tests should be used after equipment repair, and the entire test should be performed for assurance of signal quality. If an alignment problem is suspected, refer to section 6; if malfunction is suspected, refer to section 5. Refer to appendix C for pulse parameter illustrations.

*NOTE*

*Allow instruments to warm up 30 minutes prior to tests.*

## Table 2-3. Operation Verification

| Step | Test | Tester and Setup | Program | Desired Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Self Test | None | Power: ON | 859 displays *SELF-TEST* for less than 5s, then *WAVETEK 859* |
| 2 | Wake-UP State | Connect 859, oscilloscope and trigger source as in figure 2-3.<br>Scope settings:<br>CH1 0.5 V/Div<br>CH2 0.5 V/Div<br>Horizontal 0.2 ms/Div<br>External trigger | Output: P1I | Scope: 1 kHz, 1 Vp-p square wave |
| 3 | Output Levels | Scope setting:<br>CH1, 5 V/Div | Upper Level: A<br>Press CURSOR and select Most Significant Digit (MSD). Press VERNIER ↑ until error occurs | Scope: Level increases positively |
| 4 | | | Upper Level: A 5I.<br>Lower Level: D<br>Press CURSOR and select MSD.<br>Press VERNIER ↓ until error occurs | Scope: Level increases negatively |
| 5 | | | Reprogram levels: A10D0I | Scope: 10V upper level, 0V lower level square wave |
| 6 | Normal/Complement Output | | Width: N3E-4<br>Function: C0I | Scope: 1 kHz pulse. |
| 7 | | | Complement Output: O1I | Scope: Complement of previous pulse |
| 8 | | | Output: O0I | Scope: 1kHz Pulse |
| 9 | Width | | Width: N1E-6IN<br>Press CURSOR and select MSD.<br>Press VERNIER ↑ until error occurs. | Scope: Pulse width increases. |
| 10 | | | Width: N20E-6I | Scope: 20 μs wide pulse |
| 11 | Delay | | Delay: L1E-6II.<br>Press CURSOR and select MSD.<br>Press VERNIER ↑ until error occurs | Scope: Pulse delay increases |
| 12 | Leading Edge | | Width: N3E-4<br>Delay: L1E-4.<br>Transition Times: U1E-5V1E-5IU.<br>Press CURSOR and select MSD.<br>Press VERNIER ↑ until error occurs | Scope: Leading edge transition time increases. |
| 13 | | | Leading Edge: U10E-6I | Scope: 10 μs leading edge |

**Table 2-3. Operation Verification (Continued)**

| Step | Test | Tester and Setup | Program | Desired Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | Trailing Edge | | Trailing Edge: V<br>Press CURSOR<br>and select MSD.<br>Press VERNIER ↑<br>until error occurs | Scope: Trailing edge increases |
| 15 | | | Transition:<br>U5E-9V5E-9I | Scope: 1 kHz pulse |
| 16 | Frequency | Scope setting:<br>Horizontal 10 ms/Div; vary as needed.<br>Normal triggering | Frequency: F1E1<br>Function: C2I<br>Frequency: F<br>Press CURSOR<br>and select MSD.<br>Press VERNIER ↑<br>until error occurs | Scope: Frequency increases. |
| 17 | Period | Scope setting:<br>Horizontal 10 ns/Div; vary as needed. | Press CURSOR<br>and select MSD.<br>Press VERNIER ↑<br>until error occurs | Scope: Period increases |
| 18 | Double Pulse | Scope setting:<br>Horizontal 0.2 ms/Div | Frequency: F1E3<br>Width: N5E-5<br>Delay: L60E-6<br>Function: C1I<br>Press CURSOR<br>and select MSD.<br>Press VERNIER ↑<br>until error occurs | Scope: Delay of second pulse increases |
| 19 | Trigger Mode | 859 TRIGGER LEVEL (Rear Panel) ~ 1V.<br>Trigger source: 5 Vp-p, 1 kHz sine wave. | Mode: B1<br>Frequency: F1E4<br>Trigger Format: K0<br>Function: C0 | Scope: A single pulse at the external trigger rate |
| 20 | Gated Mode | Scope settings:<br>Auto trigger<br>Horizontal 100 μs/Div | Width: N80E-6.<br>Delay: L5E-8I<br>Mode: B2I | Scope: A number of pulses occurring at the repetition rate during the active portion of the trigger signal |
| 21 | Burst Mode | Trigger source:<br>5 Vp-p, 10 Hz sine wave.<br>Scope setting:<br>Normal trigger<br>Horizontal 2 ms/Div | Frequency: F1E3.<br>Function: C2.<br>Mode: B3.<br>Burst: R10I | Scope: A burst of ten 1 kHz pulse occurring at a 10 Hz rate |
| 22 | External Width Mode | Trigger source: 5 Vp-p, 1 kHz sine wave | Mode: B4<br>Vary 895 TRIGGER LEVEL control (Rear panel) | Scope: Observe output pulse width varies as trigger acceptance level varies. |
| 23 | | | Trigger Format:<br>K1I<br>Vary 859 TRIGGER LEVEL control | |

**Table 2-3. Operation Verification (Continued)**

| Step | Test | Tester and Setup | Program | Desired Results |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 24 | Time Interval Mode | Scope setting: Internal auto trigger | Mode: B5<br>Trigger Format: K2<br>Time Interval: W10I<br>Push MAN TRIG | Scope: a pulse output of 10s duration |
| 25 | Example Class 1 Error | None | Reset: Z<br>Upper Level: A25I | 859 display:<br>*UPPR AMPL ERROR* |
| 26 | | | Upper Level: A | 895 display:<br>*UPPR AMPL 500 mV* |
| 27 | Example Class 2 Error | | Reset: Z<br>Mode: B1I | 859 displays:<br>*ERR CH1 TGSQ* |
| 28 | GPIB Interface | HP9825 Calculator. Connect to 859 GPIB connector. Set 859 rear panel address switch to 00001. | Press ADRS key | 859 display:<br>*GPIB ADDR 1 ! A* |
| 29 | | | Calculator Program<br>0: dim A$ [32]<br>1: dev "859", 701<br>2: wrt "859", "Z"<br>3: stp | 859 displays:<br>*859 RESET* |
| 30 | | | 4: wrt "859",<br>"F50E6"<br>5: stp | 859 displays:<br>*FREQ 50 MHz* |
| 31 | | | 6: wrt "859",<br>"%T3F"<br>7: red "859", A$<br>8: dsp A$<br>9: stp | 9825 displays:<br>*V FREQ 50E6* |
| 32 | | | 10: clr "859"<br>11: stp | 859 displays:<br>*859 RESET* |
| 33 | | | 12: wrt "859",<br>"%Q1F0F"<br>13: rds ("859") → A<br>14: if bit (6, A) = 1; dsp "SRQ WORKING"; gto "STOP"<br>15: dsp "SRQ NOT WORKING"<br>16: "STOP":<br>17: stp | 9825 displays:<br>*SRQ WORKING* |
| 34 | | | 18: wrt "859"<br>"ALMOST DONE"<br>19: stp | Push CMD RCL on 859.<br>859 displays:<br>*ALMOST DONE* |
| 35 | | | 20: wrt "859",<br>" 'TEST DONE' "<br>21: stp | 859 displays:<br>*TEST DONE* |

**Table 2-4. Acceptance Test Record**
**(for reproduction)**

Location _____

QA Inspector _____

Date _____

| Table 2-3. Step | Test | Channel (1) (2) Acceptable (✓) |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | Self Test | |
| 2 | Wake-Up State | |
| | Output Level | |
| 3 | Upper Level | |
| 4 | Lower Level | |
| 6 | Normal/Complement Output | |
| 9 | Pulse Width | |
| 11 | Pulse Delay | |
| | Transition Time | |
| 12 | Leading Edge | |
| 14 | Trailing Edge | |
| 16 | Frequency | |
| 17 | Period | |
| 18 | Double Pulse | |
| 19 | Trigger Mode | |
| 20 | Gated Mode | |
| 21 | Burst Mode | |
| 22 | External Width | |
| 23 | Time Interval | |
| | Error Checking | |
| 24 | Class 1 Errors | |
| 25 | Class 2 Errors | |
| 26 | GPIB Test | |

## Table 2-5. Performance Tests

| Step | Measure | Tester & Setup | Program | Specified Range | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| 1 | Leading Edge | Scope (Figure 2-4) | Mode: B0 (cont)<br>Function: C2 (square)<br>Output: O0 (normal)<br>Output: P1 (on)<br>Freq: F12E6<br>Upper Level: A5<br>Lower Level: D-5<br>Leading Edge: U4E-9<br>Trailing Edge: V4E-9I | 1.8 ns | 6.2 ns |
| 2 | Trailing Edge | | *NOTE*<br>*For minimum transition times program '4E-9' (4 ns).* | 1.8 ns | 6.2 ns |
| 3 | Upper Level Overshoot and Ringing | | | +4.69V | 5.31V |
| 4 | Lower Level Overshoot and Ringing | | | −5.31V | −4.69V |
| 5 | Leading and Trailing Edge Accuracy | Time Interval Probes and Counter (figure 2-5) | Frequency: F1E5<br>Leading Edge: U1E-7<br>Trailing Edge: V1E-7I | 93 ns | 107 ns |
| 6 | | | Frequency: F1E3<br>Leading Edge: U1E-6<br>Trailing Edge: V1E-6I | 948 ns | 1.052 μs |
| 7 | | | Leading Edge: U1E-5<br>Trailing Edge: VIE-5I | 9.489 μs | 10.502 μs |
| 8 | Frequency Accuracy | | Leading Edge: U4E-9<br>Trailing Edge: V4E-9<br>Frequency: F50E6I | 46.7 MHz | 53.74 MHz |
| 9 | | | Frequency: F33E6I | 31.3 MHz | 34.8 MHz |
| 10 | | | Frequency: F25.1E6I | 24 MHz | 26.3 MHz |
| 11 | | | Frequency: F10E6I | 9.7 MHz | 10.3 MHz |
| 12 | | | Frequency: F1E6I | 980 kHz | 1.02 MHz |
| 13 | | | Frequency: F10E3I | 9.8 kHz | 10.2 kHz |
| 14 | | | Frequency: F1E2I | 98 Hz | 102 Hz |
| 15 | Delay Accuracy | | Function: C0 (single pulse)<br>Frequency: F1E7<br>Delay: L10E-9<br>Width: N10E-9I | 7.9 ns | 12.1 ns |
| 16 | | | Frequency: F5E6<br>Delay: L10E-8<br>Width: N10E-9I | 97 ns | 103 ns |

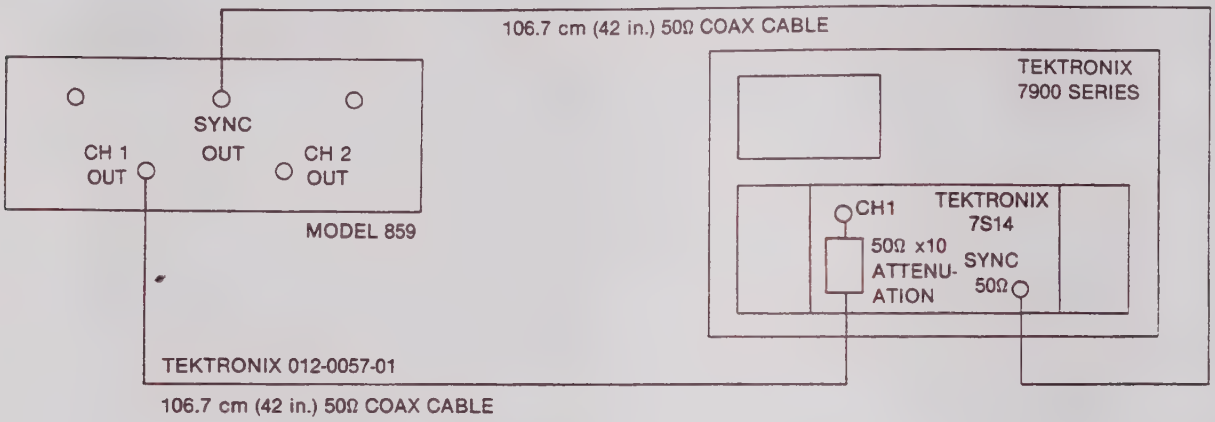



**Figure 2-4. Model 859/Oscilloscope Test Setup**

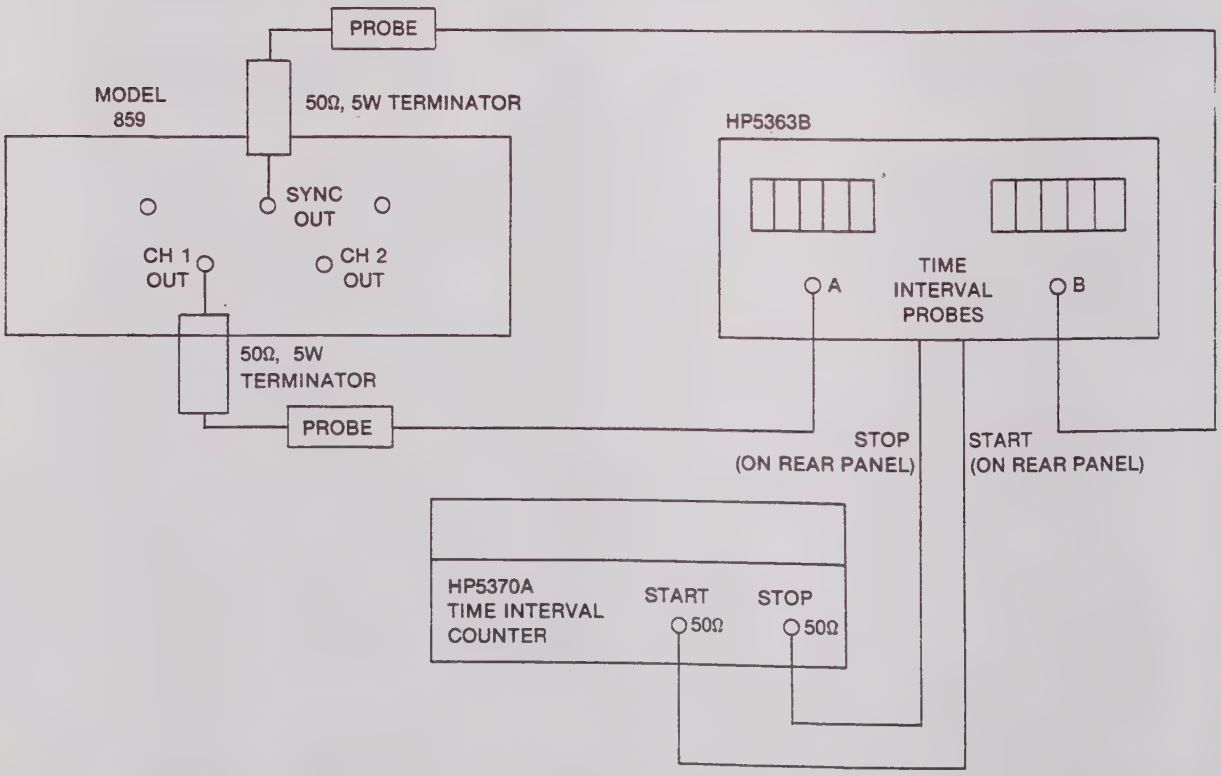



**Figure 2-5. Model 859/Time Interval Probes and Counter Test Setup**

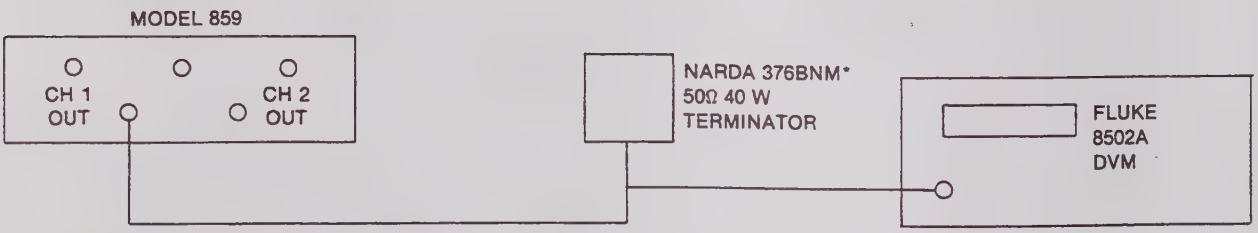
**Table 2-5. Performance Tests (Continued)**

| Step | Measure | Tester & Setup | Program | Specified Range | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| 17 | | | Frequency: F1E4<br>Delay: L10E-6<br>Width: N10E-6I | 9.9 μs | 10.1 μs |
| 18 | | | Frequency: F5E2<br>Delay: L1E-3<br>Width: N1E-3I | 990 μs | 1.01 ms |
| 19 | | | Frequency: F5E-1<br>Delay: L999E-3<br>Width: N1E-1I | 990 ms | 1.01s |
| 20 | Width Accuracy | | Delay: L0<br>Frequency: F1E7<br>Width: N10E-9I | 7.9 ns | 12.1 ns |
| 21 | | | Frequency: F5E6<br>Width: N10E-8I | 97 ns | 103 ns |
| 22 | | | Frequency: F1E4<br>Width: N10E-6I | 9.9 μs | 10.1 μs |
| 23 | | | Frequency: F5E2<br>Width: N1E-3I | 990 μs | 1.01 ms |
| 24 | | | Frequency: F5E-1<br>Width: N999E-3I | 990 ms | 1.01s |
| 25 | Upper Level Accuracy | DVM (dc mode) (figure 2-6) | Mode: B4 (external width)<br>Function: C2 (square)<br>Output: O1 (complement)<br>Trigger Format: K0 (lead edge)<br>Lower Level: D0<br>Upper Level: A1E-1I | 47 mV | 153 mV |
| 26 | | | Upper Level: A2E-1I | 144 mV | 256 mV |
| 27 | | | Upper Level: A5E-1I | 435 mV | 565 mV |
| 28 | | | Upper Level: A1E0I | 920 mV | 1.08V |
| 29 | | | Upper Level: A2E0I | 1.89V | 2.11V |
| 30 | | | Upper Level: A5E0I | 4.8V | 5.2V |
| 31 | | | Upper Level: A1E1I | 9.65V | 10.35V |
| 32 | | | Upper Level: A2E1I | 19.1V | 20.9V |
| 33 | Lower Level Accuracy | | Output: O0 (normal)<br>Upper Level: A0<br>Lower Level: D-1E-1I | −47 mV | −153 mV |
| 34 | | | Lower Level: D-2E-1I | −144 mV | −256 mV |
| 35 | | | Lower Level: D-5E-1I | −435 mV | −565 mV |

**Table 2-5. Performance Tests (Continued)**

| Step | Measure | Tester & Setup | Program | Specified Range | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Minimum | Maximum |
| 36 | | | Lower Level: D-1E0I | – 920 mV | – 1.08V |
| 37 | | | Lower Level: D-2E0I | – 1.89V | – 2.11V |
| 38 | | | Lower Level: D-5E0I | – 4.8V | – 5.2V |
| 39 | | | Lower Level: D-1E1I | – 9.65V | – 10.35V |
| 40 | | | Lower Level: D-2E1I | – 19.1V | – 20.9V |

*NOTE: If applicable, repeat steps 1 through 7 and 15 through 40 to evaluate the performance of channel 2.*




*DVM READINGS MUST BE COMPENSATED FOR LOAD INACCURACIES (REF: PARAGRAPH 6.10)

**Figure 2-6. Model 859/DVM Test Setup**

**Table 2-6. Performance Tests Record**

| Step of Table 2-5 | | | Minimum | Maximum | Channel ____ (1 or 2) Actual Readings |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Leading Edge | Trailing Edge | | | |
| 1 | 4 ns | | 1.8 ns | 6.2 ns | |
| 2 | | 4 ns | 1.8 ns | 6.2 ns | |

**Overshoot and Ringing**

| | Upper Level | Lower Level | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 3 | 5V | | +4.69V | +5.31V | |
| 4 | | −5V | −5.31V | −4.69V | |

**Leading Edge and Trailing Edge Accuracy**

| | Leading Edge | Trailing Edge | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5 | 100 ns | | 93 ns | 107 ns | |
| | | 100 μs | 93 ns | 107 ns | |
| 6 | 1 μs | | 9.489 ns | 10.502 μs | |
| | | 1 μs | 948 ns | 1.952 μs | |
| 7 | 10 μs | | 9.489 ns | 10.50 μs | |
| | | 10 μs | 9.489 ns | 10.502 μs | |

**Frequency Accuracy**

| | Setting | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8 | 50 MHz | 46.7 MHz | 53.73 MHz | |
| 9 | 33 MHz | 31.3 MHz | 34.8 MHz | |
| 10 | 25.1 MHz | 24 MHz | 26.3 MHz | |
| 11 | 10 MHz | 9.7 MHz | 10.3 MHz | |
| 12 | 1.0 MHz | 980 kHz | 1.02 MHz | |
| 13 | 10 kHz | 9.8 kHz | 10.2 kHz | |
| 14 | 100 Hz | 98 Hz | 102 Hz | |

**Delay Accuracy**

| | Setting | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 15 | 10 ns | 7.9 ns | 12.1 ns | |
| 16 | 100 ns | 97 ns | 103 ns | |
| 17 | 10 μs | 9.9 μs | 10.1 μs | |
| 18 | 1 ms | 990 μs | 1.01 ms | |
| 19 | 1s | 990 ms | 1.01s | |

**Width Accuracy**

| | Setting | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 20 | 10 ns | 7.9 ns | 12.1 ns | |
| 21 | 100 ns | 97 ns | 103 ns | |
| 22 | 10 μs | 9.9 μs | 10.1 μs | |
| 23 | 1ms | 990 μs | 1.01 ms | |
| 24 | 1s | 990 ms | 1.01s | |

**Table 2-6. Performance Tests Record (Continued)**

| Step of Table 2-5 | | Minimum | Maximum | Channel ____(1 or 2) Actual Readings |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Upper Level Accuracy** | | | | |
| | **Setting** | | | |
| 25 | 0.1V | 47 mV | 153 mV | _____ |
| 26 | 0.2V | 144 mV | 256 mV | _____ |
| 27 | 0.5V | 435 mV | 565 mV | _____ |
| 28 | 1.0V | 920 mV | 1.08 mV | _____ |
| 29 | 2.0V | 1.89V | 2.11V | _____ |
| 30 | 5.0V | 4.8V | 5.2V | _____ |
| 31 | 10V | 9.65V | 10.35V | _____ |
| 32 | 20V | 19.1V | 20.9V | _____ |
| **Lower Level Accuracy** | | | | |
| | **Setting** | | | |
| 33 | 0.1V | −47 mV | −153 mV | _____ |
| 34 | 0.2V | −144 mV | −256 mV | _____ |
| 35 | 0.5V | −435 mV | −565 mV | _____ |
| 36 | −1.0V | −920 mV | −1.08V | _____ |
| 37 | −2.0V | −1.89V | −2.11V | _____ |
| 38 | −5.0V | −4.8V | −5.2V | _____ |
| 39 | −10V | −9.65V | −10.35V | _____ |
| 40 | −20V | −19.1V | −20.9V | _____ |

# SECTION 3
# OPERATION

## 3.1 DATA ENTRY

Using the Model 859 is quite straight forward and is easily understood by trial and error method while the microprocessor "converses" with you during operation, informing you what was programmed, what is possible to program and when an error is made. The examples of data entry given in tables 2-3 and 3-1 will give you the feel of using the 859. Appendix B gives a summary of programming commands. Pulse waveform parameters are illustrated in Appendix C.

Use figure 3-1, Front Panel Cross Reference, to quickly find how a key functions or the significance of a particular display. Use table 3-2 and figure 3-2 as a guide to parameter programming for the mode in which you are operating.

**Table 3-1. Front Panel Check of Initial Conditions**

| Instruction | Front Panel Key (Press Key) | Front Panel Display | Equivalent Program Entry |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. Power on. | OFF (becomes ON) | SELF TEST; then, within a few seconds, WAVETEK 859.<br>Annunciator shows:<br>CHANNEL 1<br>MODE CONT<br>FUNCTION ⌐¬<br>OUTPUT 50Ω<br>TRIGGER FORMAT MAN TRIGGER (2) | None |
| 2. Check instrument address | ADRS | The state of the GPIB address switches will be displayed: GPIB ADDR 1, 2, 3 . . . or 30 (decimal address and ASCII listen and talk characters). Refer to paragraph 2.2.4 to change address. | None |
| 3. Check initial conditions: | | | |
| Channel | CHNL | CHANNEL 1 SELECTED | G |
| Mode | MODE | MODE CONT (0) | B |
| Function | FUNC | FUNC SQUARE (2) | C* |
| Output | OUTPUT NORM/COMP | NORMAL (0) | O* |
| Output | OUTPUT OFF/ON | OUTPUT OFF (0) | P* |
| Trigger Format | TRIG FORMT | MAN TRIGGER (2) | K |
| Frequency | REPETITION FREQ | FREQ 1 kHz | F |

**Table 3-1. Front Panel Check of Initial Conditions**

| Instruction | Front Panel Key (Press Key) | Front Panel Display | Equivalent Program Entry |
|---|---|---|---|
| Period | REPETITION PER | PERIOD 1 mSec | S |
| Delay | DELAY | DELAY 0 Sec | L* |
| Leading Edge | TRANSITION LEAD EDGE | LD EDGE 4 nSec | U* |
| Trailing Edge | TRANSITION TRAIL EDGE | TR EDGE 4 nSec | V* |
| Width | WIDTH | WIDTH 10 nSec | N* |
| Upper Level | LEVEL UPPER | UPPR AMPL 500 mV | A* |
| Lower Level | LEVEL LOWER | LOWR AMPL −500 mV | D* |
| Burst Length | BURST | BURST COUNT 2 | R |
| Time Interval | TIME INTVL | TI INT 20 ns | W |
| Recall the program string | CMD RCL | GBCOPKFSLUVNADRW (this program string corresponds to all the last column entries) | None |

*This parameter value is for channel one output. With two-channel generators, the second channel can have a different parameter value.

**Table 3-2. Applicable Parameters In Each Mode**

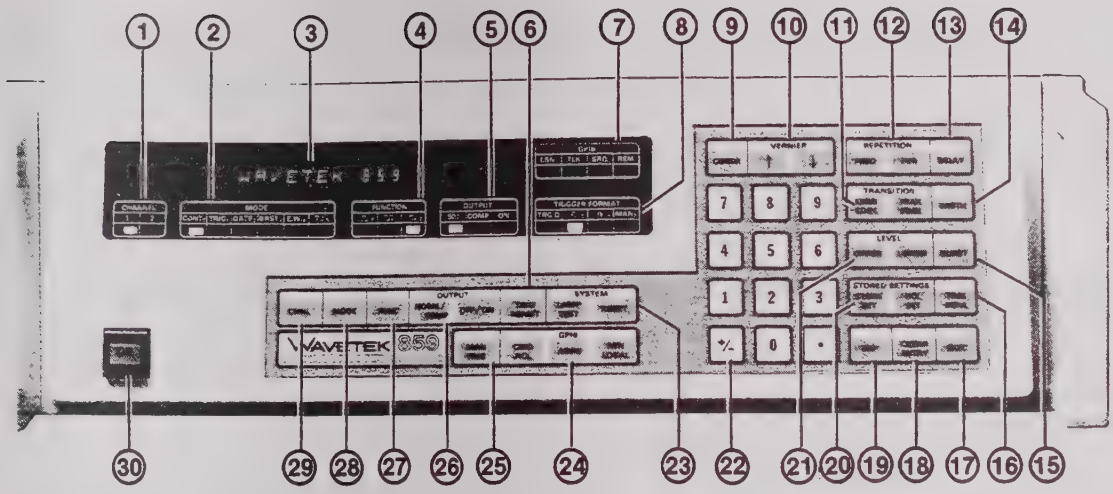
| Parameter | Mode | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Cont B0 | Trig B1 | Gate B2 | Burst B3 | EW B4 | TI B5 |
| Repetition (F or S) | ✓ | — | ✓ | ✓ | — | — |
| Transition (U and V) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Level (A and D) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Delay (L) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — |
| Width (N) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — |
| Burst (R) | — | — | — | ✓ | — | — |
| Time Interval (W) | — | — | — | — | — | ✓ |
| Channel (G) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Trigger Format (K) | — | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |
| Func ⎍ (C0) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — |
| Func ⎍⎍ (C1) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | — | — |
| Func ⎍ (C2) | ✓ | — | ✓ | ✓ | — | — |
| Output (O and P) | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ |

## 3.2 POWER

Power is turned on and off with a front panel pushbutton. When the power is turned on, the generator automatically performs a self test routine. "SELF TEST" is displayed at this time. When testing is completed, "WAVETEK 859" is displayed. At least two seconds must elapse between power OFF and power ON for proper reinitialization of logic. When the power comes on, the output is automatically disabled to allow loading of a program; line transients on the output are avoided. The generator must get an execute command to provide an output. (Refer to paragraph 3.5.)

## 3.3 BASIC COMMAND STRUCTURE

The Model 859 is programmed by sending ASCII coded characters (refer to Appendix A) to the microprocessor via one of the two possible input ports (keyboard or GPIB) shown in figure 3-3. If input characters are present on more than one input port, they are read first from the GPIB and then from the keyboard. Thus,




| | Location | Function | Alpha Character | Paragraph |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Annunciators | 1 | Channel | | 3.9.1 |
| | 2 | Mode | | 3.7 |
| | 3 | Readout | | 3.17 |
| Annunciators | 4 | Function | | 3.6 |
| | 5 | Output | | 3.9.2, 3.9.4 |
| Key | 6 | Trigger Format | K | 3.7.2 |
| Annunciators | 7 | GPIB | | 3.11, 3.11.8 |
| | 8 | Trigger Format | | 3.7.2 |
| Keys | 9 | Cursor | | 3.12 |
| | 10 | Vernier | | 3.12 |
| | 11 | Transition Time | U/V | 3.8.4 |
| | 12 | Repetition | F/P | 3.8.1 |
| | 13 | Delay | L | 3.8.3 |
| | 14 | Width | N | 3.8.2 |
| | 15 | Burst | R | 3.7.4 |
| | 16 | Time Interval | W | 3.7.6 |
| | 17 | Execute | I | 3.5 |
| | 18 | Clear Entry | | 3.15 |
| | 19 | Exponent | | 3.16 |
| | 20 | Stored Settings | | 3.10 |
| | 21 | Level | A/D | 3.9.5 |
| | 22 | Change Sign | | 3.3 |
| | 23 | System | | 3.14 |
| | 24 | GPIB | | 2.2.4, 3.11.1-3, 3.13 |
| | 25 | Manual Trigger | H/J | 3.7.2 |
| | 26 | Output | O,P | 3.9.2, 3.9.3 |
| | 27 | Function | C | 3.6 |
| | 28 | Mode | B | 3.7 |
| | 29 | Channel | G | 3.9.3 |
| | 30 | Off/On | | 3.2 |

**Figure 3-1. Front Panel and Cross Reference**

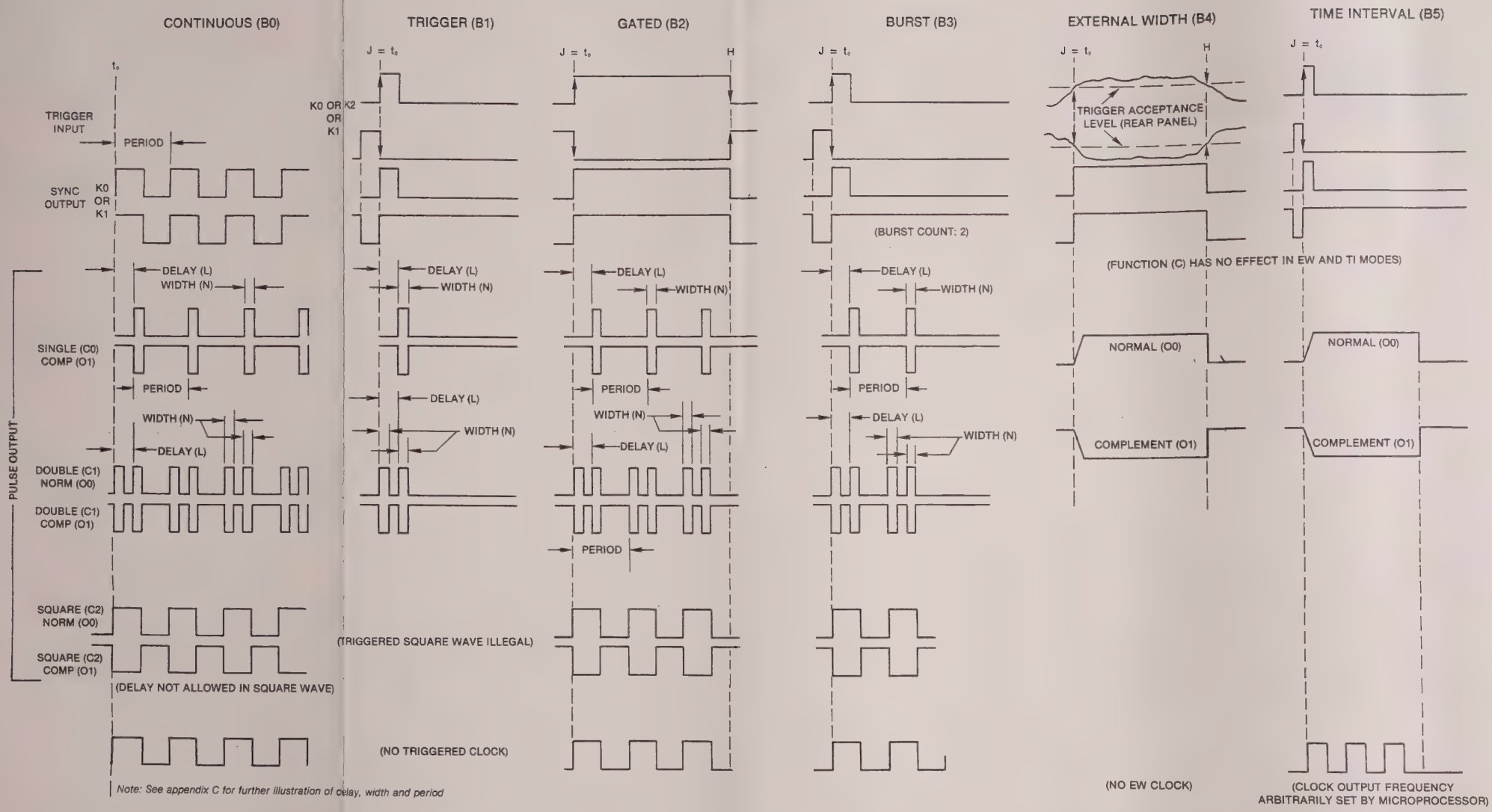



**Figure 3-2. Output and Timing for Each Mode and Function**

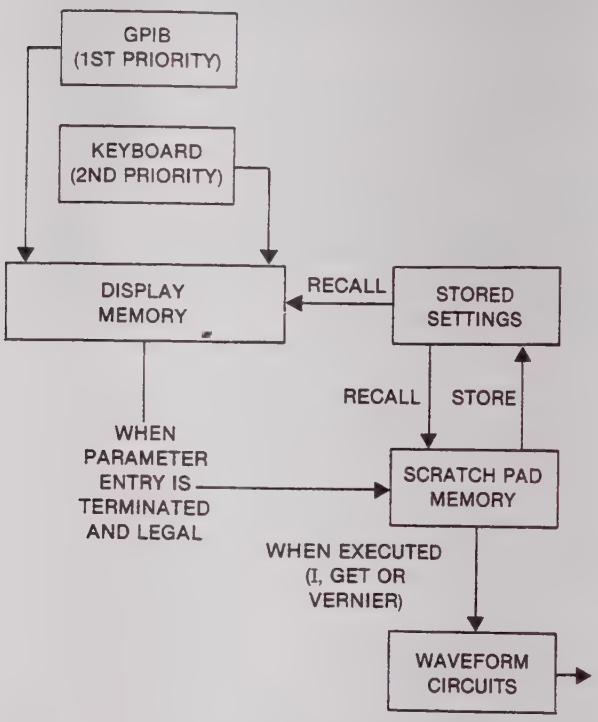



**Figure 3-3. Memory Structure**

if the GPIB port is continuously supplied with characters, then no characters will ever be read from the keyboard.

Characters used to program the 859 are divided into classes:

1. **Alphabetic Characters** — The characters A thru Z (except E) and the **%** character. The % character is used in front of an alphabetic character to select an alternate set of actions or commands. It must directly precede the alphabetic character with no intervening characters of any kind. For example, T selects the next stored setting, %T selects the talk message response, but %^T (where ^ is a space character) selects next stored setting, not talk message response, because a space character was placed between the % and the T. Alphabetic characters are generated from the keyboard by pressing the labelled action and parameter keys. The characters generated by such keys are printed in the lower corner of the key.

2. **Numeric Characters** — The characters 0 through 9, E, −, and decimal point (.).

3. **Special Character** — Quote (').

4. **Terminator Character** — Initially the ASCII line feed character (LF). This can be changed by programming.

5. **Nonprogramming Characters** — Any character not in one of the previously described classes. They have no effect on programming and may be interspersed freely among programming characters except after % (refer to item 1).

The alphabetic characters are used to select either actions or parameters. An action is a sequence of events which happens when the letter which selects it is programmed or the key that selects it is pressed. There is no need for a numerical suffix. A programming parameter has a letter (and a key) plus a numeric value which controls some aspect of the instrument's operation (refer to table 3-3).

**Table 3-3. Alphabetic Characters Used in Model 859****

| ASCII Character | Keyboard Key | Action/ Parameter | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| A* | LEVEL UPPER | P | Upper amplitude |
| B | MODE | P | Mode of operation |
| C* | FUNC | P | Waveform |
| D* | LEVEL LOWER | P | Lower amplitude |
| F | REPETITION FREQ | P | Repetition rate of waveform |
| G | CHNL | P | Channel 1 or (optional) 2 |
| H | MAN TRIG (Release) | A | Gate reset |
| I | EXEC | A | Execute |
| J | MAN TRIG (Push) | A | Manual trigger |
| K | TRIG FORMT | P | Trigger format |
| L* | DELAY | P | Pulse delay |
| M | STORE SET | P | Store setting |
| N* | WIDTH | P | Pulse width |
| O* | OUTPUT NORM/COMP | P | Normal or complemented pulse |
| P* | OUTPUT OFF/ON | P | Output off or on |

**Table 3-3. Alphabetic Characters Used in Model 859 (Continued)**

| ASCII Character | Keyboard Key | Action/ Parameter | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|
| R | BURST | P | Number of pulses in burst |
| S | REPETITION PER | P | Pulse period (reciprocal of frequency) |
| T | —— | A | Next stored setting |
| U* | TRANSITION LEAD EDGE | P | Pulse leading edge duration |
| V* | TRANSITION TRAIL EDGE | P | Pulse trailing edge duration |
| W | TIME INTVL | P | Time interval |
| X | —— | A | Previous stored setting |
| Y | RCL SET | P | Recall stored setting |
| Z | SYSTEM RESET | A | Return to power-up setting |
| %G | —— | P | GET mode of operation |
| %Q | —— | P | Service request |
| %T | —— | P | Talk message |
| %X | —— | P | Terminator select |

*This parameter's code or value can differ between channels of two channel instruments.

**Excluding the GPIB command groups, which are listed in appendix A.

To program an action, simply program the proper alphabetic character from either enabled port. The action will then take place, but only if the instrument is in the *enabled* state at the moment when that character is read by the microprocessor. (Refer to REN, paragraph 3.11.1, item 3)

To examine the current value of a parameter, simply program the proper alphabetic character from either input port. The current value will then be displayed on the front panel. This occurs whether or not the instrument is enabled. If the character programmed does not correspond to a legal parameter in the instrument, nothing happens.

The numeric characters (refer to table 3-4) are used to program new parameter values. To change a parameter value, first program the alphabetic character which selects the desired parameter (F = frequency, etc.). Next, program the new value using numeric characters. Any sequence of characters which gives the new value is acceptable. For example, all of the sequences in table 3-5 will cause the value 100 to be programmed.

The numbers to the left of the E are the mantissa; the digits to the right (only two are allowed) are the exponent. The result value is the mantissa times 10 to the exponent power.

**Table 3-4. Numeric Characters Used**

| ASCII Character | Keyboard Key | Function |
|---|---|---|
| 0 | 0 | Numeric digit |
| 1 | 1 | Numeric digit |
| 2 | 2 | Numeric digit |
| 3 | 3 | Numeric digit |
| 4 | 4 | Numeric digit |
| 5 | 5 | Numeric digit |
| 6 | 6 | Numeric digit |
| 7 | 7 | Numeric digit |
| 8 | 8 | Numeric digit |
| 9 | 9 | Numeric digit |
| . | . | Decimal point |
| – | +/– | Toggle sign |
| E | EXP | Indicates multiplication by 10 raised to a power |

Only one decimal point and one E (keyboard EXP) are allowed per number; additional ones are ignored. The sign toggle character may appear any number of times. It causes the sign of the mantissa (if E has not been programmed) or the exponent (if E has been programmed) to be reversed (if negative, then positive,

**Table 3-5. Examples of Value Programming**

| ASCII | Keyboard | Standard Notation |
|---|---|---|
| 100 | 100 | 100 |
| 0100 | 0100 | 100 (leading zeros are ignored) |
| 1E2 | 1 EXP 2 | $1 \times 10^2$ |
| .01E4 | .01 EXP 4 | $.01 \times 10^4$ |
| .01E304 | .01 EXP 304 | $.01 \times 10^4$ (last two exponent digits only are used) |
| 1000E-1 | 1000 EXP +/– 1 | $1000 \times 10^{-1}$ |
| 1E-2- | 1 EXP +/– 2 +/– | $1 \times 10^2$ (two minus signs cancel) |
| 1E.2 | 1 EXP .2 | $1 \times 10^2$ (decimal points in exponent are ignored) |

and vice versa) each time it appears. Any number of nonprogramming characters may be interspersed with the numeric characters, as they have no effect. If an undesired value is entered, the CLEAR ENTRY key can be used to erase it.

Several parameters require codes for specific selections; for example, function codes 0 through 3 select single pulse, double pulse, square wave and kill (no output and no error checking). Refer to table 3-6 for codes.

**Table 3-6. Codes**

| Function (C) Codes | |
|---|---|
| 0 | Single Pulse |
| 1 | Double Pulse |
| 2 | Square Wave |
| 3 | Inhibit (no output, no error checking) |

| Mode (B) Codes | |
|---|---|
| 0 | Continuous |
| 1 | Triggered |
| 2 | Gated |
| 3 | Burst |
| 4 | External Width |
| 5 | Time Interval |

| Trigger Format (K) Codes | |
|---|---|
| 0 | BNC Rear Panel Connector, Rising Edge |
| 1 | BNC Rear Panel Connector, Falling Edge |
| 2 | Manual Trigger From Front Panel or GPIB |

| Output Normal/Complemented (O) Codes | |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal |
| 1 | Complemented |

| Output Off/On (P) Codes | |
|---|---|
| 0 | Off |
| 1 | On |

| SRQ (%Q) Codes | |
|---|---|
| | *NOTE*<br><br>*This parameter selects the conditions under which the GPIB SRQ signal will be sent by the 859.* |
| 0 | SRQ not sent |
| 1 | SRQ sent if a programming error occurred |
| 2 | SRQ sent upon completion of a waveform output in any mode except continuous. |
| 3 | SRQ sent if either of the events (1, 2) above occurs |

| Talk Message (%T) Codes | |
|---|---|
| | *NOTE*<br><br>*This parameter selects which kind of message the 859 will send when it is addressed as a talker on the GPIB.* |
| 0 | Status of triggered indicator. H 1 is sent if the instrument is outputting a waveform in the triggered, burst or time interval mode. H 0 is sent if-not. |
| 1 | List of action and parameter selectors which caused programming errors. When read, this list is set to null. |
| 2 | Poll byte which would be sent in response to a GPIB serial poll. |
| 3 | Value of parameter selected by the most recently programmed selector. |
| 4 | State of waveform parameters common to both channels. |
| 5 | State of waveform parameters in channel 1. |
| 6 | State of waveform parameters in channel 2. |

| GET Mode (%G) Codes | |
|---|---|
| | *NOTE*<br><br>*This parameter selects which kind of action the 859 will take when it receives a GET command.* |
| 0 | Execute and trigger upon receipt of GET command (no error checking). |

**Table 3-6. Codes (Continued)**

| GET Mode (%G) Codes (Continued) | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Fetch next stored setting, execute and trigger upon receipt of GET command (no error checking). |
| −1 | Fetch previous stored setting, execute and trigger upon receipt of GET command (no error checking). |

Since the number input format is so general, the microprocessor must be told when the last numeric character has been entered so it can evaluate the number. This is done by programming either an alphabetic, special or terminator character. When this is done, the new value is rounded off (refer to table 3-7) and tested to see if it is a legal value for the setting being changed (refer to paragraph 3.4). If it is legal, the new value is entered into the instrument's scratch pad memory; however, it is not sent to the waveform circuits. That can be done only by programming the I action (EXEC key on the front panel). (Other methods of execution, GET and vernier, will be described later.)

**Table 3-7. Round Offs**

| Parameter | Round Off |
|---|---|
| Upper Level (A)<br>Lower Level (D) | To nearest 10 mV for<br>$-10 \leq UL \leq 10$,<br>$-10 \leq LL \leq 10$,<br>and $UL - LL < 10$;<br>otherwise to nearest 20 mV |
| Frequency (F) | To 3 digits |
| Period (S) | (Output to 3 digits)* |
| Delay (L)<br>Width (N) | $<20\ \mu s$: to nearest ns,<br>$\geq 20\ \mu s$: to 3 digits |
| Leading Edge (U)<br>Trailing Edge (V) | $<10$ ns: to nearest 0.1ns,<br>$\geq 10$ ns: to 3 digits |
| Time Interval (W) | $<100\ \mu s$:to nearest 20 ns,<br>$\geq 100\ \mu s$:to 4 digits |
| All Other Parameters | To nearest integer |

*Refer to paragraph 3.8.1.

## 3.4 ERRORS

When an illegal value is programmed or interdependent parameter errors are detected, an error signal is indicated on the front panel or GPIB. Keyboard errors only are indicated on the front panel display and by a double "beep" of the key tone. For errors made via the GPIB (but not the keyboard), a service request (SRQ) is made, providing the service request function has been enabled (refer to paragraph 3.11.5). The controller can then serial poll its instruments to verify that the 859 sent the SRQ and can then inquire as to the nature of the 859 error. The method of reporting errors on the GPIB is given in paragraph 3.11.4.

### 3.4.1 Class 1 Errors

Class 1 errors are caused by programming values outside the legal limits of the parameter being programmed. For example, programming an upper level of 500 volts will cause a parameter error when the next alpha is programmed. At this time, the 859 disregards the new values and retains the previously programmed values in scratch pad memory (see figure 3-3).

### 3.4.2 Class 2 Errors

Class 2 errors are interparameter inconsistencies, such as pulse width greater than pulse period. Tests are made every time an execute (I) is commanded, a setup (M) is stored or a vernier key is pressed. Any resulting errors are displayed, and transfers of values are made to waveform circuits or storage regardless of the error indicated. Notice that upon receiving a Group Execute Trigger (refer to paragraph 3.11.7), the 859 programming will be executed without error checking.

In discussing the tests made, the following abbreviations are used:

| | |
|---|---|
| UL — Upper Level | TE — Trailing Edge |
| LL — Lower Level | EW — External Width |
| LE — Leading Edge | TI — Time Interval |

Tests always made are:

1. UL/LL — Amplitude error if $UL - LL > 20V$ or ($|UL| > 10$ or $|LL| > 10$) and $UL - LL < 8V$ or $UL - LL < 40$ mV.

2. LE/TE — Leading/trailing edge error if LE and TE settings are not in the same range. (Refer to paragraph 3.8.4.)

Additional tests depend on the mode and function parameters. The tests in one of the following groups (A through G) are performed depending on the current

value of the mode and function parameters. The particular test group to be used is given by this matrix:

| | CONT | TRIG | GATED | BURST | EW | TI |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ⎍ | A | F | A | A | — | D |
| ⎍⎍ | B | G | B | B | — | D |
| ⎍ | C | E | C | C | — | D |

The test groups are listed as follows (an error condition is signalled if the associated condition is true).

A. W<< — Width too small if:

$$0.7\ LE > Width - 0.625\ TE.$$

W>> — Width too big if:

$$Width + 0.625\ (LE - TE) \geq 1.$$

D>P — Delay longer than period if (for delay <25 ns):

$$1.03\ (Delay + 10\ ns) > Period.$$

or if (for delay ≥25 ns):

$$1.03\ (Delay + 20\ ns) > Period.$$

W>P — Width longer than period if:

$$1.03\ ([maximum\ of\ 1.3\ TE\ or\ 8\ ns] + Width + 0.625\ [LE - TE]) > Period.$$

B. W<< — (Same as in group A.)

D<W — Delay shorter than width if:

$$1.02\ ([maximum\ of:\ 1.3\ TE\ or\ 8\ ns] + Width + 0.625\ [LE - TE]) > Delay.$$

D>P — (Same as in group A.)

D+W>P — Sum of delay and width longer than period if:

$$1.03\ ([maximum\ of:\ 1.3\ TE\ or\ 8\ ns] + Width + Delay + 0.625\ [LE - TE]) > Period.$$

C. LE>P — Leading edge longer than ½ period if:

$$1.935\ LE > Period.$$

TE>P — Trailing edge longer than ½ period if:

$$1.935\ TE > Period.$$

D. TI<LE — Time interval shorter than leading edge if:

$$1.1575\ LE > TI.$$

E. TGSQ — Triggered square wave is always an error.

F. W<< — (Same as in group A.)

W>> — (Same as in group A.)

G. W<< — (Same as in group A.)

D<W — (Same as in group B.)

### 3.4.3 Class 3 Error

Class 3 error occurs if an empty stored setting is retrieved. The error will be displayed and the state of the 859 remains unchanged from the previously executed program.

## 3.5 EXECUTING THE PROGRAM

A program or setting can be executed; i.e., transferred to the waveform circuits by any of three methods: execute command, GET (Group Execute Trigger) command or vernier. (See figure 3-3.)

I or front panel EXEC key is an execute command that causes parameter value and interparameter tests to be made and transfers the programmed values to the waveform generation circuits.

GET is an exclusive GPIB command that combines several functions including execution and trigger, but without error checking. (Refer to paragraph 3.11.7)

Vernier, a front panel only function, includes digit increment, parameter value test, interparameter tests and an automatic execute. (Refer to paragraph 3.12.)

## 3.6 FUNCTION

A C followed by its function code selects the output pulse. Four function codes are used.

0 Selects a single pulse for each repetition rate period with a maximum rate of 50 MHz.

1 Selects double pulses for each repetition rate period up to 25 MHz.

2 Programs a square wave, with a maximum repetition rate of 50 MHz.

3 An inhibit condition which disconnects the output and suppress error checking on the channel selected.

**Table 3-8. Output Signals Versus Mode**

| Mode | Channel Output | Clock Output | Sync Output |
|---|---|---|---|
| Continuous (B0) | ⎍ , ⎍⎍, ⎍ 0.5 Hz to 50 MHz | ⎍ 0.5 Hz to 50 MHz | ⎍ 0.5 Hz to 50 MHz |
| Triggered (B1) | ⎍ , ⎍⎍ at trigger frequency ( ⎍ not allowed) | Quiescent | Follows trigger input |
| Gate (B2) | ⎍ , ⎍⎍ , ⎍ at internal period when gate is true | ⎍ at internal period when gate is true | Follows trigger input |
| Burst (B3) | ⎍ , ⎍⎍, ⎍ of 1 to 9999 at internal period | ⎍ burst of n pulses, internal period | Follows trigger input |
| External Width (B4) | Follows trigger input | Quiescent | Follows trigger input |
| Time Interval (B5) | ⎍ at trigger frequency | ⎍ burst during time interval, internal period | Follows trigger input |

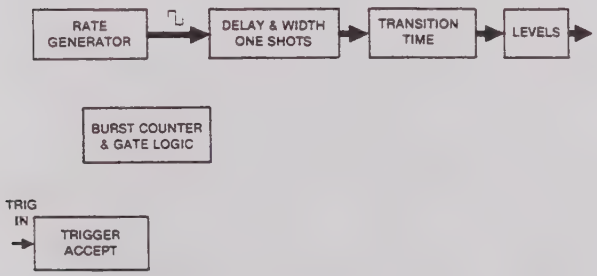
*NOTE: ⎍ = pulse; ⎍⎍ = double pulse; ⎍ = square wave*

## 3.7 MODE

Programming a B followed by its code (0 through 5) selects the operating mode. A front panel annunciator indicates the operating mode. Channel, clock and sync outputs for each mode are shown in table 3-8.

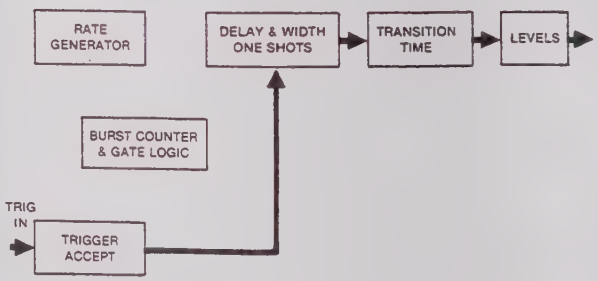
### 3.7.1 Continuous

B0 programs the continuous generation of output pulses. In continuous mode, the rate generator operates at the programmed repetition rate.




### 3.7.2 Triggered Mode, Format and Level

B1 selects the triggered mode. An external trigger will provide a single pulse output to 50 MHz, or double pulses to 25 MHz. The trigger signal level that is accepted by the 859 as a trigger is rear panel adjustable from −5 to +5 volts.




K followed by a code selects the trigger format to be used.

0 Causes the 859 to be triggered on the rising edge of the external trigger signal.

1 Causes the 859 to be triggered on the falling edge of the external trigger signal.

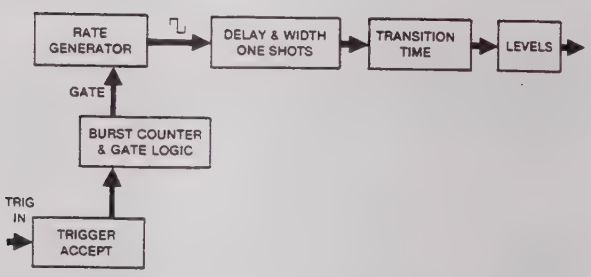
2 Selects manual trigger. Manual trigger operates from the front panel key or from the GPIB. Pressing MAN TRIG generates a single (or double) pulse each time the key is pushed. A similar trig-

gering action occurs via the GPIB; J is equivalent to pushing the key, and H is gate reset, which is the equivalent to releasing the trigger key.

An annunciator on the front panel (TRG'D) indicates when a trigger is present at the BNC input, GPIB or front panel manual trigger. When manual trigger is selected, inputs to the rear panel trigger input are ignored.

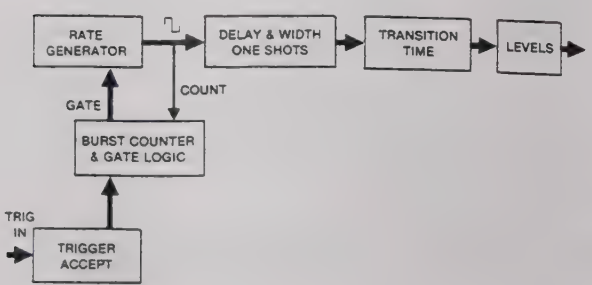
### 3.7.3 Gate

B2 selects the gate mode. In gate mode the trigger edge enables the rate generator for the duration of the trigger signal. The output is synchronous with the trigger signal and always concludes with a complete pulse cycle. Gate is a triggered mode requiring trigger format selection; refer to paragraph 3.7.2.



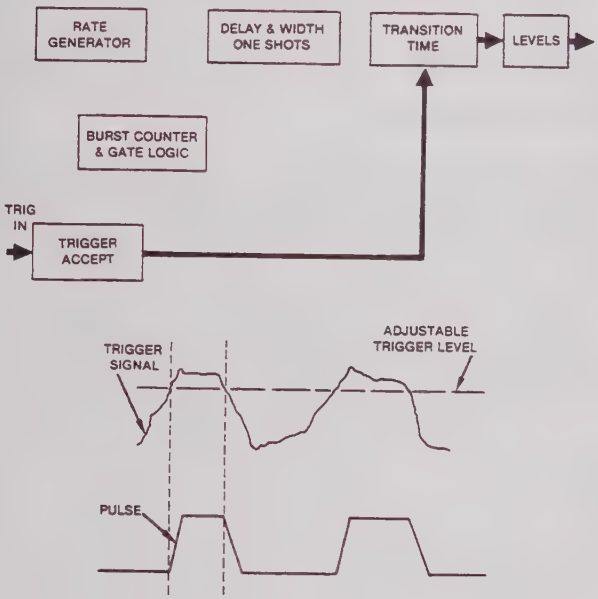

### 3.7.4 Burst Mode and Burst Length

B3 selects the burst length mode. Burst is a preprogrammed number of pulses at a preselected rate. R followed by its value, 1 to 9999, denotes the number of pulses in a burst. The duration of burst is dependent upon the programmed repetition rate. Burst is a triggered mode requiring trigger format selection; refer to paragraph 3.7.2.




### 3.7.5 External Width

B4 selects the external width mode. In external width mode, the output pulse period and width is fixed by the trigger signal, while transition time and output levels are adjustable by normal programming.

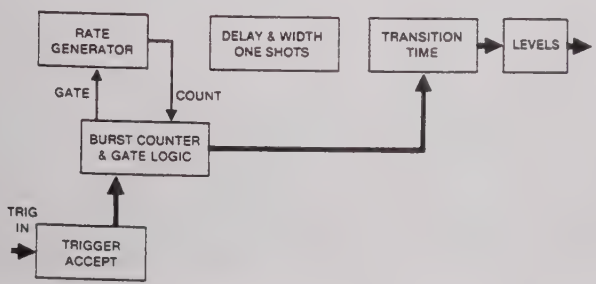



External width is a triggered mode requiring trigger format selection; refer to paragraph 3.7.2. The rear panel trigger level adjustment affects the width of the output pulse.

In manual trigger, the pulse width is between the manual trigger push and release, or J and H via the GPIB. The TRG'D annunciator indicates when the trigger circuit is active.

### 3.7.6 Time Interval

B5 selects the time interval mode. Time interval is a single output pulse of preprogrammed width duration. Levels and transition times are programmable.



Width of the time interval pulse is selected by programming **W** followed by its value. The time duration of the pulse is programmable from 20 ns to 9999 seconds (ref: table 3-7 for resolution). Time interval is a triggered mode requiring trigger format selection; refer to paragraph 3.7.2. The TRG'D annunciator indicates when the trigger circuit is active.

## 3.8 TIME DOMAIN

### 3.8.1 Repetition Rate

Repetition rate of the rate generator may be expressed by frequency or period. Frequency is programmable from 0.5 Hz to 50 MHz by programming **F** followed by its value in hertz. Frequency is programmable directly in hertz; for example **F**999, or scientific notation, for example **F**9.99E2. **S** followed by its value denotes the period in seconds. Periods are programmable from 20 ns to 2s, with three digit resolution. Internal to the 859, frequency is a dominant parameter; when a period is programmed, the 859 selects the nearest equivalent frequency. The actual pulse period is $p = 1/f$ and will be displayed when the PER key is pressed. Rate generator programming does not affect the pulse output in trigger, external width and time interval modes.

### 3.8.2 Width

**N** followed by its value in seconds denotes the width of the programmed pulse. Pulse width is defined from the 50% point of the leading edge of the pulse to the 50% point of the trailing edge of the pulse. (As leading and trailing edge transition times are varied, the programmed pulse width is maintained.) Width is programmable from 10 ns to 1s. Resolution is three digits from 20 $\mu$s to 999 ms and 1 ns from 10 ns to 19.999 $\mu$s. Pulse width is limited to 90% of pulse period and a minimum of time determined by leading and trailing edge transition times; e.g., 10 ns for 4 ns transition times. Width programming does not affect output in external width and time interval modes and for the square waveform function.

### 3.8.3 Delay

**L** followed by its value in seconds denotes the pulse delay. Programmed pulse delays are from 0 ns to 999 ms with 1 ns resolution to 19.999 $\mu$s and 3 digits resolution to 999 ms. Delay is relative to the rising edge of the sync output. For the single pulse, delay is measured to the 0% point of the pulse. Delays for the double pulse are measured to the 0% point of the second pulse.

Delay limitations are expressed in terms of the delay one shot pulse (see figure 3-4). When using delay, the delay pulse is an internal pulse triggered at the start of the pulse period or triggered by the acceptance of an external trigger. The completion of this delay pulse starts the output pulse, or, in the case of the double pulse, starts the second pulse. The delay pulse duty cycle cannot exceed 90% of the pulse period. Additionally, for delays less than 25 ns, the off time of the delay pulse cannot be less than 10 ns and for delays greater or equal to 25 ns, the off time cannot be less than 20 ns.

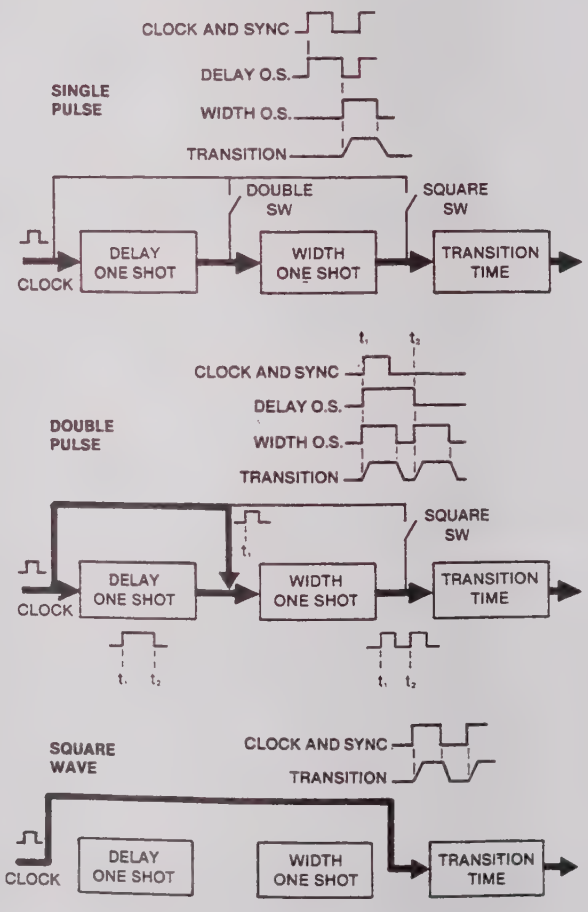



**Figure 3-4. Function Determined Circuit Connections**

### 3.8.4 Transition Times

**U** followed by its value in seconds programs the leading edge transition time. The trailing edge is pro-

grammed by V and its value in seconds. Transition times are measured from 10% to 90% points on the pulse edge and are programmable from 5 ns to 25 ms in six overlapping ranges:

4 ns to 100 ns
50 ns to 2.5 μs
500 ns to 25 μs
5 to 250 μs
50 μs to 2.5 ms
500 μs to 25 ms

Resolution is three digits when both transitions programmed are in the first 10:1 portion of their transition range and two digits resolution otherwise.

The microprocessor maintains the programmed pulse width (leading edge 50% point to trailing edge 50% point) in single pulse and double pulse functions.

## 3.9 PULSE OUTPUTS

### 3.9.1 Channel

A second main output, channel 2 is optional. For two channel 859's, pulse parameter programming subsequent to channel selection pertains to that channel. In addition, mode (B) and repetition (F, S) pertain to both channels.

At power up and reset times, channel 1 is automatically selected. A G followed by code 1 selects channel 1 and G followed by code 2 selects channel 2. Should a more than one digit code be entered, round off to one digit will occur.

### 3.9.2 Output Off/On

A P followed by a code switches the output on or off.

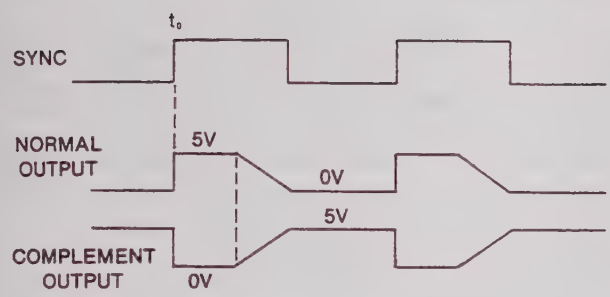
0 Internally disconnects the channel output from the rear panel BNC, making the signal unavailable.

1 Internally connects the signal to the rear output BNC, making the signal available.

### 3.9.3 Normal/Complement

An O followed by a code controls the phase of the output pulses relative to the sync output leading edge.

0 Selects the normal phase pulse output. At the $t_0$ time the output pulse will be positive going; for example,




1 Selects the complement phase of the output pulses. At the $t_0$ time the output pulse will be negative going, as shown above.

Pulse delay and pulse leading edge are related to the 0% point of the pulse as measured from the off level regardless of the normal/complement orientation of the pulse. Should a more than one digit code be entered, round off to one digit will occur.

### 3.9.4 Loads

All outputs in the 859 are specified into a 50Ω load. The 859 has two internal source impedances, 50Ω and a much higher impedance, which are automatically switched according to the programmed pulse levels. The 50Ω backmatch is maintained under the following criteria (annunciator shows 50Ω):

| | |
|---|---|
| Upper Level Range: | −9.96 to +10.0V |
| Low Level Range: | −10.0 to +9.96V |
| Pulse Amplitude: | 40 mV to 10V |

When the level ranges or pulse amplitude range is exceeded, the 50Ω backmatch is dropped and the source impedance reverts to a high value.

### 3.9.5 Levels

An A followed by its value sets the upper level. The upper level has a voltage range of −12.00 to +20.0V. A D followed by its value sets the lower level. The lower level has a voltage range of −20.0 to +12.00V. Both the upper and lower level parameters have a resolution of three digits for levels of −10V to +10V, decreasing to 20 mV for levels outside this range. At the next programmed alpha character after a level value is programmed, the 50Ω backmatch is switched as described in paragraph 3.9.4.

### 3.9.6 Sync Output

Sync output is provided at a BNC on the rear panel. The sync signal is 0V to approximately 3V (TTL) from a 50Ω source. Sync output is a square wave in continuous mode. In other modes, sync width is determined by the time between the initial transition of the trigger signal through the preset trigger level to the trailing transition. For reference, refer to table 3-8, Output Signals Versus Modes, and table 3-9, System Delay Times. For best performance the sync output should be terminated into 50Ω.

**Table 3-9. System Delay Times**

| Mode | Trigger Input To:* | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Sync | Clock | Main Output** |
| Continuous (B0) | —— | —— | —— |
| Triggered (B1) | 60 ns | —— | 60 ns |
| Gate (B2) | 100 ns | 100 ns | 100 ns |
| Burst (B3) | 100 ns | 100 ns | 100 ns |
| External Width (B4) | 40 ns | —— | 40 ns |
| Time Interval (B5) | 80 ns | 80 ns | 80 ns |

*All times ±10 ns
**Add programmed delay time to these fixed delays for actual time after trigger.

### 3.9.7 Clock Output

Clock output is provided at a BNC on the rear panel. The clock signal is 0V to approximately 3V (TTL) from a 50Ω source. Clock output is a square wave at the programmed repetition rate for continuous, gated and burst modes. In time interval modes, the clock rate is determined by the microprocessor. For reference, refer to table 3-8, Output Signals Versus Modes, and table 3-9, System Delay Times. For best performance the clock output should be terminated into 50Ω.

## 3.10 STORED SETTINGS

Up to 25 different sets of front panel settings can be stored in and recalled from Random Access Memory (RAM). Internal batteries allow power off storage for 30 days. Each stored set contains information specifying complete front panel parameters for two channels.

### 3.10.1 Storing Program Sets

Program sets may be stored by keyboard or GPIB command. To store a program set, enter parameter values and codes so that if the program were executed, output would be exactly as desired. (It is not necessary to actually execute the program.) Now enter M followed by the storage location (1 through 25). The next alpha programmed will act as a terminator. If a program was previously stored in that location, it will be erased and replaced by the new set. When a program is stored, the settings are tested for errors in the same manner as with an execute command (refer to paragraph 3.4). The program is always stored, whether or not errors were detected. Notice that programs can be stored without interrupting the output of the 859.

### 3.10.2 Recalling Programs

The information stored in a program may be recovered either from the front panel or by a command over the GPIB. To recall, program a Y followed by the number of the desired program. When the next alpha key is pressed, the settings stored in the selected program are transferred to the display memory and the scratch pad memory. Then data is available to be sent to the waveform circuitry of the instrument, or, if desired, it may be examined and possibly altered by use of the front panel keys.

The identifying numbers of programs in RAM range from 1 through 25. If the number of a program which does not exist or an illegal identifying number is programmed, an error will result.

Pressing the VERNIER ↑ key or programming T causes the program next in sequence after the last program accessed to be recalled. This provides an automatic way to recall a sequence of programs. However, the programs need not be numbered consecutively. If there is no program following the last program accessed, an error occurs.

Pressing the VERNIER ↓ key or programming X causes the previous program in sequence before the last program accessed to be recalled. This action works like the VERNIER ↑ (T) action previously described, except that programs are recalled in descending numeric order.

### 3.10.3 High Speed Recall of Programs

The Group Execute Trigger (GET) allows a rapid GPIB recall of stored programs in three modes. (Refer to

paragraph 3.11.7.) In the GET mode of operation, the program is recalled and executed, and the waveform circuits are triggered, all within 2.5 ms of receiving the GET command.

### 3.10.4 Deleting Programs

To delete a program, program the letter **M** followed by a *minus* sign and the number of the program to be removed. When the number is terminated, the program is removed from storage; there is no other effect.

## 3.11 GPIB

Almost all of the information in Section 3 is applicable to the General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB) programming of the 859, but the information in this paragraph is *exclusive* to the GPIB.

The GPIB interface is an implementation of IEEE Standard 488-1978. It supports the following interface functions: Source Handshake (SH1), Acceptor Handshake (AH1), Talker (T6), Listener (L4), Service Request (SR1), Remote Local (RL1), Device Clear (DC1) and Device Trigger (DT1). Devices connected to the GPIB can have one or more of the three capabilities: talk, listen and control. The talk capability allows a device to send data (such as voltmeter or counter readings) out over the bus. The listen capability allows a device to receive data (such as device programming information or a printer receiving data to be printed) from the bus. The control capability allows a device to control the flow of data over the bus. Although there may be more than one device connected to the GPIB with control capability, only one device at a time may exercise that capability on the bus. One device's control capability must be active at all times; this device is called the controller.

### 3.11.1 Bus Lines Defined

The GPIB consists of 16 signal lines:

| | |
|---|---|
| DIO1 - DIO8 | Data In/Out Lines |
| ATN | Attention |
| REN | Remote Enable |
| DAV | Data Available |
| NRFD | Not Ready For Data |
| NDAC | Not Data Accepted |
| EOI | End Or Identify |
| SRQ | Service Request |
| IFC | Interface Clear |

Their functions are:

1. **DIO1 - DIO8** — These eight lines (Data In/Out) are used to send commands and data encoded as 8 bit binary numbers (bytes).

2. **ATN** — This line (Attention) is operated only by the controller. It specifies whether the information on lines DIO1 - DIO8 is data (false) or a command (true). Whenever ATN is set true, no activity is allowed on the bus except for controller-originated messages; additionally, every device connected to the bus is required to receive and process every command sent by the controller.

3. **REN** — This line (Remote Enable) controls whether devices on the GPIB are in local or remote mode. In local mode, devices respond to front panel commands and do not respond to GPIB originated commands. In remote mode, the situation is reversed: GPIB originated commands are obeyed, while front panel commands are ignored. A device enters the remote state whenever it receives its listen address (refer to paragraph 3.11.2.1) at the same time as REN is in the remote state. The device then stays in the remote mode until either the REN line is put in the local state or the device receives a Go To Local (GTL) command or the LOCAL front panel key is pressed while the interface is not in the local lockout state (refer to paragraph 3.11.2.4, item 4).

4. **DAV, NRFD, NDAC** — These are the "handshake" lines (Data Valid, Not Ready For Data and Not Data Accepted) which regulate the transmission of information over the lines DIO1 -DIO8. For each command or data byte transferred, a complete handshake cycle must occur. This handshake is designed to hold up the bus until the slowest device has accepted the information.

5. **EOI** — When ATN is false, this line (End Or Identify) indicates that the data on lines DIO1 - DIO8 is (true) or is not (false) the last byte of a data message. When the 859 receives a data byte with EOI true, it automatically supplies a terminator character (refer to paragraph 3.11.6) following the data byte. When the 859 transmits the last byte of a message (which is always a terminator character), it also sets EOI true.

6. **SRQ** — This line (Service Request) is used by the devices on the bus to signal the controller that they need attention. (Refer to paragraph 3.11.5

for 859 Service Request Enable.) Since the SRQ line is common to all devices, additional tests must be made to determine which devices are signalling. The Serial Poll capability is usually employed to accomplish this.

7. **IFC** — This line (Interface Clear) is used by the controller to reset the interface logic in all devices connected to the bus to a known initial state.

### 3.11.2 Commands

Commands are sent over lines DIO1 - DIO8 with ATN true. They are divided into five classes.

1. Listen Addresses
2. Talk Addresses
3. Secondary Addresses
4. Universal Commands

   DCL — Device Clear
   SPE — Serial Poll Enable
   SPD — Serial Poll Disable
   LLO — Local Lockout

5. Addressed Commands

   GTL — Go To Local
   SDC — Selective Device Clear
   GET — Group Execute Trigger

These commands and command groups are shown with their binary codes in Appendix A and further explanation follows.

#### 3.11.2.1 Listen Addresses

Listen addresses are used to command a device to read any data bytes transmitted over lines DIO1 - DIO8. There are 31 different available addresses (hexadecimal codes **20** through **3E**, ASCII codes **SP** through **>**). A 32nd address, called unlisten (hexadecimal **3F**, ASCII **?**), is used to command all devices not to read data bytes. The 859 listen address is selected by the rear panel switches, which specify the lower 5 bits of the address. (Refer to table 2-2.) Pressing the front panel ADRS key displays the GPIB address as a decimal device number followed by the ASCII character listen and talk addresses.

#### 3.11.2.2 Talk Addresses

Talk addresses are used to command a device to transmit data over lines DIO1 - DIO8 whenever ATN is false. There are 31 different available addresses (hexadecimal codes **40** through **5E**, ASCII codes **@** through **↑**). A 32nd address, called untalk (hexadecimal **5F**, ASCII **←**) is used to command all devices to cease talking. The lower 5 bits of the 859 talk address are selected by the same rear panel switches used to select the listen address. Thus, if the 859 listen address is hexadecimal **21** (ASCII **!**), the talk address is hexadecimal **41** (ASCII **A**). Pressing the front ADRS key displays the GPIB address as a decimal device number followed by the ASCII character listen and talk addresses.

#### 3.11.2.3 Secondary Addresses

Secondary addresses are used following a talk or listen address to provide the ability to address more than the 31 devices provided for by simple talk or listen addresses. Secondary addresses are ignored by the 859.

#### 3.11.2.4 Universal Commands

Universal commands are used to command a device to perform designated actions. Universal commands are recognized at all times. Universal commands performed by the 859 are:

1. **Device Clear (DCL)** — Resets the 859 to the initial power on settings. Refer to table 3-1 for power on conditions. DCL affects all devices on the bus. This information is also set into the waveform generating circuitry.

2. **Serial Poll Enable (SPE)** — Causes the instrument to engage in a serial poll by responding with the serial poll status byte when addressed as a talker. Data line DIO7 will be on, if service is being requested on the SRQ line. When the status byte is read, it is reset to an ASCII blank, and the SRQ line is released (of course, it may still be held down by other devices). The status byte is also available by reading the 859 talk message number 2. When this message is read, the status byte is reset and SRQ released as for the serial poll.

3. **Serial Poll Disable (SPD)** — Discontinues serial poll. Returns instruments to normal talk modes.

4. **Local Lockout (LLO)** — Causes the GPIB interface to enter a state where the front panel LOCAL key is inoperative. Once in this state, the

only way to take the interface out of it is to put the REN line in the local state (refer to paragraph 3.11.1, item 3). Local lockout must be sent to the 859 to totally disable front panel modification of the state of the instrument.

### 3.11.2.5 Addressed Commands

Addressed commands are used to command a device to perform designated actions. Addressed commands are recognized only when the instrument is addressed as a *listener*. Addressed commands performed by the 859 are:

1. **Go To Local (GTL) —** Commands the 859 to go to the local mode (refer to paragraph 3.11.1 for explanation of the REN line).

2. **Selective Device Clear (SDC) —** Resets the 859 to initial power on conditions. Refer to table 3-1 for power on conditions. SDC affects only the selected unit.

3. **Group Execute Trigger (GET) —** Causes the actions as specified by the GET mode (%G) code (refer to paragraph 3.11.7). If the 859 microprocessor is idle (i.e., not processing a previously sent programming string), a GET command will be completed within 2.5 ms of receipt. Otherwise, it will not be done until current programming is processed.

### 3.11.3 Data Transfer

In addition to accepting programming characters, the 859 will transmit status information over the bus. To program the instrument, first send the listen address (with ATN on), followed by the programming data (in ASCII, with ATN off). The instrument microprocessor accepts the data as fast as possible, until either 64 characters are received or there is a pause during the transfer of data. At that time, the entire string of received characters is scanned by the microprocessor, which carries out the programming instructions contained in it. While this is happening, the instrument can accept an additional 64 characters of data over the bus; if more are sent, the bus will hang until the microprocessor completes a scan and accepts the next 64 character string. Whenever the microprocessor finishes scanning a string, it puts a display on the front panel which reflects the state of input processing at that point. If the EOI line is asserted while sending a character to the 859, the currently programmed terminator character will be put into the input string following the character with the EOI.

To read a message from the 859, first send the talk address (with ATN on) over the bus. The instrument will then send the message currently selected by the Talk Message Select (%T) setting. The last character of this message will be the currently programmed terminator character with the EOI line asserted.

### 3.11.4 Talker

%T followed by its code sets the particular type of status message sent by the 859 when asked to talk on the GPIB. The codes may be **0** through **6** as follows.

**0** Status of the front panel TRG'D annunciator. Its format is:

**H 1** EOS or **H 0** EOS

**H** — Designates triggered status follows.
**1** — Sent if the 859 is outputting a waveform in any mode except continuous.
**0** — Sent if the **H 1** conditions are not true.
EOS — Terminator.

**1** List of action and parameter selectors which caused programming errors. When read, this list is set to null. Its format is:

$E\ N_1\ L_1\ N_2\ L_2 - - - N_{12}\ L_{12}$ EOS

**E** — Designates error codes follow.
$N_1$ — A number code for 1st error type:
**1** = Setting error (invalid value);
**2** = Warning;
**3** = Stored setting not present.
$L_1$ — Parameter letter of 1st setting in error.
EOS — Terminator.

**2** Poll byte to be sent in response to a GPIB serial poll. Its format is:

**P E** EOS or **P** (blank) EOS

**P** — Designates poll type code follows.
**E** — Error.
(blank) — No error.
EOS — Terminator.

**3** Value of the parameter in scratch pad memory selected by the most recently programmed parameter letter. Its format is:

**V** (Parameter) (Value) EOS

V — Designates value type code follows.
(Parameter) — Parameter name (as it would appear on front panel display when parameter key is pressed).
(Value) — Value in scratch pad memory for the designated parameter.
EOS — Terminator.

4 State of waveform parameters common to both channels. Its format is:

F(value)B(value)K(value)S(value)
W(value)R(value)EOS

5 State of waveform parameters in channel 1. Its format is:

A(value)D(value)L(value)N(value)
O(value)V(value)U(value)EOS

6 State of waveform parameters in channel 2. It format is identical to that of code 5.

Code 4 through 6 parameter letters and values are in the form of an 859 programming string. This allows the messages to be sent back unaltered to the 859 in order to set the parameters to the values they had when the messages were read.

### 3.11.5 Service Request Enable

%Q followed by its code selects the conditions under which the GPIB SRQ signal will be sent by the 859. The codes are:

0 SRQ not sent.

1 SRQ sent if a programming error occurred.

2 SRQ sent upon completion of a waveform output in any mode except continuous.

3 SRQ sent if either event 1 or 2 occurs.

### 3.11.6 End of String or Terminator Specification

%X followed by its argument designates a new End Of String (EOS) or terminator character. The argument is the decimal value of the ASCII character that is to be the new terminator: an EOS character recognized by the 859. Any ASCII character except NUL is accepted.

The terminator character has two uses. During output, it is appended to the end of every response to a talk request on the GPIB. During input, it signals the end of a group of programming characters. Since it is always recognized, even in a quoted string, it can be used to insure that the instrument is in a known state, so that following programming characters will be interpreted correctly.

At power on time, the EOS character is the line feed control character, ASCII character LF ($10_{10}$). When the 859 issues a talk message, the EOS character is the last byte sent. In addition, the End Or Identify (EOI) line is pulled low (END message) during the EOS character transmission. If the GPIB controller does not look for the END message (EOI line low), and it does not recognize the Line Feed (LF) as a string terminator, a new EOS character will be needed. For example, to change the EOS character from an LF to a Carriage Return (CR), program a %X13.

### 3.11.7 GET Mode

%G followed by its code selects what actions occur when a Group Execute Trigger (GET) command is sent to the 859. The code may be 0, 1 or −1.

0 Upon receipt of GET, the programmed waveform values are transferred to the waveform generator circuits, and then the microprocessor sends a trigger pulse if the mode is not continuous. This is the same sequence of events that would occur if an execute, then a trigger action (IJ) were programmed, except that no error checking is done.

1 Upon receipt of GET, the stored setting next in sequence after the last stored setting accessed is recalled if it exists. Then the actions described for code 0 are performed. This is the same sequence of events that would occur if a next setting, an execute and a trigger action (TIJ) were programmed, except that no error checking is done.

−1 Upon receipt of GET, the stored setting previous in sequence before the last stored setting accessed is recalled if it exists. Then the actions described for code 0 are performed. This is the same sequence of events that would occur if a previous setting, an execute and a trigger action (XIJ) were programmed, except that no error checking is done.

### 3.11.8 Return To Local

Pressing the front panel RTN LOCAL key switches the GPIB interface to the local mode if it is not in the local lockout mode. The REM (Remote) LED on the GPIB

annunciator will go off when this key is pressed. This allows manual intervention in sequences of GPIB programming. If it is desired to totally prevent front panel alteration of the instrument's state, the GPIB interface must be put into the local lockout mode (refer to paragraph 3.11.2.4, item 4).

### 3.11.9 Display

The single quote character (') is used to cause a string of characters to be displayed on the front panel display. This is accomplished by first programming a single quote, then the characters to be displayed, followed either by another single quote or by the terminator character. When the second quote or the terminator is programmed, the first 16 characters programmed after the first quote are displayed on the front panel. If fewer than 16 characters are programmed, then blanks are added to fill the display.

## 3.12 VERNIER (↑, ↓) AND CURSOR

The front panel (only) vernier increments (↑) or decrements (↓) the value in scratch pad memory, in display memory and the value in the waveform circuits (see figure 3-3). Incrementing is continuous when the key is held down. Over and under flow to the next digit is automatic. A cursor key allows you to select the digit being incremented.

### 3.12.1 Vernier Cursor

The vernier cursor selects which parameter digit will be altered. The cursor automatically resides between the last digit and the unit of measure. When the cursor key is pressed, the affected digit blinks. When the cursor key is pressed again, the cursor shifts to the left from the least significant to the more significant digits. Upon reaching the most significant digit, the cursor will return to the least significant digit. After the cursor is set, the digit value may be incremented by using the appropriate vernier key.

### 3.12.2 Vernier

Front panel changes to parameter values (but not codes) are made by using the vernier keys. The changes affect the display, display memory, scratch pad memory and the waveform circuits (no execute is necessary) as shown in figure 3-3. The two vernier keys are used to either increase or decrease parameter values. Pressing a vernier key will begin changing the least significant digit. However, you can select the digit to be incremented with the cursor key. The incrementing vernier key (↑) increases the digit value and, after 9, there is a carry to the next most significant digit. The decrementing vernier key (↓) decreases the digit value and, after 0 is reached, borrows from the next most significant digit. The vernier will also increment stored settings and shift the command recall and type 2 error displays left and right, four characters at a time, to allow viewing the entire display.

## 3.13 COMMAND RECALL

The command recall (CMD RCL) key allows display of the last 36 characters received by the 859 via the GPIB and keyboard, 16 characters at a time. Groups of four characters are shifted in or out of display by use of the vernier keys.

## 3.14 SYSTEM ACTIONS

### 3.14.1 Lamp Test

The LAMP TEST key lights all 22 annunciator lamps and all 16 readout LED's. The LED's each appear as and blink.

### 3.14.2 Reset

The RESET key returns the 859 waveform parameters to their power-on condition. The readout becomes "859 RESET." Significant parameter values and conditions are given in table 3-1.

## 3.15 CLEAR ENTRY

The CLEAR ENTRY key erases a parameter value which is being entered. The key removes the numeric digits entered after the last parameter letter entry. (Clearable entries are always prefixed by an asterisk on the display.) The display is replaced by the previous value of the parameter being programmed.

## 3.16 EXPONENT

E, considered a numeric, followed by up to two digits denotes the power of the times 10 multiplier; e.g., E2 or $\times 10^2$. This is the multiplier of the term preceding it; e.g., 9.99E2 = 999. Unless changed negative, each new exponent's sign is positive.

## 3.17 KEYBOARD/DISPLAY

Keyboard controls are listed in tables 3-3 and 3-4. Readouts for key functions are listed in table 3-10.

Readout is in two slightly different modes; for example, when FREQ, DELAY and UPPER LEVEL keys are pressed, as for an inquiry as to status, the units of measure kHz, mV, nSec, etc., are seen, whereas, when the operator starts keying in the parameter value, no unit of measure is displayed. Display for coded parameters, when MODE, FUNC and TRIG FORMT keys are pressed, shows their programmed code in parentheses. An asterisk to the left of the displayed parameter name indicates that the information is in display memory only (see figure 3-3) and can be completed, erased with the CLEAR ENTRY key, terminated with an alpha key which transfers the value to scratch pad memory, or terminated with the EXEC key which transfers the value to scratch pad memory and the waveform circuits.

**Table 3-10. Keyboard/Display**

| Key | Readout |
|---|---|
| ADRS | GPIB ADDR (Decimal Address)(Listen Character)(Talk Character) |
| BURST | BURST COUNT (Number) |
| CHNL | CHNL (1 or 2) SELECTED |
| CLEAR ENTRY | (Normal readout of previous keyed parameter) |
| CMD RCL | (String of letters and numbers up to 16 characters long) |
| CURSR | (If a value is being displayed, a digit of it blinks. If no value is being displayed, there is no effect.) |
| DELAY | DELAY (Value) nSec, μSec, or mSec |
| EXEC | EXECUTE (If no type 2 errors)<br>ERR (error code) (error code)...(If there were type 2 errors) |
| EXP | (If previous display was a value or a code, it is suffixed with an E) |
| FREQ | FREQ (Value) mHz, Hz, kHz or MHz |
| FUNC | FUNC (SINGLE [0], DOUBLE [1], SQUARE [2] or INHIBIT [3]) |
| LAMP TEST | (22 annunciator lamps and 16 readout LED's light and blink) |
| LEVEL LOWER | LOWR AMPL (Value) mV or V |
| LEVEL UPPER | UPPR AMPL (Value) mV or V |
| LEAD EDGE | LD EDGE (Value) nSec, μcec or mSec |

**Table 3-10. Keyboard/Display (Continued)**

| Key | Readout |
|---|---|
| TRAIL EDGE | TR EDGE (Value) nSec, μSec or mSec |
| MODE | MODE (CONT [0], TRIG [1], GATED [2], BURST [3], EXT WDTH [4] or TIME INT [5]) |
| MAN TRIG | (When pressed: No display if in continuous mode, TRIGGER if in trigger, burst, or time interval mode or GATE ON if in gated or external width mode. When released: Nothing changes if in continuous, trigger, burst or time interval mode. GATE OFF if in gated or external width mode.) |
| NORM/COMP | NORMAL [1] or COMPLEMENT [0] |
| OFF/ON | OUTPUT (ON [1] or OFF [0]) |
| PER | PERIOD (Value) nSec, μSec, mSec or Sec |
| +/− | − (or blank indicates +) |
| RCL SET | NR. (Number) RECALLED |
| RESET | 859 RESET |
| RTN LOCAL | (No display) |
| STORE SET | SETNG (Number) STORED (if no type 2 error).<br>ERR (error code)(error code)...(if type 2 errors) |
| TIME INTVL | TI INT (Value) nSec, μSec, mSec or Sec |
| TRIG FORMT | SLOPE RISING [0], SLOPE FALLING [1] or MAN TRIGGER [2] |
| WIDTH | WIDTH (Value) nSec, μSec or mSec |
| VERNIER ↑ | (If previous display was a value or a storage location number, it is incremented. If it was a command recall or type 2 error display, the display is shifted 4 characters left.) |
| VERNIER ↓ | (If previous display was a value or a storage location number, it is decremented. If it was a command recall or type 2 error display, the display is shifted 4 characters right.) |
| (Number Keys) | (The number corresponding to the key) |

## 3.18 RAM BATTERIES

Batteries retain the stored settings after power is turned off. If power is off for a full 30 days, a 15 hour recharging period is required. Batteries which are fully discharged require 45 hours to receive full charge. Instrument power must be turned on to recharge the batteries. Just plugging in the 859 is not sufficient.

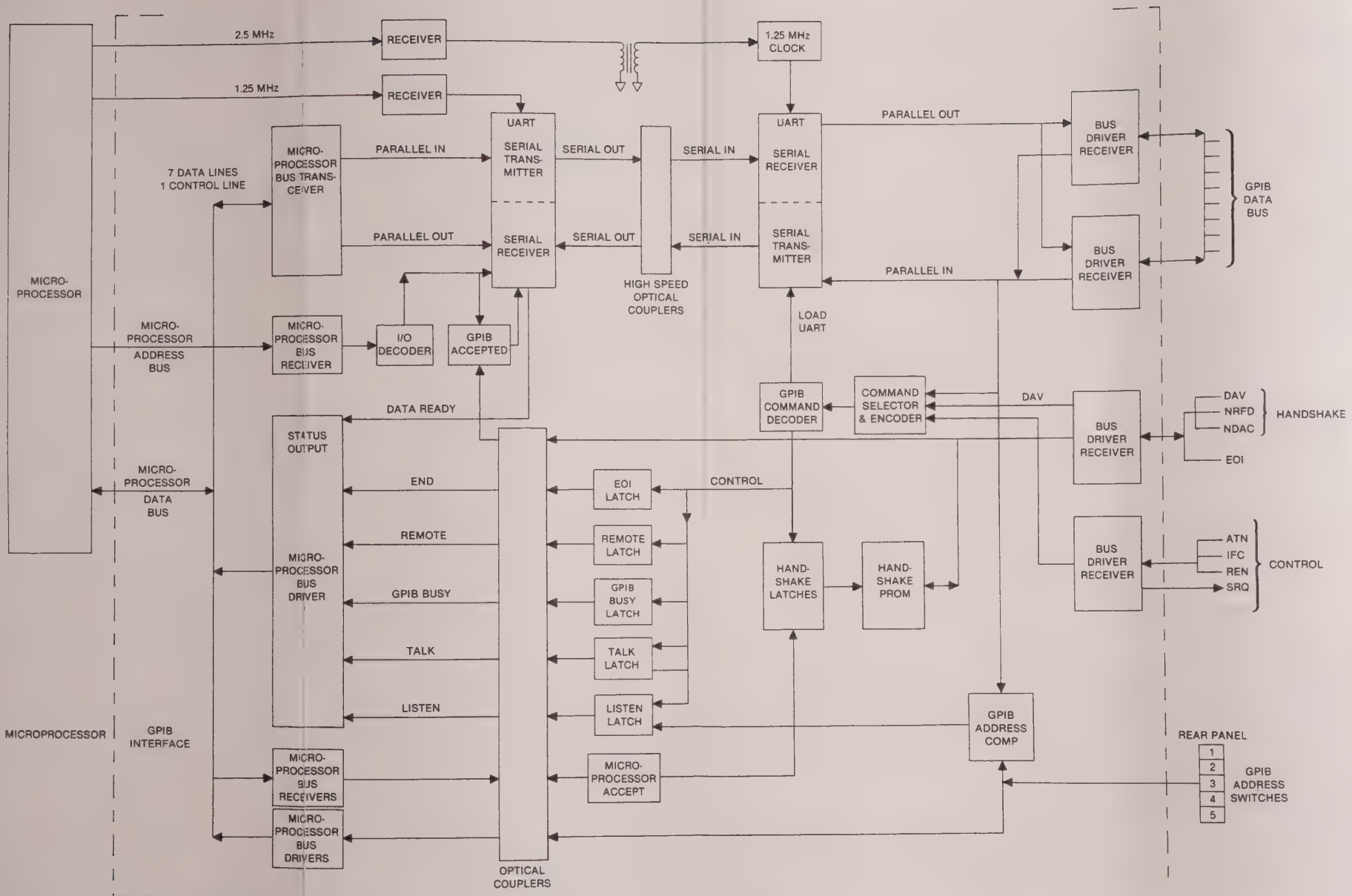



**Figure 4-19. GPIB Interface**

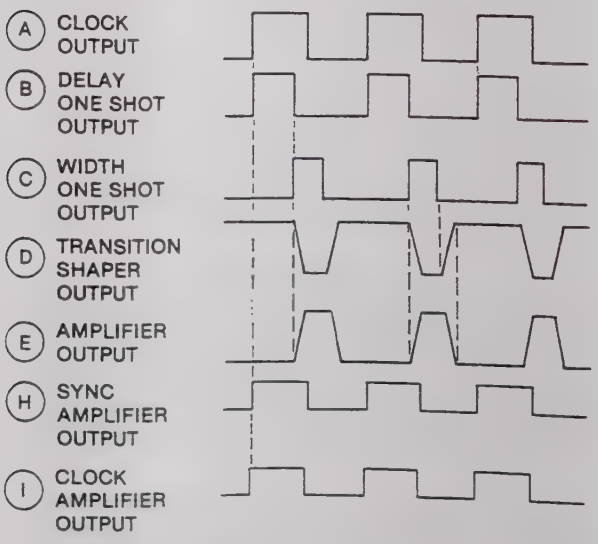
# SECTION 4
# CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

## 4.1 INTRODUCTION

The major components of the Model 859 are shown in figure 4-1. Each circuit is explained in subsequent paragraphs.

The 859 has two basic sections; operational and control. The main operational circuits consist of the clock oscillator, delay and width one shots, transistion shaper, output amplifier and power supplies. Associated with the above main operational circuits are the trigger, gate and burst circuits. External outputs are the main channel outputs and the sync and clock amplifier outputs.

The microprocessor is the controller of the 859, controlling the flow of data supplied by the keyboard and General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB). Data is processed by the microprocessor and sent on the CMOS bus to the circuit sections. Display information and GPIB messages are also controlled by the microprocessor.


A CLOCK OUTPUT
B DELAY ONE SHOT OUTPUT
C WIDTH ONE SHOT OUTPUT
D TRANSITION SHAPER OUTPUT
E AMPLIFIER OUTPUT
H SYNC AMPLIFIER OUTPUT
I CLOCK AMPLIFIER OUTPUT

*NOTE: Letter keys refer to figure 4-1.*

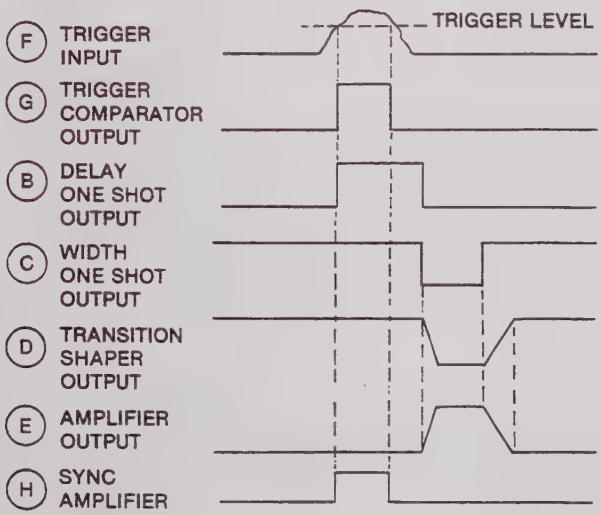
**Figure 4-2. Signal Timing Diagram Continuous Mode**

Pulse timing is shown in figures 4-2 and 4-3.

Each operational mode requires different connections of the circuit blocks. The connections are discussed in section 3.7:

| Mode | Paragraph |
|---|---|
| Continuous | 3.7.1 |
| Triggered | 3.7.2 |
| Gate | 3.7.3 |
| Burst | 3.7.4 |
| External Width | 3.7.5 |
| Time Interval | 3.7.6 |

Circuit connections for the functions (single pulse, double pulse and square wave) are shown in figure 3-4.




*NOTE: Letter keys refer to figure 4-1.*

**Figure 4-3. Signal Timing Diagram, Trigger Mode**

## 4.2 CLOCK OSCILLATOR

The interconnecting blocks within the clock oscillator circuit block are shown in figure 4-4.

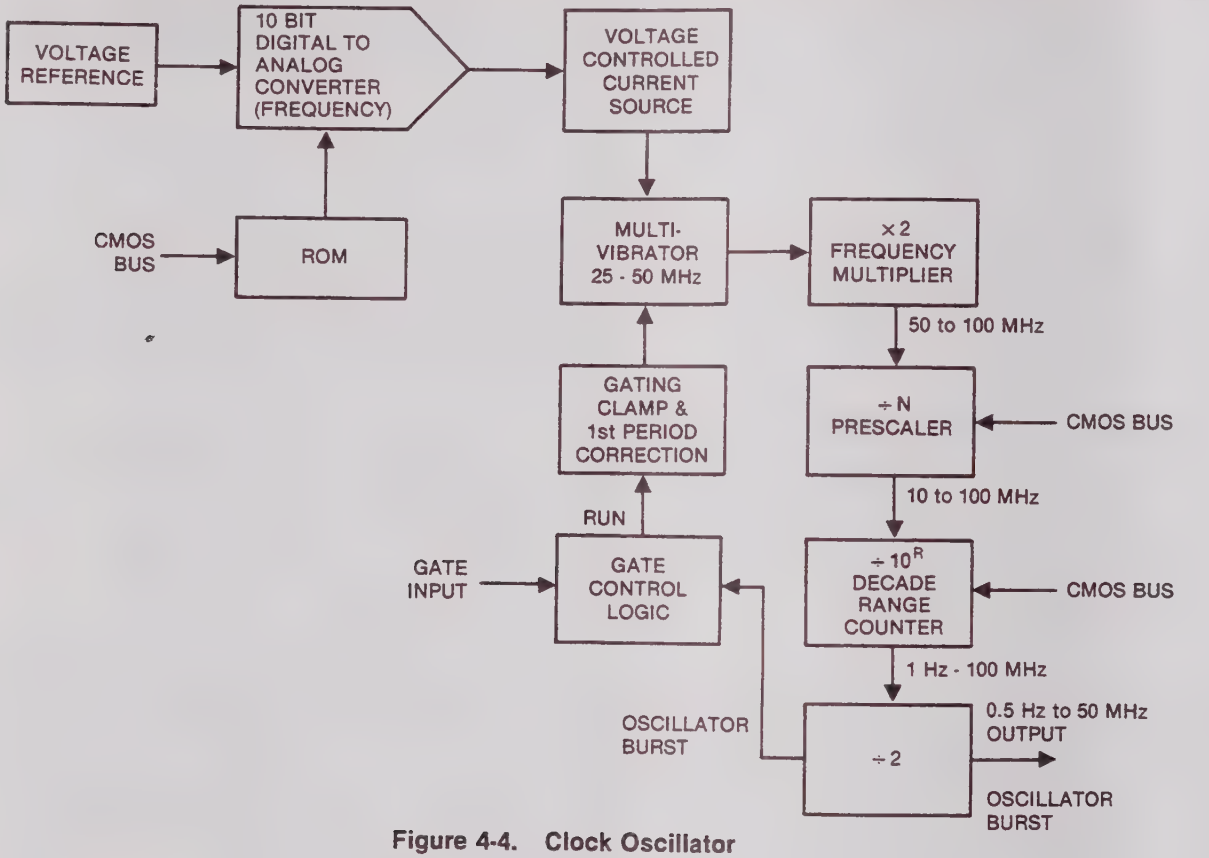



**Figure 4-4. Clock Oscillator**

The clock oscillator is the internal repetition rate generator that provides a train of pulses used in the continuous, gate and burst modes and provides a time base for the time interval mode. Repetition rate data is entered from either the front panel keyboard or the GPIB and routed to the microprocessor, which supplies control data to circuits in the clock oscillator block.

Basically, the clock oscillator is a voltage controlled multivibrator operating between 25 MHz and 50 MHz and a series of frequency multipliers and dividers.

Frequency control is accomplished by controlling the charging and discharging current of the multivibrator timing capacitor.

Frequency data from the CMOS bus is converted by the ROM and a 10 bit Digital to Analog Converter (DAC) to a voltage level, controlling the Voltage Controlled Current Source (VCCS).

The clock multivibrator is implemented using an ECL gate with complementary outputs. A simplified diagram is shown in figure 4-5.

The frequency of the oscillator circuit is determined by the timing capacitor C and the voltage controlled current source. The VCCS provides two tracking current sources having values of I and 2I, used for charging and discharging the multivibrator timing capacitor.

Diode D1 and D2 are current switches controlling charging and discharging of the timing capacitor. When B is high, D1 is reverse biased and D2 forward biased. The discharging current source 2I is disconnected, therefore, the total charging current is I. Once the timing capacitor has charged above the threshold, the ECL gate switches and B goes low.

D2 is reverse biased and D1 forward biased connecting the 2I discharging current source. Since the I charging current source is always connected to the timing capacitor the total discharging is $I - 2I = -I$. Thus currents charging and discharging the timing capacitor are always equal providing a symmetrical square wave from the multivibrator.

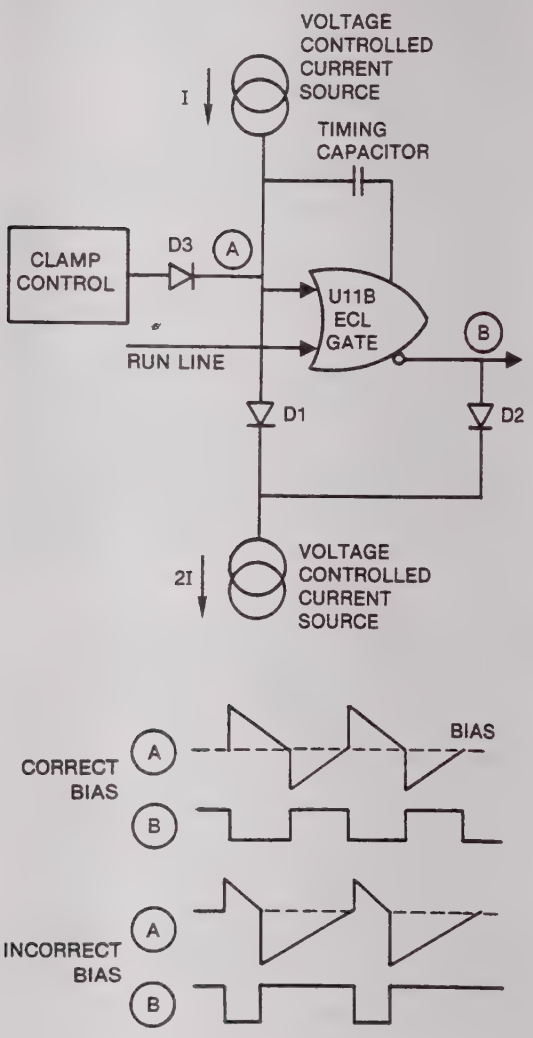



**Figure 4-5. Clock Multivibrator**

When the oscillator is enabled (running), diode D3 is reverse biased (run line is low). When the oscillator is disabled (stopped), diode D3 is forward biased (run line is high). Diode D3, controlled by the clamp control, clamps the oscillator input A at a specific level. The clamp level is adjusted to produce a time symmetrical first period when the oscillator is enabled.

Some nonlinearities occur in the 25 to 50 MHz multivibrator. To correct for the nonlinearity a ROM is added in the frequency controlling circuit. Frequency data from the CMOS bus provides "Addresses" for the ROM, while the ROM output data, "words," are used as data bits for the 10 bit DAC. The ROM can be programmed to increase or decrease the VCCS, thus affecting the multivibrator frequency, linearizing the multivibrator frequency.

The multivibrator free runs, in the continuous mode, driving a series of frequency multipliers and dividers. See figure 4-4. The frequency is first doubled by a $\times 2$ fixed multiplier. Then the doubled frequency is divided by $\div$ N prescaler in steps of 1,2,4,5 or 10. The divided frequency drives the $\div 10^R$ decade range counter, dividing the frequency in increments of 1, 10, 100, 1,000, 10,000, 100,000, 1,000,000 or 10,000,000. The divided frequency drives a $\div$ 2 flip flop; providing a square wave output.

An example (see figure 4-6) shows how the divider/muliplier functions. A frequency of 125 Hz is entered on the keyboard. The microprocessor controlled CMOS bus supplies data for the frequency control section (ROM, DAC, and VCCS), the $\div$ N prescaler, and the $\div 10^R$ decade range counter. The multivibrator output is programmed to 50 MHz, prescaler to N = 4 and the $10^R$ range counter to R = 5. The 50 MHz is doubled by the $\times 2$ multiplier to 100 MHz (50 MHz $\times 2$ = 100 MHz). The doubled frequency (100 MHz) is divided by the prescaler to 25 MHz (100 MHz $\div$ 4 = 25 MHz). The decade range counter further divides the frequency by $10^5$ or 100,000 to 250 Hz (25,000,000 $\div$ 100,000 = 250 Hz). 250 Hz is divided by the $\div$ 2 flip flop producing a 125 Hz square wave.

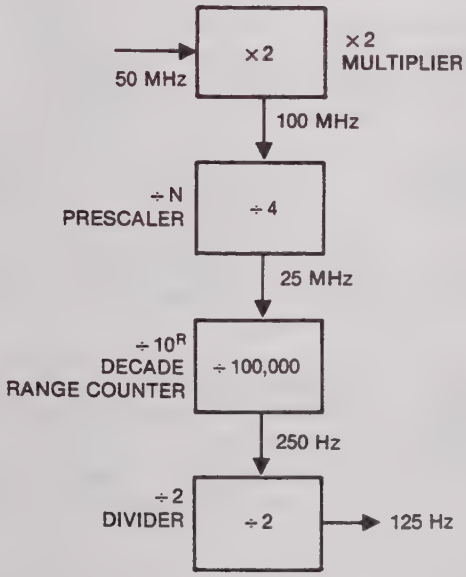



**Figure 4-6. Divider and Multiplier Example**

In either gate, burst or time interval modes, the multivibrator is controlled by the gate and burst control logic.

The gate input is controlled by the trigger comparator for the gate mode (paragraph 4.6) or the burst counter for burst and time interval modes (paragraph 4.7). The gate input line goes high enabling the multivibrator for the duration of the trigger signal. The output is synchronous with the trigger signal and always concludes with the complete pulse cycle (see figure 4-7).

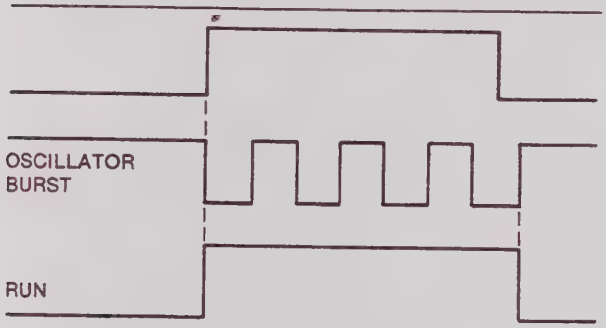



**Figure 4-7. Clock Oscillator Gating**

## 4.3 DELAY AND WIDTH ONE SHOTS

In the 859, digital one shots are used to delay pulses, relative to sync output, and to vary pulse width. As the one shots are digital they are easily controlled via the microprocessor controlled CMOS bus.

Both the delay and width one shots are similar; the circuits description deals with the common circuitry. The difference is the triggering edge of the input pulse. The delay one shot triggers on the leading edge while the width one shot triggers on the trailing edge. Signal flow and timing are shown in figures 4-8 and 4-9.

The one shot time interval is determined by a 50 MHz time base (a temperature corrrected delay line oscillator) with a series of microprocessor controlled counters and delay line.

A flip-flop controls the oscillator. A start pulse (see figure 4-8) sets the flip-flop enabling the oscillator gate input. After the oscillator pulse is delayed through the counters and delay line, the flip-flop is reset disabling the oscillator. The oscillator gate line being the one shot output.

A simplified diagram of the oscillator is shown in figure 4-10. When enabled by the control flip-flop (gate control line goes low) the circuit will oscillate with a

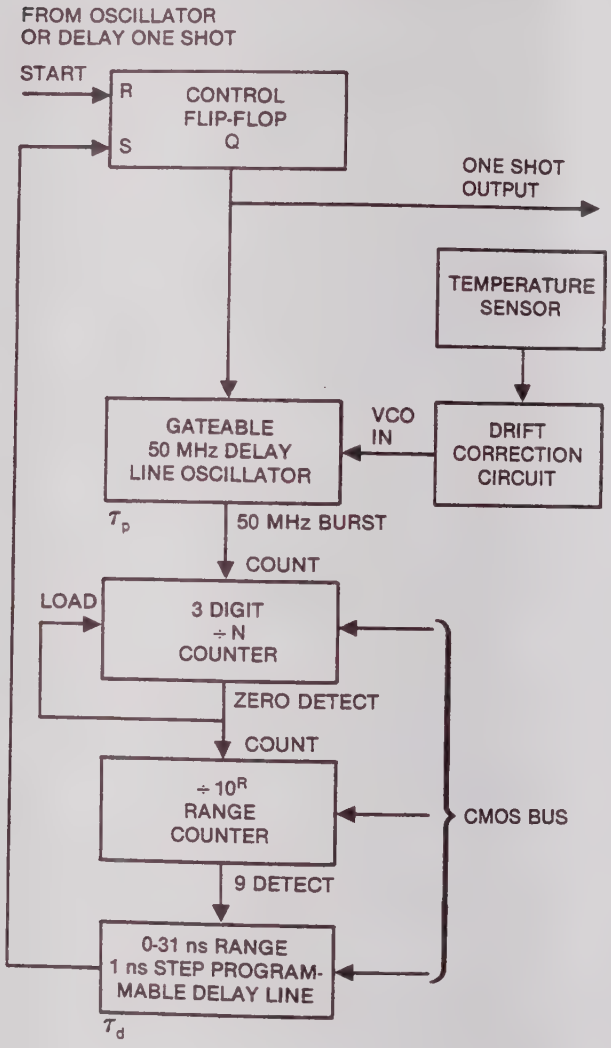



**Figure 4-8. Delay & Width One Shot**

20 ns period, which is determined by the 7 ns delay line, gate delays and a variable capacitor. To minimize temperature caused frequency drift, a sensor monitors the oscillator circuit temperature and controls the drift correction circuit which makes slight corrections, via a varactor diode, to the oscillator. The oscillator output drives the count line for the 3 digit ÷ N counter (figure 4-9).

The count "N" is programmed from the CMOS bus. When the counter receives the first positive transition, the data, N, is loaded into the counter. Each clock pulse decrements the count by one. Upon reaching the last count (zero) the zero detect line (counter output) goes low, providing an input pulse for the decade

range counter. The counter will continue this cycle of loading 3 digits and counting to zero until the oscillator is gated off.

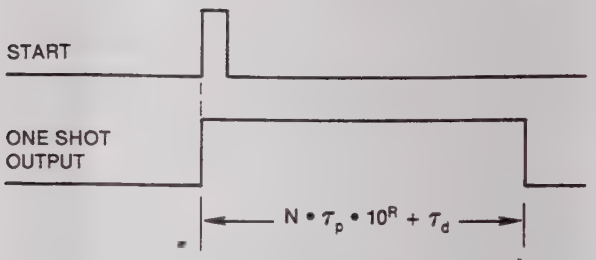



**Figure 4-9. Delay and Width One Shot Timing**

Data from the CMOS bus is loaded into the $\div 10^6$ (decade) range counter. The frequency is further divided in increments of 1, 10, 100, 1000 or 10,000. The counter output (9 detect line). Drives the programmable delay line.

The programmable delay line delays the pulse from 0 ns to 31 ns in 1 ns steps. Figure 4-11 shows a simplified diagram for the programmable delay line. One or all of 5 delay line sections may be switched in depending on the delay programmed. Delay lines are in steps of 1 ns, 2 ns, 4 ns, 8 ns and 16 ns. Delays line sections are additive allowing programming in 1 ns steps: for example, 1 ns + 2 ns + 8 ns = 11 ns.

To explain the time relationship in the one shot, the following formula is used (figure 4-9):

Time Interval = N $T_p$ $10^R$ + $T_d$.

Where

N = the programmed 3 digits.
$T_p$ = the period of the oscillator (20 ns)
$10^R$ = the programmed decade range
$T_d$ = the programmed delay line period

For example,

N = 051
$T_p$ = 20 ns
$10^R$ = 10
$T_d$ = 15 ns

Therefore,

(051 × 20 ns × 10) + 15 ns =
10,200 ns + 15 ns = 10,215 ns total delay within the one shot.

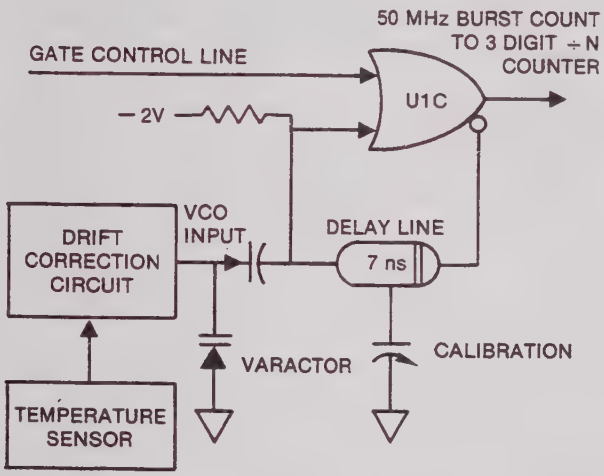



**Figure 4-10. Delay Line Oscillator**

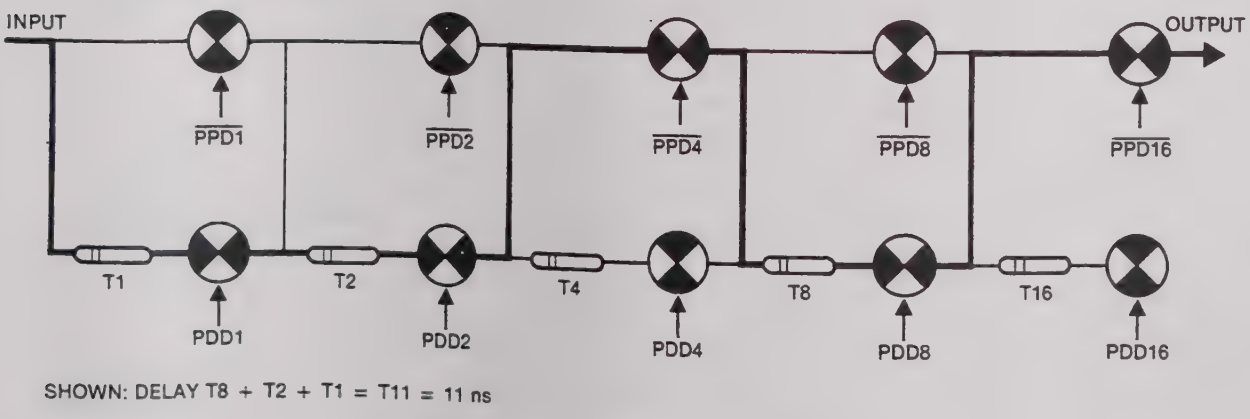



**Figure 4-11. Programmable Delay Line**

## 4.4 TRANSITION SHAPER

The transition shaper shapes the pulse leading edge and the trailing edge and provides initial signal level control. Microprocessor control allows the amplitudes to be increased or decreased without effecting the programmed transition times. The circuit blocks for the transition shaper are shown in figure 4-12 and circuit operation is discussed in the following paragraphs.

The basic reference for the transition shaper is the voltage $V_u$. $V_u$ is generated by a CMOS bus controlled amplitude DAC and a voltage reference. $V_u$ is programmed between 0.8V and 2.0V.

$V_u$ provides the reference input to the leading and trailing edge DACs. Each edge DAC controls a pair of tracking Voltage Controlled Current Sources (VCCS). The leading edge DAC controlls the positive current source and the trailing edge DAC controlls the negative current source.

The leading edge to trailing edge time ratio cannot exceed 50:1. The actual ratio is dependent on the current sources. The transition range is determined by a of capacitor selected by the microprocessor.

All main output signals of a channel are processed by the transition shaper regardless of operation mode. Logic gate U3 accepts the input signal and its output drives a current (electronic) switch. When U3 output goes high the range capacitor is charged by the current from the positive VCCS $+I_1$. Leading edge transition time is determined by the current charging the range capacitor. A specific current for a specific tran-

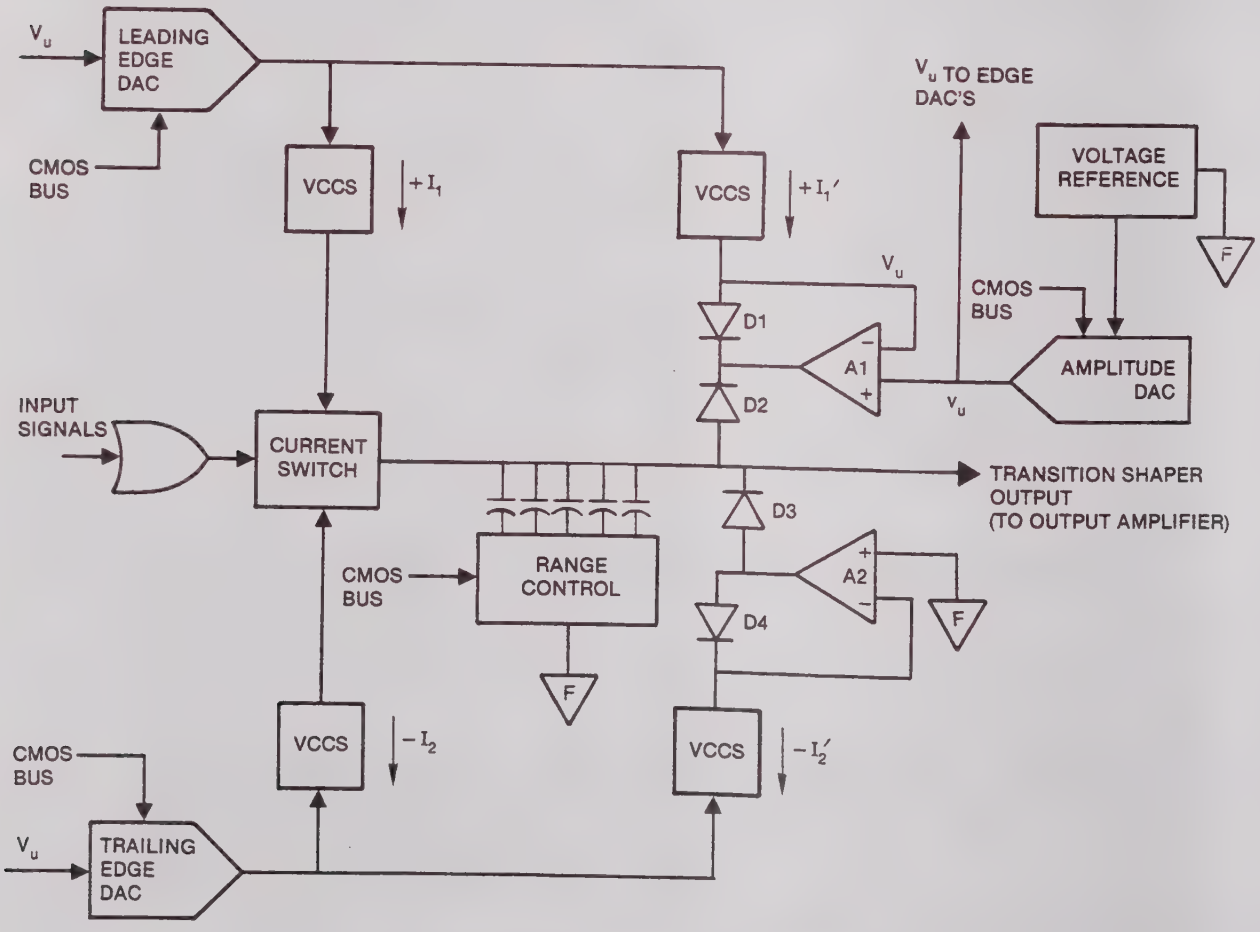



**Figure 4-12. Transition Shaper**

sition time is required to charge the capacitor depending on the voltage level and the range capacitor. Increasing the charging current decreases the transition time and decreasing the charging current increases the transition time. The capacitor charges to the level $V_U$, where it is limited by the upper level voltage clamp.

The upper level voltage clamp consists of op amp A1 and referenced to $V_u'$, a pair of matched diodes D1 and D2 and a VCCS $+ I_1'$ tracking the charging current source. As $A_1$ is an op amp, the anode of D1 is at $V_u$. The current $+I_1'$ will flow through D1 and sink to A1. At levels less than $V_u$, D2 is reverse biased. When the output reaches $V_u$, D2 is forward biased; as D1 and D2 are matched they will have equal current ($+ I_1$ and $+ I_1'$) flowing through them, clamping the output level to $V_u$.

When U3 output goes low the range capacitor is discharged by the $-I_2$ VCCS. The trailing edge transition is determined by the current discharging the range capacitor. For a specific transition time a specific current is required to discharge the capacitor, dependent on the voltage level and the range capacitor. Increasing the discharge current decreased the transition time and decreasing the charging currents increases the transition time. The range capacitor will discharge until limited by the lower level voltage clamp.

The lower level clamp is similar to the upper level clamp. The op amp A2 is referenced to F. As A2 is an op amp, the cathode of D4 is at F, current $-I'_2$ will flow from A2 through D4. At levels greater than F, diode D3 is reverse biased. When the output reaches F, D3 is forward biased; as D3 and D4 are matched they will have equal current ($-I_2$ and $-I'_2$) flowing through them, thus clamping the output level a F.

The transition shaper drives the output amplifier.

## 4.5 OUTPUT AMPLIFIER

The output amplifier is an inverting amplifier providing an output pulse from 40 mV to 20V p-p. Externally programmed upper and lower level values are converted by the microprocessor to the proper amplitude and offset values. The amplifier may be isolated from the 50Ω output by relay K2; see section 3.9.2. The output amplifier block diagram (figure 4-13) and the following paragraphs summarize amplifier operation.

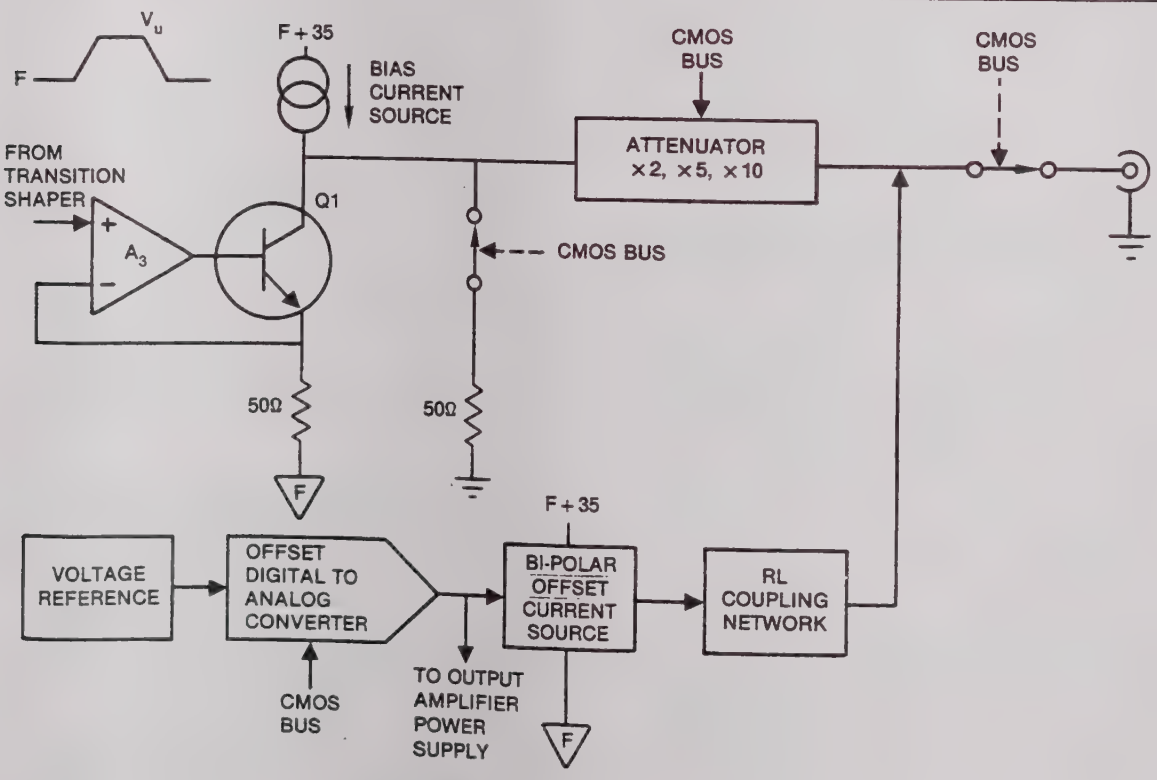



**Figure 4-13. Output Amplifier**

Both output amplifier and transition shaper circuit use a floating supply. Floating supplies are voltages that shift relative to circuit ground, depending on the programmed output levels, while maintaining absolute levels. The shifting of the floating supplies, based on the output level, biases Q1 to operate under its breakdown voltage and minimizes power dissipation in Q1. See paragraph 4.12 for a description of the floating supply.

The output signal from the transition shaper is applied to the positive (non-inverting) input of the FET amplifier A3. The output of A3 drives Q1. Together, A3 and Q1 comprise the amplifier portion of the output amplifier. The amplifier produces negative pulses, as F, a controlled voltage level, is always negative with respect to ground. To produce positive pulses the input to A3 must be complemented and a positive offset summed with the pulse amplitude. A current source biases the output amplifier to an optimum level, between F +35 and F, keeping the output amplifier operating in the active region.

A microprocessor controlled relay K1 switches the 50Ω backmatch resistor in or out depending on the programmed amplitudes. When the 50Ω is in, maximum output is limited; see table 1-1

The attenuator is programmable in X1, X2, X5 and X10 steps allowing attenuation steps from X1 to X100 and attenuated output levels down to 40 mV. Specified resolution in signal level is obtained by a combination of input signal level control, amplifier gain, and output attenuation.

Offset control is accomplished by summing a bi-polar offset current source through a RL network to the output of the attenuator. The offset value is controlled by the 10 bit offset DAC, which is programmed by the microprocessor controlled CMOS bus.

## 4.6 TRIGGER COMPARATOR

The trigger comparator receives, processes and distributes the trigger signal to the appropriate circuit blocks. The intraconnection of the trigger comparator circuit block is shown in figure 4-14. (A front panel annunciator indicates the occurence of a triggered output).

The input signal is processed by a high speed schmitt trigger to derive a fast rise time signal from random

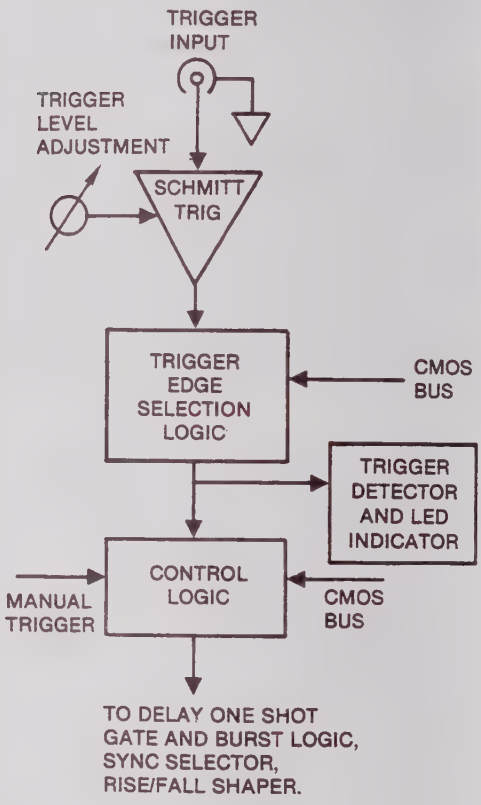



**Figure 4-14. Trigger Comparator**

slope input signals. The dc trigger level is summed with the input signal, allowing the input trigger point to be adjusted between −5V and +5V. Increasing the dc voltage increases the required signal voltage that will be accepted as a trigger.

The trigger format logic, externally programmed by the keyboard or GPIB, selects the phase or slope on which the 859 will trigger.

The control logic circuit selects the external trigger, manual trigger or no trigger at all, depending upon the programmed mode of operation.

The trigger detector senses transitions at the output of the edge logic and flashes an LED. The LED flashes for 50ms for each trigger occurence. In burst, time interval and gate modes, the trigger indicator remains on until the cycle is completed.

## 4.7 Burst Counter

The burst counter, figures 4-15 and 4-16, controls the clock oscillator for a selected count N, during burst and time interval modes. The circuit internally functions identically for both modes, only the method of programming the oscillator and counter is different.

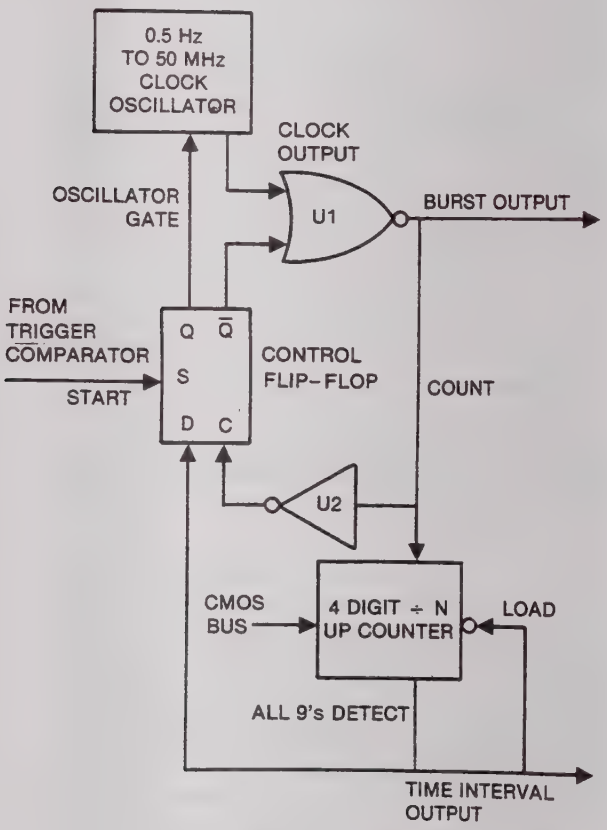



**Figure 4-15. Burst Counter**

The time interval is N $\tau_p$, where N is the programmed burst count and $\tau_p$ is the programmed oscillator period. For example if $\tau_p = 1\mu s$ and N = 1000 then the time interval of the burst counter is $1\mu s \times 1000$ or 1ms.

In the time interval mode, the time interval is programmed via the keyboard or GPIB. Then the microprocessor selects both a specific burst count and an oscillator period. In the burst mode, the burst count (between 1 and 10000 pulses) and oscillator period (from 20 ns to 2s) are separately programmed via the keyboard or GPIB.

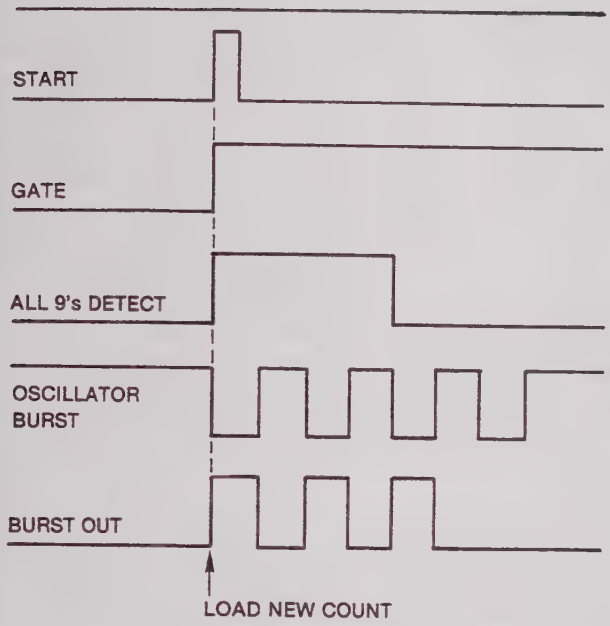



**Figure 4-16. Burst Counter Timing**

Once data has been entered, the burst counter operates indentically in both modes. A start pulse from the trigger comparator sets the control flip-flop enabling the oscillator gate line (Q output goes high). The Q line goes low enabling the NOR gate U1. The flip-flop D line goes high and each succeeding clock pulse (count) maintains Q high and Q low.

The first count pulse supplied to the 4 digit ÷ N programmable up counter loads the data into the counter. The data loaded is the ten's complement of N. Each successive count pulse increments the counter by one count (N + 1). Upon reaching the all nines count, the counter's nine detect line goes low controlling the D line of the control flip-flop.

The D input goes low (end of N count). Upon receiving the next triggering edge of the clock (count), Q (gate) goes low disabling the oscillator. $\overline{Q}$ goes high disabling the NOR gate U1.

To compensate for delays in disabling the clock oscillator, U1 is disabled to ensure that clock counts are not erronously output; something that could occur when operating at high clock rates.

The burst counter has two outputs, one for each mode. The burst output is driven from the count line (output of U1). The time interval output is driven by the ÷ N counter output (nine detect).

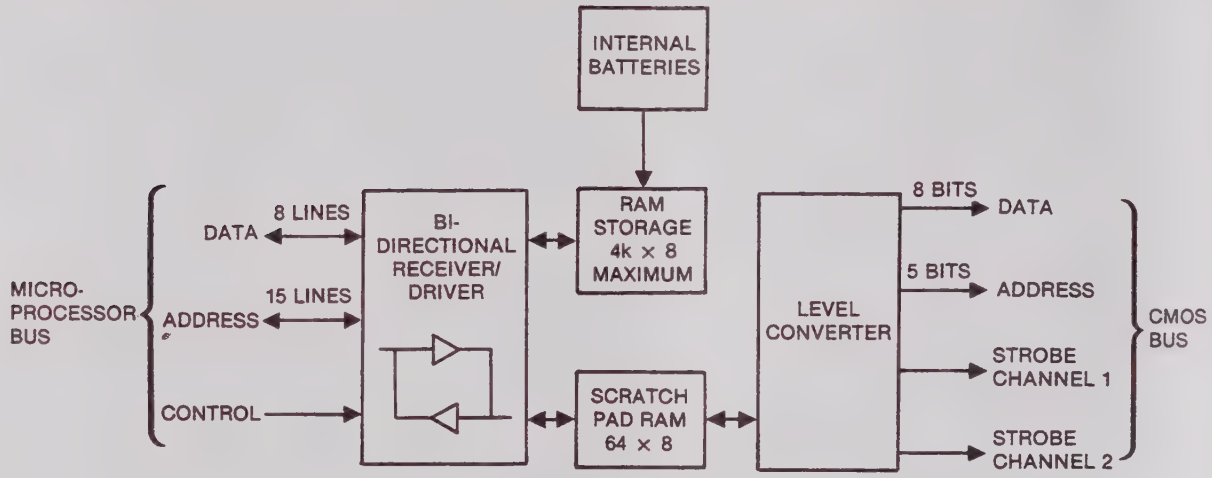



**Figure 4-17. RAM**

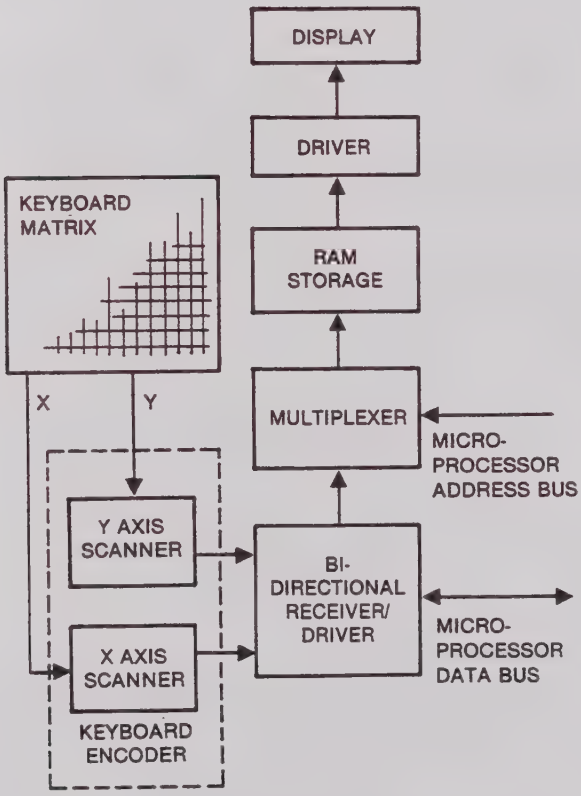



**Figure 4-18. Front Panel Keyboard/Display**

## 4.8. RAM BOARD

The RAM board contains two sets of memories, a 4k×8 RAM for stored settings and a 64×8 scratch pad memory. The block diagram for the RAM board is shown in figure 4-17.

The storage RAM stores settings of parameters and values for 25 settings (standard memory) in a 1k×8 RAM. An optional 4k×8 RAM expands memory to a maximum of 100 stored settings. With power off data is maintained in RAM up to 30 days by use of internal batteries; see section 3.18. RAM data is buffered from the microprocessor bus by a bi-directional receiver/driver.

A 64×8 scratch pad RAM temporarily stores data until an execute command is received. The data is buffered from the microprocessor bus by the bi-directional receiver/driver. Data is transferred through a level converter to the CMOS bus. The CMOS bus provides addresses, data and channel strobes to the analog circuitry.

## 4.9 FRONT PANEL KEYBOARD/DISPLAY

The keyboard and display allow a manual method of programming the 859 and a visual indication of parameter status. A block diagram is shown in figure 4-18.

The front panel contains a 42 key keyboard, a 16 character alphanumeric LED display with 22 individual LED annunciators and the power on/off switch. The front panel assembly is connected elec-

trically to the 859 by two cables. One cable is on the power switch and can be disconnected on the rear panel. The other cable carries the keyboard and display signals and is plugged into the mother board at J18. The front panel assembly consist of three subassemblies: the keyboard, the LED display and a pc board which interfaces to the microprocessor in the 859. The microprocessor accesses the keyboard and display just as if they were read and write memory locations.

### 4.9.1. Keyboard

The keyboard consists of 42 printed circuit switches arranged in 6 × 8, X-Y matrix. The keyboard matrix is scanned by a keyboard encoder chip. When a contact closure is detected, the encoder stops scanning, provides a delay for contact bounce and latches a data ready strobe pulse. The microprocessor is informed by the data ready strobe that a key is pressed. The microprocessor decodes the keyboard address, strobes the keyboard encoder and reads the buffered keyboard output data. The keyboard output data is a binary number between 0 to 63 corresponding to the key pressed. The data ready strobe also triggers a 100 ms, 3 kHz audible tone each time the key is pressed. When the keyboard contact closure is released the encoder resumes scanning for the next closure.

### 4.9.2 Display

The display is a 16 character alphanumeric LED readout and 22 LED annunicators. The bi-directional receiver/driver receives data from the microprocessor data bus. The display data is multiplexed, held in temporary RAM storage, strobed into the display driver, and displayed on the front panel.

## 4.10 GENERAL PURPOSE INTERFACE

The GPIB interface (see figure 4-19) allows the instrument to be remotely programmed by a minicomputer, calculator, etc., via the General Purpose Interface Bus (GPIB). The GPIB interface is an implementation of IEEE Standard 488-1978. It supports the following 488-1978 defined interface functions: Source Handshake (SH1), Acccepter Handshake (AH1), Talker (T6), Listener (L4), Service Request (SR1), Remote Local (RL1), Device Clear (DC1) and Device Trigger (DT1). This bus transfers messages in bit parallel and byte serial fashion. The bus has 16 signal lines, and they are:

8 Data lines (DIO1 through DIO8)

5 Control lines (ATN, IFC, SRQ, EOI and REN)

3 Handshake lines (NRFD, NDAC and DAV)

These lines are defined in paragraph 3.11, as is operation with the GPIB.

The GPIB interface does the following three functions:

1. Detects the My Listen Address (MLA) and My Talk Address (MTA).

2. Does the proper listen handshake when either attention (ATN) is true, or the listen latch is set, and transfers messages when the talk latch is set.

3. Provides isolation through optical couplers.

In order to reduce the number of opto-isolators, the messages are transferred in bit serial fashion through two Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitters (UART). All 16 GPIB lines are buffered and terminated through bus transceivers. The UART and status outputs are connected to the microprocessor data line via tri-state buffers.

The operation of the UART is fairly simple. Each UART consists of two independent sections called receiver and transmitter, and both of them may operate simultaneously. The UARTs are primarily used to convert parallel information into serial and serial information into parallel. The receiver receives its information in serial and converts it into an 8 bit parallel byte, whereas the transmitter converts an 8 bit parallel byte into bit serial output. The transfer rate of the serial output is determined by the clock frequency of the UART. Here the UART clock frequency is set at 1.25 MHz.

The interface completely insulates the microprocessor from GPIB and hence the microprocessor is relieved from the GPIB transactions. The microprocessor constantly monitors the status outputs from the interface and takes actions according to that. There are six status bits tied to the microprocessor data bus: Data Ready, GPIB Busy, End, Remote, Talk and Listen.

### 4.10.1 Data Ready

The Data Ready bit informs the microprocessor that the UART has received valid data from the GPIB. Only when this bit is true will the microprocessor read the byte from the UART.

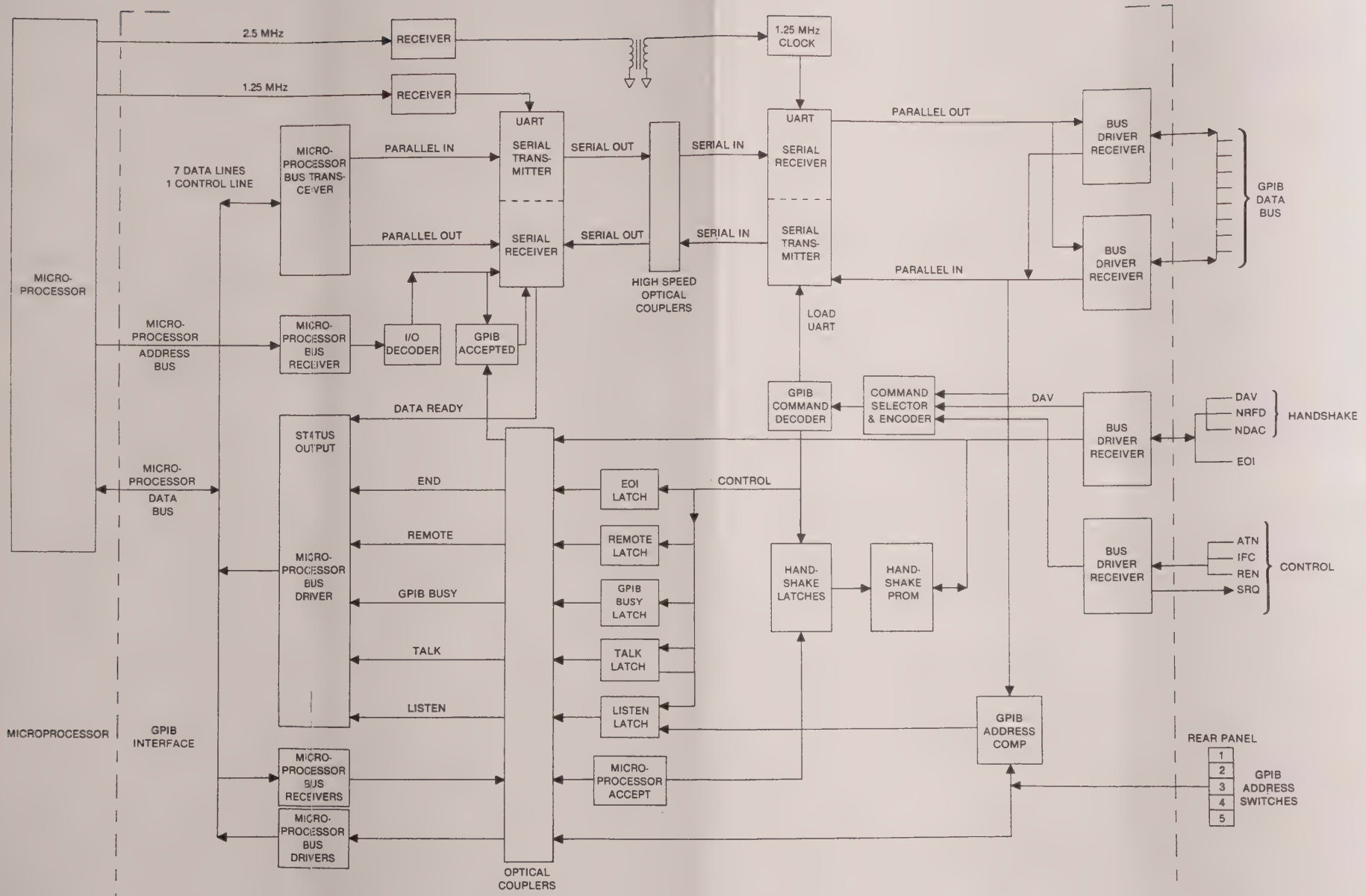



**Figure 4-19. GPIB Interface**

### 4.10.2 GPIB Busy

The GPIB Busy bit is used during the talk mode to find out whether GPIB has accepted the data byte sent through the UART. Any time the microprocessor wants to send a byte via GPIB, first it checks that the Talk status bit is true and then it checks that GPIB Busy status bit is false. If the GPIB Busy status is false, then the microprocessor will load a byte into the UART and cause the GPIB Busy signal to go high (true). This prevents the microprocessor from loading any more bytes into the UART. The byte loaded into the UART is transmitted serially across the opto-coupler to the GPIB side of the UART. When all the 8 bits of the byte are present, the data valid (DAV) line is set low. When the listener on the GPIB senses the DAV line is low, he accepts the byte by raising the data accepted (NDAC) signal high. The NDAC signal is received and causes the GPIB Busy signal to go low (false). Once the GPIB Busy signal goes low, the microprocessor can transmit another byte in the same manner.

### 4.10.3 End

The End bit is monitored by the microprocessor any time it reads a byte from the UART. If this bit is true, then the microprocessor assumes that it has received the last byte of the message sequence and treats it as a terminating character.

### 4.10.4 Remote

The Remote bit indicates to the microprocessor whether the 859 is in remote control or local control.

### 4.10.5 Talk

The Talk bit will be set any time the 859 receives its assigned talk address. When the microprocessor senses this bit as true, it sends the appropriate talk message.

### 4.10.6 Listen

The Listen bit will be sent any time the 859 receives its assigned listen address. When the microprocessor senses this bit as true, it prepares to receive the data bytes through the UART.

### 4.10.7 Service Request

Service Request (SRQ) is a bit sent by the microprocessor to the GPIB when it wants to talk. The controller will eventually cause a talk status bit to be generated and allow the microprocessor to place a talk byte on the interface.

## 4.11 MICROPROCESOR (Microprocessor and Memory RAM Boards)

The microprocessor (see figure 4-20) acts as the central processing unit, receiving information from the GPIB, the keyboard and the 859 subsystems and acting on these inputs as dicated by the software. Software directs the processor to address the subsystems and issue commands and data which direct the 859 to output the desired signals.

Software refers to a sequence of commands executed by the internal microprocessor. This sequence of instructions stored in ROM commands the microprocessor to perform according to the 859 specification. The microprocessor is powerless without a program to run; therefore, the software is one of the most vital elements of the digital section. All information transfer takes place under the control or supervision of the software. Programs are composed of machine language instructions, messages and tables that provide sequencing information.

Program data from the ROM, temporary data from the RAM, and input data from the keyboard or GPIB are hooked up to the microprocessor through an interconnection bus on the mother board. Data from the microprocessor software is sent to the rest of the instrument via a scratch pad memory.

The two boards of the microprocessor section (microprocessor and memory RAM) receive and drive a 43 wire data bus terminated on the mother board.

### 4.11.1 Microprocessor Board

This board contains an eight bit processor, software in ROM, buffers, decoders and two I/O ports. Figure 4-20. shows the basic blocks of the microprocessor. Address lines are buffered to the mother board. Eight bidirectional data lines are received and driven to the mother board. Control signals necessary to describe the transaction are buffered to the mother board. Ten megahertz clock pulses are generated and buffered to the mother board.

Integrated circuit memories on ROM support the basic program in the 859 while limited RAM serves as a microprocessor scratch pad for calculations.

An I/O port generates eight control lines sent to the analog section of the instrument. These control lines are used to provide the microprocessor a facility to trigger the instrument or provide other control functions as options.

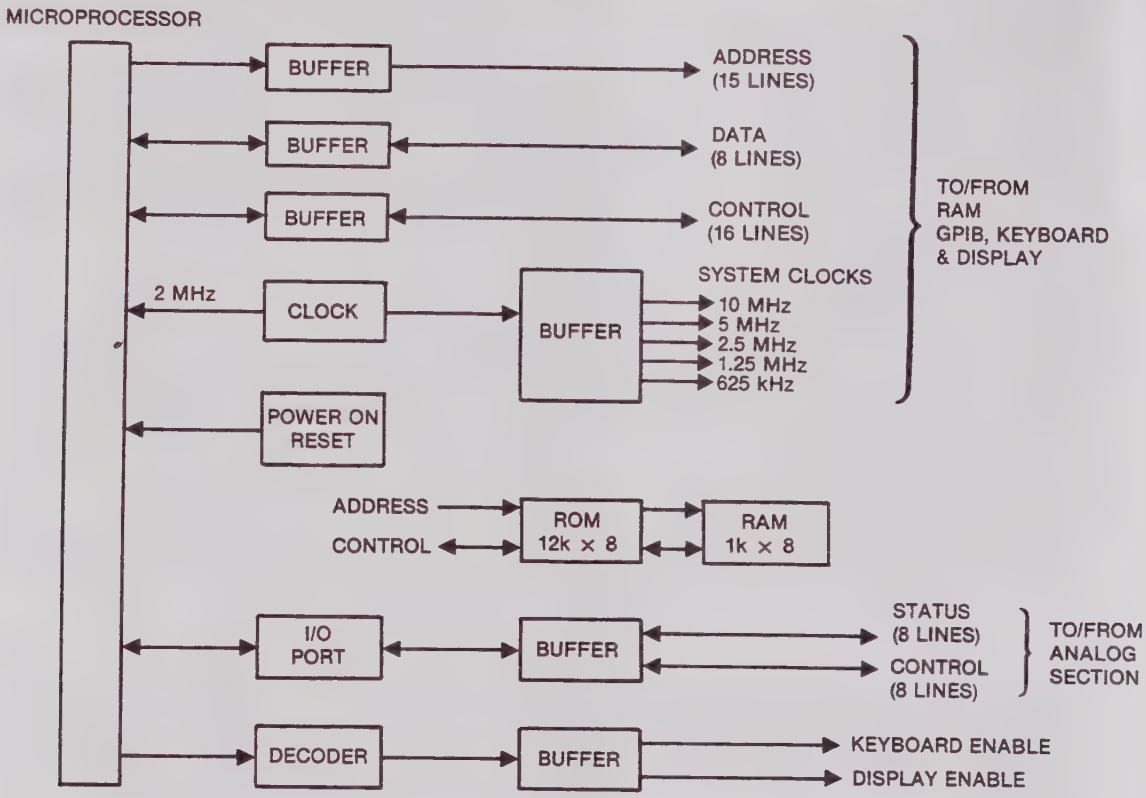



**Figure 4-20. Microprocessor**

Eight status lines are sent to the microprocessor to indicate that the second channel has been installed and to provide for manual triggering.

## 4.12 POWER SUPPLY

All 859 power supplies (figure 4-21) consist of linear regulators with capacitor input filters. Supply components are divided between the rear panel and two printed circuit boards. The transformer and high current rectifiers are located on the rear panel with all other power supply components located on two printed circuit boards.

A 2 channel 859 requires 14 separate power supplies; a single channel unit requires 10 supplies. TTL and ECL logic gates are powered by their own supplies, TTL (+5V) and ECL (−2V and −5V). The GPIB interface is powered by its 5V supply, which isolates it from the other circuitry. Also +15V and −15V supplies are provided primarily for the analog circuity.

Each channel output amplifier and transition shaper requires 4 floating (F) power supplies; F +35, F, F +15 and F −15. The floating supplies are voltages that shift levels relative to circuit ground, depending on programmed output levels, while maintaining absolute voltage levels of +35V, +15V and −15V. The synthesized "F" ground is derived from a simple 35V regulator and controlled by the offset DAC. "F" ground may be varied between −10V to −30V relative to circuit ground. The floating supplies allow the output amplifier to produce a pulse of any offset and amplitude within the operating range of the 859 (see section 1.2.2.1), operate under its breakdown voltage level and to minimize power dissipation.

A temperature sensor monitors the heat sink temperature. If the temperature exceeds the limit, the primary voltage is interrupted, shutting down the unit. After cooling down, the unit will power up, automatically, reset to initial power on conditions and loose any non-stored settings.

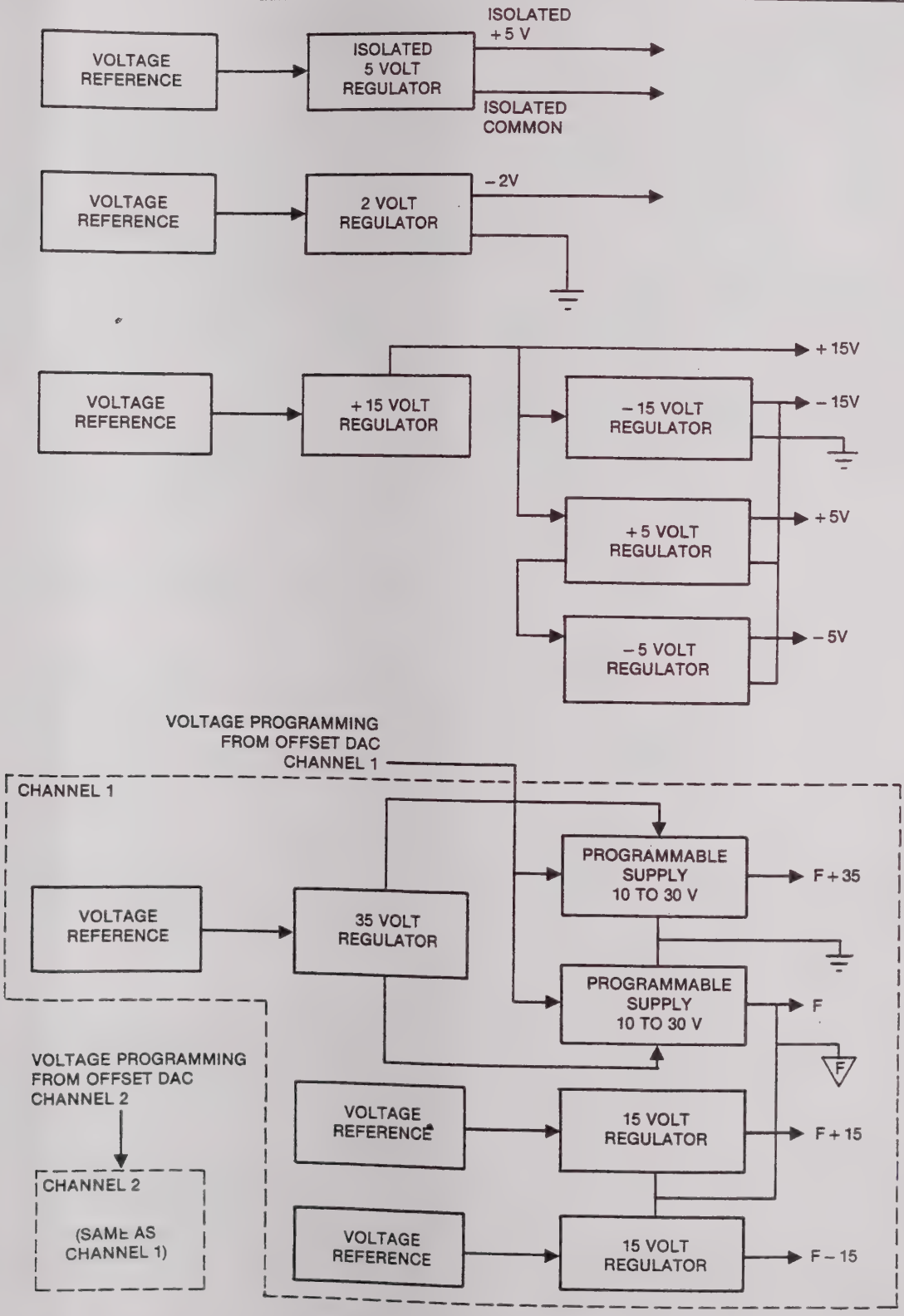



**Figure 4-21. Power Supplies**

## 4.13 CLOCK OUTPUT

The clock output (see figure 4-3) is available as a separate output after being delayed in a Programmable Delay Line (PDL) and buffered by a 50Ω clock amplifier. The PDL is programmed by the CMOS bus to insert delays to the clock output in order to synchronize it with the 50Ω output amplifier as various modes and functions are selected.

## 4.14 SYNC OUTPUT

Sync output (see figure 4-3) provides a time reference establishing the beginning of the delay. The output is available as a separate output after being delayed by a PDL and buffered by a 50Ω sync amplifier. The PDL is programmed by the CMOS bus to insert delays to the sync output amplifier in order to synchronize it with the 50Ω channel output amplifier as various modes and function are selected.

# SECTION 5
# TROUBLESHOOTING

## 5.1 INTRODUCTION

Faults may be isolated to the circuit board, power supply or front panel level as shown in figure 5-1. Familiarize yourself with the 859 by reviewing the operating procedures in this manual as well as the circuit descriptions, sections 3 and 4 respectively. Successful fault isolation depends upon a thorough knowledge of the correct instrument operation.

Major groups of the various assemblies are shown in table 5-1. Fault isolation is discussed in the following paragraphs in terms of these groups. The location of boards and assemblies called out in table 5-1 are shown in figure 6-1.

Figure 5-2 is a preliminary fault isolation flow chart. By using figure 5-2 the problem may be isolated to the major group or groups within the 859 without removing the cover.

If all or part of an instrument is going to be returned to the factory for repair, include a detailed description of the specific problem. In addition, authorization from Wavetek Customer Service must be obtained in advance by calling or writing to:

Customer Service
Wavetek San Diego, Inc.
9045 Balboa Ave.
San Diego, CA 92123
Telephone (619) 279-2200
TWX: (910) 335-2007

## 5.2 POWER SUPPLY

If the generator is malfunctioning, power supply voltage is always the first thing to be checked. Test points for the power supply board and regulator are explained in paragraph 6.4 and 6.5. Table 5-2 shows the supply distribution to each board assembly.

If a power supply is found to be in error, it may indicate an overload or short circuit condition in the system. Consult table 5-2 for assemblies using the faulty supply. One at a time remove the boards from the instrument until the supply voltage recovers, it may be assumed the last board removed was defective and should be replaced.

## 5.3 MICROPROCESSOR

When microprocessor problems are suspected always check the +5V supply, refer to paragraph 5.2. If the voltage is correct use table 5-3 to troubleshoot the microprocessor board. A Hewlett-Packard 5004A Signature Analyzer may be used to verify "signature" for the microprocessor board, figure 5-3 shows the connection of the analyzer to the microprocessor board and table 5-4 describes the process while table 5-5 describes the microprocessor signatures. Replace the microprocessor board if proven defective.

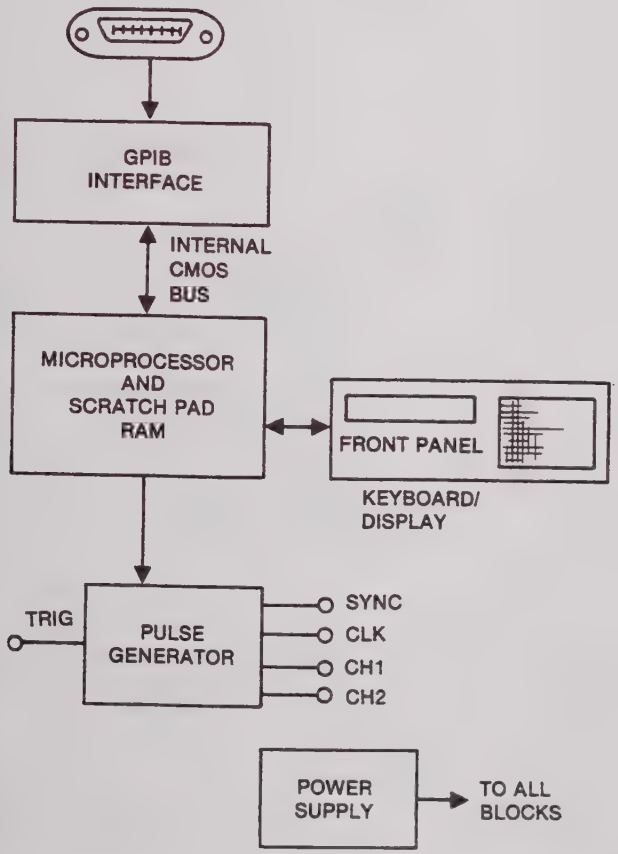



**Figure 5-1. General Block Diagram**

### 5.4 GPIB INTERFACE

Because the 859 has more than one programming channel (GPIB and front panel), it is relatively easy to isolate interface problems, refer to table 5-6. Replace the interface board if proven defective.

**Table 5-1. Assembly Guide**

| Board Ejector Color | Assembly | Group |
|---|---|---|
| Red | Lo Amp (Current) Power Supply | Power Supply |
| None | Hi Amp (Current) Power Supply | Power Supply |
| White | Microprocessor | Digital |
| White | GPIB Interface | Digital |
| White | Scratch-Pad RAM | Digital |
| Yellow | Clock Oscillator | Pulse Generator |
| Green | Trigger & Burst Counter | Pulse Generator |
| Blue | Delay & Width | Pulse Generator |
| Orange | Output Amplifier | Pulse Generator |
| None | Display | Keyboard & Display |

**Table 5-3. Microprocessor Troubleshooting.**

| Step | Symptom | Possible Remedy |
|---|---|---|
| 1. | 859 will not power up | 1. Replace RAM board<br>2. Replace microprocessor board<br>3. Replace GPIB board |
| 2. | 859 powers up and reads different GPIB address other than setting | 1. Check the isolated +5V<br>2. Replace GPIB board<br>3. Replace GPIB cable |
| 3. | 859 will not talk or listen on GPIB | 1. Correct the listen address setting on rear panel<br>2. Check the isolated +5V<br>3. Replace GPIB board |
| 4. | While running, 859 resets itself and its display | 1. Replace microprocessor board<br>2. Replace RAM board |

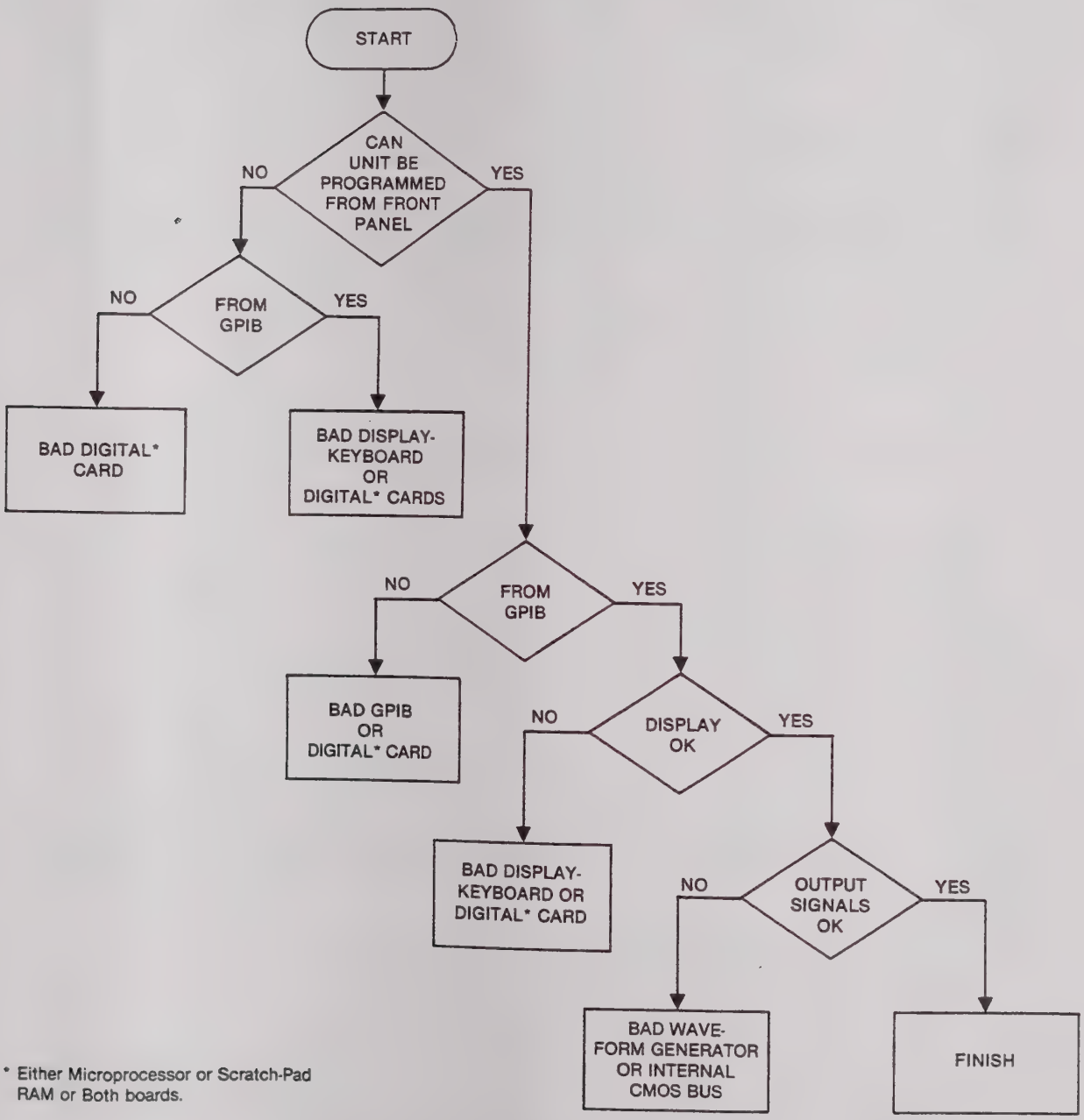



**Figure 5-2. Fault Isolation Flow Chart.**

| | | | LOW CURRENT POWER SUPPLY | | | | | | | | | HIGH CURRENT POWER SUPPLY | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GROUP | ASSEMBLY | EJECTOR COLOR | ISO +5 | F + 35 Ch 1 | F + 35 Ch 2 | F + 15 Ch 1 | F − 15 Ch 1 | F + 15 Ch 2 | F − 15 Ch 2 | +15 | −15 | +5 | −5.2 | −2 | EXTENDER BOARD ASSY |
| POWER SUPPLY | LO AMP (CURRENT) POWER SUPPLY | RED | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | 0517 |
| | HI AMP (CURRENT) POWER SUPPLY | SILVER | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | | NONE |
| DIGITAL | MICRO-PROCESSOR | WHITE | | | | | | | | | | ● | | | 0799 |
| | GPIB | WHITE | ● | | | | | | | | | ● | | | 0799 |
| | SCRATCH PAD | WHITE | | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | 0799 |
| PULSE GENERATOR | CLOCK OSCILLATOR | YELLOW | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | 0692 |
| | TRIGGER & BURST | GREEN | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| | DELAY & WIDTH | BLUE | | | | | | | | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | |
| | OUTPUT AMPLIFIER | ORANGE | | CH 1 | CH 2 | CH 1 | CH 1 | CH 2 | CH 2 | ● | ● | | ● | ● | |
| FRONT PANEL | KEYBOARD & DISPLAY | N/A | | | | | | | | | ● | ● | | | NONE |

**Table 5-2. Power Supply Distribution**

**Table 5-4. Signature Analysis for the Microprocessor**

| Step | Description |
|---|---|
| 1 | Remove shunt from socket U14A. |
| 2 | Remove jumper between E20 and E21. Install at JP1 between E1 and E2. |
| 3. | Connect analyzer as shown in figure 5-3. |
| 4. | Power up 859. |
| 5. | Compare signatures to those shown in table 5-5. |

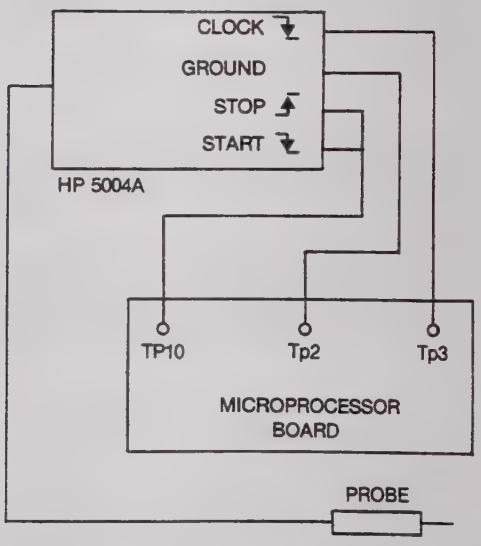



**Figure 5-3. Signature Analyzer Connection**

**Table 5-5. Signature for the Microprocessor**

| Test Point | Pin Number | Signature |
|---|---|---|
| A0 | U16A - 14 | 7P25 |
| A1 | U16A - 13 | 2A1F |
| A2 | U16A - 12 | A206 |
| A3 | U16A - 11 | C133 |
| A4 | U16A - 10 | 8P3U |
| A5 | U16A - 9 | 3319 |
| A6 | U16A - 8 | 7C47 |
| A7 | U16A - 7 | C25F |
| A8 | U16A - 6 | 5H21 |
| A9 | U16A - 5 | 19H6 |
| A10 | U16A - 4 | HP66 |
| A11 | U16A - 3 | 7A70 |
| A12 | U16A - 2 | —— |
| A0 | U16B - 19 | UF4C |
| A1 | U16B - 18 | A872 |
| A2 | U16B - 17 | 2068 |
| A3 | U16B - 16 | 335H |
| A4 | U16B - 15 | 0F51 |
| A5 | U16B - 14 | C177 |
| A6 | U16B - 13 | U929 |
| A7 | U16B - 12 | 3032 |
| A8 | U15 - 19 | H64U |
| A9 | U15 - 18 | 9CC8 |
| A10 | U15 - 17 | 5F08 |
| A11 | U15 - 16 | U81P |
| A12 | U15 - 15 | 826P |
| $0_1$ | U14A - 9 | U213 |
| $0_2$ | U14A - 10 | 9C81 |
| $0_3$ | U14A - 11 | U7F5 |
| $0_4$ | U14A - 12 | 4UT0 |
| $0_5$ | U14A - 13 | PP76 |
| $0_6$ | U14A - 14 | P530 |
| $0_7$ | U14A - 15 | 6063 |
| $0_8$ | U14A - 16 | H8H6 |

*NOTE: These signatures are valid for wake-up or reset mode only.*

**Table 5-6. GPIB Troubleshooting**

| Symptom | Discussion |
|---|---|
| 1. When addressed as a listener or talker, the 859 does not display LSN or TLK annunciator. | Find the GPIB listen and talk addresses by pushing the ADRS key. They will be displayed. Program the controller to send the listen address. (The HP9825 controller message is wrt 7xx, where xx is the 859 address.) LSN or LSN and REM annunicator should appear on the display; if not, the malfunction is in the GPIB interface board. The talk address problem is similarly dealt with. |
| 2. Displayed parameters values differ from GPIB programmed values. | Use the CMD RCL key to display the programming received by the post-interface circuits. If this differs from GPIB programmed values, duplicate the programming by using the front panel controls. Correct display isolates the malfunction to the GPIB interface board. |

## 5.5 FRONT PANEL

The front panel assembly contains circuitry for two distinct functions; display and keyboard, both communicating with the microprocessor through the data and address bus. Because of the intimate relationship of the front panel and microprocessor, it can be difficult to isolate a problem to the area. Refer to table 5-7 for troubleshooting information.

## 5.6 SCRATCH PAD RAM

When a RAM problem is suspected the following troubleshooting procedure is used to verify the problem.

First verify that proper supply voltages are present at the RAM board, refer to table 5-2 for power supply distribution. If all voltages are present use table 5-3 to troubleshoot the RAM board.

A Hewlett-Packard 5004A Signature Analyzer may be used to verify the "signature" of the RAM board. Table 5-8 explains the analyzer connection while table 5-9 describes the RAM signatures.

Replace the RAM board if proven defective.

## 5.7 INTERNAL CMOS BUS

All of the internal programming to the pulse generator is supplied through the 16 internal bus lines. It takes only one defective receiver-driver to hang-up an entire line. A defective receiver-driver can cause incorrect generator response.

A defective receiver-driver can be located by removing and replacing one board at a time; the bus voltage will return to normal when the defective board is removed.

Tables 5-10, 5-11 and 5-12 give information relative to the operation of the internal CMOS bus. Data and address are presented to the appropriate boards in a predetermined sequency. Table 5-11 describes the data sending sequence and the appropriate address and data; the data sending sequence is initiated by an execute command. While actual bus location is described in table 5-10. Each data byte (control bit code) is described in table 5-12.

## 5.8 PULSE GENERATOR

If the pulse generator is malfunctioning, first check the power supply voltages (refer to paragraph 5.2) Second, some problems are due to the system being out of calibration, therefore an attempt should be made to calibrate the generator prior to troubleshooting (refer to section 6).

Table 5-13 describes a series of symptoms and possible cures for pulse generator problems.

**Table 5-7. Front Panel Troubleshooting**

| Symptom | Discussion |
|---|---|
| 1. When power is first turned on, the front panel readout displays "SELF TEST". After a short delay, the microprocessor commands the front panel to display "WAVETEK 859". The message is not displayed. | If this message never appears, the problem can be on any of the digital boards. Most likely it is not a front panel problem. While a front panel failure could cause the front panel not to accept data, it is much more likely the microprocessor never reached the portion of the operating program that causes the initial display. Replace the Microprocessor, GPIB and Scratch Pad (RAM) board one at a time. Test the 859 with each replacement. |
| 2. After the turn-on delay, the initial random characters are replaced by another meaningless display. | The microprocessor is reaching the front panel. Examine this message carefully for clues as to the possible problem; for example, "V@VDTDJ 848" instead of "WAVETEK 859" would indicated the "1" bit of the data word was hung in a false condition. This could be occurring in the front panel bus receivers, memory or in the display component itself. Another type of failure mode might be "WAWATETE 8585" indicating a hung "2" bit on the address lines driving the memory IC. In any case, the malfunction is most likely in the front panel. |
| 3. The display is missing segments of characters. | The problem is most likely the display component, or the RAM chips. Replace the front panel. |
| 4. The keyboard "beeps" normally when a key is depressed, but the processor ignores it (no response on the display). | The problem may be in the front panel or in the microprocessor. command the 859 via the GPIB and check for proper operaton. If the 859 cannot be commanded by any means, the problem is most likely not in the front panel. A front panel address or data bus driver or receiver could fail in a manner to permanently hang a bus line, preventing the microprocessor from operating properly. Unplug the front panel from the mother board J18 with power off. Turn power back on and again try to command the 859 via GPIB. If the 859 runs properly, the problem is in the front panel. |
| 5. The keyboard fails to "beep", but commands the 859 properly. | The problem is in the circuitry associated with the audio sounder. Replace the front panel. |
| 6. The keyboard neither beeps or commands the 859 but 859 works properly with the GPIB interface. | The problem is with the keyboard encoder, or the keyboard membrane switch itself. Replace the front panel. |

**Table 5-8. Signature Analysis For Scratch Pad RAM**

| Step | Description |
|---|---|
| 1. | Connect Analyzer as shown in Figure 5-4. |
| 2. | Power up the 859. |
| 3. | On RAM board short TP1 to ground |
| 4. | Compare signatures to those shown in Table 5-9. |

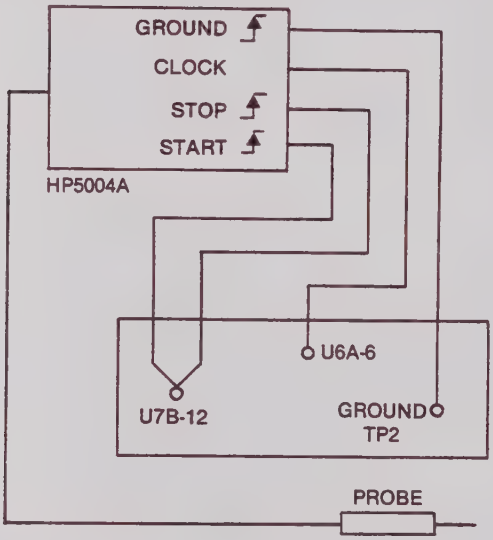



**Figure 5-4. Signature Analyzer Connection**

**Table 5-9. Scratch Pad RAM Signature**

| Test Point | Pin Number | Signature |
|---|---|---|
| +5V | | 6PCP |
| DO 0 | U11B-5 | 4980 |
| DO 1 | U11B-7 | A612 |
| DO 2 | U11B-9 | 9964 |
| DO 3 | U11B-11 | A7PC |
| DO 4 | U12B-5 | 3POP |
| DO 5 | U12B-7 | 2A63 |
| DO 6 | U12B-9 | P9F6 |
| DO 7 | U12B-11 | 430U |
| CA 0 | U9B-5 | 2595 |
| CA 1 | U9B-7 | 1F8F |
| CA 2 | U9B-9 | U97F |
| CA 3 | U9B-11 | 5A34 |
| CA 4 | U10B-5 | 91FC |
| CA 5 | U10B-7 | 3CPF |

*NOTE: These signatures are valid for power-on or wake-up mode only.*

**Table 5-10. Internal CMOS Bus Location**

| Description | Bus Line | Connector Pin Numbers * |
|---|---|---|
| Strobe | STRB 1 | 4B |
| | STRB 2 | 3A |
| Address Line | AA5 | 2B |
| | AA4 | 3B |
| | AA3 | 5B |
| | AA2 | 6B |
| | AA1 | 7B |
| | AA0 | 8B |
| Data Line | AD7 | 10B |
| | AD6 | 11B |
| | AD5 | 12B |
| | AD4 | 13B |
| | AD3 | 14B |
| | AD2 | 15B |
| | AD1 | 16B |
| | AD0 | 17B |

* Pin numbers refer to connectors J4 through J9, located on the mother board.

## Table 5-11. Internal Bus Data Allocation

| DATA SENDING SEQUENCE | ADDRESS | | | | | | DATA | | | | | | | | CHANNEL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | AA5 | AA4 | AA3 | AA2 | AA1 | AA0 | AD7 | AD6 | AD5 | AD4 | AD3 | AD2 | AD1 | AD0 | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | Both |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | BU15 | BU14 | BU13 | BU12 | BU11 | BU10 | BU9 | BU8 | |
| | | | | | | | Burst Digit 3# | | | | Burst Digit 2# | | | | |
| 3 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | BU7 | BU6 | BU5 | BU4 | BU3 | BU2 | BU1 | BU0 | |
| | | | | | | | Burst Digit 1# | | | | Burst Digit 0* | | | | |
| 4 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | | A6 | A5 | A4 | A3 | A2 | A1 | A0 | |
| | | | | | | | | Mode | | | | Trig Format | | | |
| 5 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | ** | | | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | Mode | | | | | |
| 6 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | PDS2 | PDS1 | PDS0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | Mode | | | |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 8 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | FR7 | FR6 | FR5 | FR4 | FR3 | FR2 | FR1 | | |
| | | | | | | | Frequency | | | DAC | B6-B0 | | | | |
| 9 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | | | S3 | S2 | S1 | S0 | FR9 | FR8 | |
| | | | | | | | | | Prescaler | | | | Freq DAC | | |
| 10 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | | OR6 | OR5 | OR4 | OR3 | OR2 | OR1 | OR0 | |
| | | | | | | | | Frequency Range | | | | | | | |
| 11-15 | 0 | 0 | 1 | X | X | X | | | | | | | | | CH1 ONLY |
| 16 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | WI11 | WI10 | WI9 | WI8 | DE11 | DE10 | DE9 | DE8 | |
| | | | | | | | Width Control MSD | | | | Delay Control MSD | | | | |
| 17 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | DE7 | DE6 | DE5 | DE4 | DE3 | DE2 | DE1 | DE0 | |
| | | | | | | | Delay Control Digit 2 | | | | Delay Control Digit 1 | | | | |
| 18 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | WI7 | WI6 | WI5 | WI4 | WI3 | WI2 | WI1 | WI0 | |
| | | | | | | | Width Control Digit 2 | | | | Width Control Digit 1 | | | | |
| 19 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | WIR5 | WIR4 | DER5 | DER4 | DER3 | DER2 | DER1 | DER0 | |
| | | | | | | | Width Range | | Delay Range | | | | | | |
| 20 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C3 | C2 | C1 | C0 | WIR3 | WIR2 | WIR1 | WIR0 | |
| | | | | | | | Function | | | | Width Range | | | | |
| 21 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | PDW4 | PDD4 | PDD3 | PDD2 | PDD1 | PDD0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | WDL | Delay Delay Line | | | | | |
| 22 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | | PDW3 | PDW2 | PDW1 | PDW0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Width Delay Line | | | | |
| 23 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 24 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | Int Use *** | AF3 | AF2 | TR0 | AT3 | AT2 | AT1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | On/Off | 50Ω | Norm/ Comp | Amplitude Range | | | |

## Table 5-11. Internal Bus Data Allocation (Continued)

| DATA SENDING SEQUENCE | ADDRESS | | | | | | DATA | | | | | | | | CHANNEL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | AA5 | AA4 | AA3 | AA2 | AA1 | AA0 | AD7 | AD6 | AD5 | AD4 | AD3 | AD2 | AD1 | AD0 | |
| 25 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | NOS | AF0 | | | OS9 | OS8 | AMP9 | AMP8 | CH1 ONLY |
| | | | | | | | Ofst Pol | ‡ | | | Offset | | Amplitude | | |
| 26 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OS7 | OS6 | OS5 | OS4 | OS3 | OS2 | OS1 | OS0 | |
| | | | | | | | Offset DAC | | | | | | | | |
| 27 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | AMP7 | AMP6 | AMP5 | AMP4 | AMP3 | AMP2 | AMP1 | AMP0 | |
| | | | | | | | Amplitude DAC | | | | | | | | |
| 28 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | TE11 | TE10 | TE9 | TE8 | LE11 | LE10 | LE9 | LE8 | |
| | | | | | | | Trailing Edge DAC | | | | Leading Edge DAC | | | | |
| 29 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | TE7 | TE6 | TE5 | TE4 | TE3 | TE2 | TE1 | TE0 | |
| | | | | | | | Trailing Edge DAC | | | | | | | | |
| 30 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | LE7 | LE6 | LE5 | LE4 | LE3 | LE2 | LE1 | LE0 | |
| | | | | | | | Leading Edge DAC | | | | | | | | |
| 31 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | TR5 | TR4 | TR3 | TR2 | TR1 | TR0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | Transition Range | | | | | | |
| 32 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | | | | | | | | CH 2 ONLY |
| 47 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | | | | | | | |
| 48 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | WI11 | WI10 | WI9 | WI8 | DE11 | DE10 | DE9 | DE8 | |
| | | | | | | | Width Control MSD | | | | Delay Control MSD | | | | |
| 49 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | DE7 | DE6 | DE5 | DE4 | DE3 | DE2 | DE1 | DE0 | |
| | | | | | | | Width Control Digit 2 | | | | Width Control Digit 1 | | | | |
| 50 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | WI7 | WI6 | WI5 | WI4 | WI3 | WI2 | WI1 | WI0 | |
| | | | | | | | Width Control Digit 2 | | | | Width Control Digit 1 | | | | |
| 51 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | WIR5 | WIR4 | DER5 | DER4 | DER3 | DER2 | DER1 | DER0 | |
| | | | | | | | Width Range | | Delay Range | | | | | | |
| 52 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C3 | C2 | C1 | C0 | WIR3 | WIR2 | WIR1 | WIR0 | |
| | | | | | | | Function | | | | Width Range | | | | |
| 53 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | PDW4 | PDD4 | PDD3 | PDD2 | PDD1 | PDD0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | WDL‡‡ | Delay Delay Line | | | | | |
| 54 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | | | | | PDW3 | PDW2 | PDW1 | PDW0 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Width Delay Line | | | | |
| 55 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | | | | | | | | | |
| 56 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | | Int Use | AF3 On/Off | AF2 50Ω | TR0 | AT3 | AT2 | AT1 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | Norm/ Comp | Amplitude Range | | | |
| 57 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | NOS | AF0 | | | | | AMP9 | AMP8 | |
| | | | | | | | Ofst Pol | | | | Offset | | Amplitude | | |
| 58 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | OS7 | OS6 | OS5 | OS4 | OS3 | OS2 | OS1 | OS0 | |
| | | | | | | | Offset DAC | | | | | | | | |
| 59 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | AMP7 | AMP6 | AMP5 | AMP4 | AMP3 | AMP2 | AMP1 | AMP0 | |
| | | | | | | | Amplitude DAC | | | | | | | | |

**Table 5-11. Internal Bus Data Allocation (Continued)**

| DATA SENDING SEQUENCE | ADDRESS | | | | | | DATA | | | | | | | | CHANNEL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | AA5 | AA4 | AA3 | AA2 | AA1 | AA0 | AD7 | AD6 | AD5 | AD4 | AD3 | AD2 | AD1 | AD0 | |
| | | | | | | | TE11 | TE10 | TE9 | TE8 | LE11 | LE10 | LE9 | LE8 | CH2 ONLY |
| 60 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | Trailing Edge DAC | | | | Leading Edge DAC | | | | |
| | | | | | | | TE7 | TE6 | AMP6 | TE4 | TE3 | TE2 | TE1 | TE0 | |
| 61 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | Trailing Edge DAC | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | LE7 | LE6 | LE5 | LE4 | LE3 | LE2 | LE1 | LE0 | |
| 62 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | Leading Edge DAC | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | TR5 | TR4 | TR3 | TR2 | TR1 | TR0 | |
| 63 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | | | Transition Range | | | | | | |

* Burst digits are computed by 10,000 − burst count.

** Software Bit: 1 if Trig, Burst, or Time Interval Mode is selected.

*** Used by Software to determine if 50Ω backmatch should be disconnected when the output is turned on.

‡ If Amplitude is < 5V and upper level is > 5V then AFO is set to 1 and offset is increased 100 × attenuation.

Example: If output amplitude is between 1V and 2V then ÷ 5 attenuation will be selected and offset will be increased by 20; i.e., 100 × 1/5.

‡‡ Width delay line.

## Table 5-12. Control Bit Code Definition

### A. MODE (Address 4, 5, 6)

| Mode | AG | A5 | A4 | A3 | B4 | B3 | B2 | B1 | B0 | PDS2 | PDS1 | PDS0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Cont | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Trig | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| Gate | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Burst | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| EW | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| TI | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

### B. FUNCTION (Address 20, 52)

| Function | C3 | C2 | C1 | C0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Single | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| Double | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| Square | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Inhibit | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

### C. TRIGGER FORMAT (Address 4)

| Format | A2 | A1 | A0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| + Slope | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| − Slope | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| Man | 1 | 1 | 0 |

### D. FREQUENCY PRESCALER (Address 9)

| Program Value | Range | ÷N | S3 | S2 | S1 | S0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25-50 | MHz | ÷1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 12.5 – 24.9 | Any | ÷2 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 10 – 12.4 | Any | ÷4 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 5 – 9.99 | Any | ÷5 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| 2.5 – 4.49 | Any | ÷10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

### E. FREQUENCY RANGE (Address 10)

| $\div 10^N$ | OR6 | OR5 | OR4 | OR3 | OR2 | OR1 | OR0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| N = 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 2 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 3 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 4 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 5 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 6 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

### F. FREQUENCY DAC (Address 8, 9)

| FREQ | FR9 | FR8 | FR7 | FR6 | FR5 | FR4 | FR3 | FR2 | FR1 | COUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 25.0 MHz | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 50.0 MHz | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 500 |

## Table 5-12. Control Bit Code Definition (Continued)

### G. OFFSET POLARITY (Address 25, 57)

| Polarity | Nos |
|---|---|
| + | 1 |
| 0 | 0 |
| – | 0 |

### H. OFFSET DAC (Address 25, 26, 57, 58)

| | OS9 | OS8 | OS7 | OS6 | OS5 | OS4 | OS3 | OS2 | OS1 | OS0 | AF2 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.0V ↓ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 ↓ |
| 10.0V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0.0V ↓ | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 ↓ |
| 20.0V | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |

### I. AMPLITUDE DAC (Address 26, 27, 58, 59)

| | AMP 9 | AMP 8 | AMP7 | AMP6 | AMP 5 | AMP4 | AMP 3 | AMP 2 | AMP 1 | AMP 0 | DECIMAL VALUE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Top of Range ↓ | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1000 |
| Bottom of 2:1 Range ↓ | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 500 |
| Bottom of 2.5:1 Range | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 400 |

### J. AMPLITUDE RANGE (ATTENUATION) (Address 24, 56)

| | | ×10 | ×5 | ×2 | INT 50Ω |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Amplitude | Attenuation | AT3 | AT2 | AT1 | AF2 |
| 10V – 20V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 5V – 10V | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 2V – 5V | .5 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 1V – 2V | .2 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| .4V – 1V | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| .2V – .4V | .05 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| .1V – .2V | .02 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| .04V – .1V | .01 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 |
| | | High True Logic | Low True Logic | High True Logic | Low True Logic |

## Table 5-12. Control Bit Code Definition (Continued)

### J. TRANSITION RANGE (Address 31, 63)

| RANGE | TR5 | TR4 | TR3 | TR2 | TR1 | TR0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 4 ns - 100 ns | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 50 ns - 2.5 μs | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 500 ns - 25 μs | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| 5 μs - 250 μs | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| 50 μs - 2.5 ms | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 500 μs - 25 ms | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |

### K. LEADING/TRAILING EDGE DACS * (Address 24, 29, 30, 60, 61, 62)

| PROGRAM VALUE | RATIO | TE11 | TE10 | TE9 | TE8 | TE7 | TE6 | TE5 | TE4 | TE3 | TE2 | TE1 | TE0 | Decimal Value |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5.00 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 4095 |
| 10.0 | 2 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 2048 |
| 50.0 | 10 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 410 |
| 100 | 20 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 205 |
| 250 | 50 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 82 |

* *NOTE: When complement is true, data for the leading and trailing edges are interchanged by the microprocessor.*

### L. DELAY RANGE (Address 19, 51)

| RANGE | DER5 | DER4 | DER3 | DER2 | DER1 | DER0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 - 34 ns | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 35 - <20 μs | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 20 μs - <100 μs | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 100 μs - <1 ms | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 ms - <10 ms | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 ms - <100ms | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 100 ms - <1s | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

### M. DELAY DELAY LINE (Address 21, 53)

| RANGE | PDD4 | PDD3 | PDD2 | PDD1 | PDD0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 - 24 ns | a | a | a | a | a |
| 25 ns - 20 μs | b | b | b | b | b |
| All others | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| | 16 ns | 8 ns | 4 ns | 2 ns | 1 ns |

*NOTES: a. The values assigned for PDD0 through PDD4 are the binary equivalent of a decimal number which is equal to the programmed delay and SWI (located on scratch pad RAM board). PDD0 is the LSB.*

*b. The values assigned for PDD0 through PDD4 are the binary equivalent of the decimal number equal to:*

$$20 \times \text{FRACTIONAL PART OF } \left[ \frac{\text{Delay} + \text{SW1} + \text{SW2} - 26\ \text{ns}}{20\ \text{ns}} \right]$$

*Values for Delay, SW1, and SW2 are in ns.*

## Table 5-12. Control Bit Code Definition (Continued)

### N. DELAY COUNTER (Address 16, 17, 48, 49)

| RANGE | MSD | | | | DIGIT 2 | | | | LSD | | | | DECIMAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DE11 | DE10 | DE9 | DE8 | DE7 | DE6 | DE5 | DE4 | DE3 | DE2 | DE1 | DE0 | VALUE |
| 20 μs - 100 μs | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 |
| ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 999 |
| 100 μs - 1 ns | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 999 |
| 1 ms - 10 ms | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 999 |
| 10 ms - 100 ms | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 999 |
| 100 ms - 1S | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 999 |

*NOTE: The value sent to the delay counter is a binary number representation of the integer value of $D_N$ = [Delay + SW− + SW2 − 26]/20 where SW1 + SW2 and Delay are in ns. For channel 2, SW5 and SW6 should be substituted for SW1 and SW2 respectively.*

### O. WIDTH DELAY LINE (Address 22, 54)

| RANGE | PDW4 | PDW3 | PDW2 | PDW1 | PDW0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 - 34 ns | a | a | a | a | a |
| 35 ns - 20 μs | b | b | b | b | b |
| All others | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

*NOTES:*

*a. The values assigned for PDD0 through PDW4 are the binary equivalent of the following number:*

$$N_{WDL} = W^*_{Hardware} + SW_3 - 13\ ns$$

*All values are in ns and $SW_3$ is located on the scratch pad RAM board.*

*b. The values assigned for PDD0 through PDW4 is the binary equivalent of the following number:*

$$N_{WDL} = 20 \times \text{FRACTIONAL PART OF:} \left[ \frac{W^*_{Hardware} + SW_3 + SW_4 - 41\ ns}{20\ ns} \right]$$

*$W_{HARDWARE}$, $SW_3$ + $SW_4$ are in ns.*

$$^* W_{Hardware} = Width_{Programmed} + 0.625\ [Lead\ Edge_{Prog} - Trail\ Edge_{Prog}]$$

## Table 5-12. Control Bit Code Definition (Continued)

### P. WIDTH COUNTER (Address 16, 18, 48,50)

| RANGE | MSD | | | | DIGIT 2 | | | | LSD | | | | DECIMAL |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | WI11 | WI10 | WI9 | WI8 | WI7 | WI6 | WI5 | WI4 | WI3 | WI2 | WI1 | WI0 | VALUE |
| 20 μs - 100 μs | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 200 |
| ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 999 |
| 100 μs - 1 ms | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 999 |
| 1 ms - 10 ms | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 999 |
| 10 ms - 100 ms | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 999 |
| 100 ms - 1s | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 100 |
| ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 999 |

*NOTES:a .The value sent to the width counter is:*

$$W_N = \text{INTEGER PART OF:}$$

$$\left[ \frac{W_{Hardware} + SW_3 + SW_4 - 41\ ns}{20\ ns} \right]$$

*For channel 2, $SW_7$ and $SW_8$ should be substituted for $SW_3$ + $SW_4$ respectively.*

* $W_{Hardware} = Width_{Programmed} + 0.625\ [Lead\ Edge_{Prog} - Trail\ Edge_{Prog}]$

### Q. WIDTH RANGE (Address 19, 20, 51, 52)

| RANGE | WIR5 | WIR4 | WIR3 | WIR2 | WIR1 | WIR0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0 - 34 ns | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| 35 ns - 20 μs | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 |
| 20 μs - 100 μs | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 |
| 100 μs - 1 ms | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1 ms - 10 ms | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 10 ms - 100 ms | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 100 ms - 1s | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

## R. BURST LENGTH (Address 2, 3)

| | DIGIT 4 | | | | DIGIT 3 | | | | DIGIT 2 | | | | DIGIT 1 | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BURST COUNT | BU 15 | BU 14 | BU 13 | BU 12 | BU 11 | BU 10 | BU 9 | BU 8 | BU 7 | BU 6 | BU 5 | BU 4 | BU 3 | BU 2 | BU 1 | BU 0 |
| 0001 ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0009 ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 0010 ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0090 ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0100 ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 0090 ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 1000 ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9000 ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 9999 ↓ | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 |
| 10,000 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 |

Digit Value = 10,000 – Programmed Burst Count

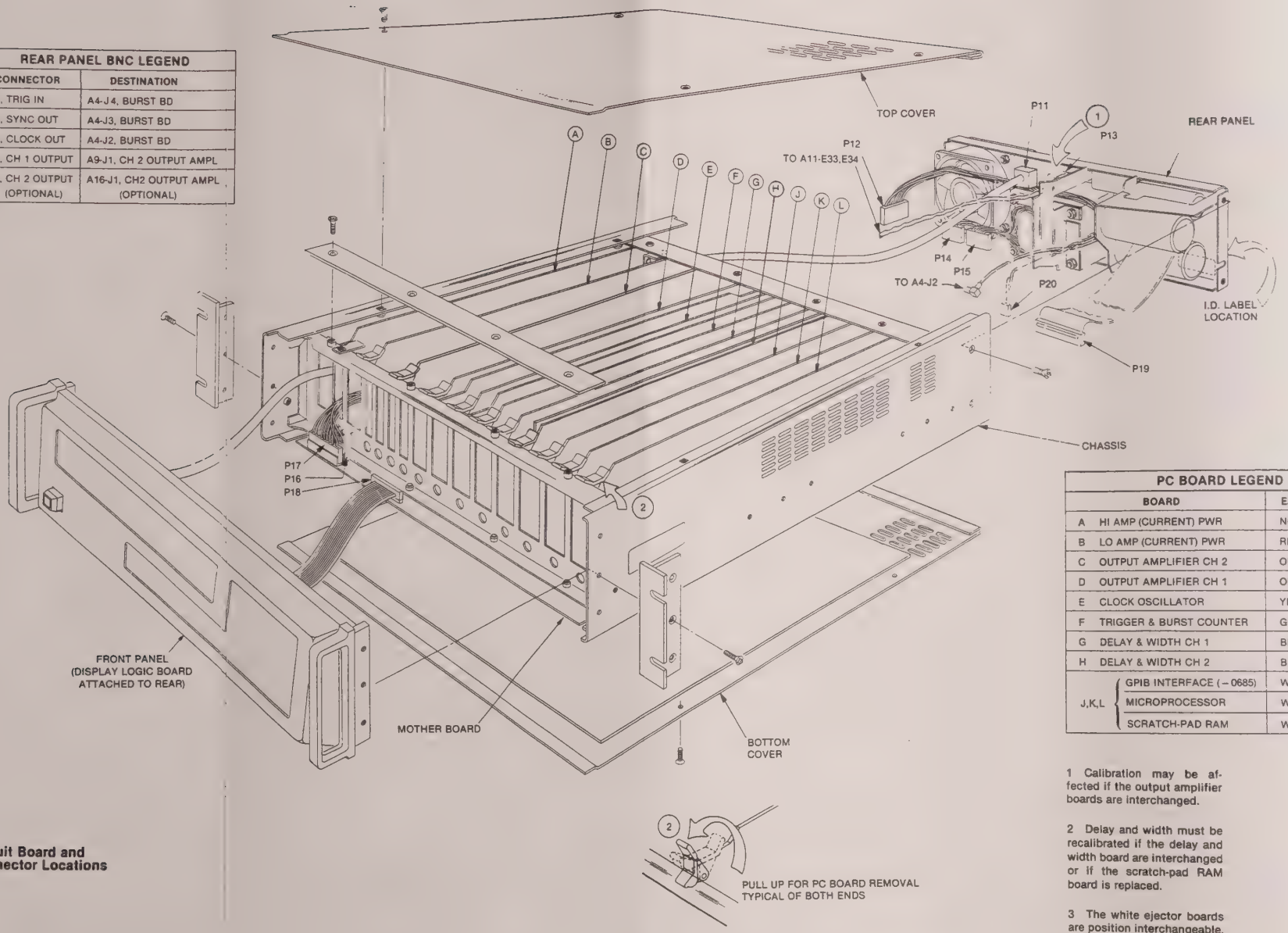
## Table 5-13. Pulse Generator Troubleshooting

| Symptom | Discussion | Probable Cause | Remedy |
|---|---|---|---|
| Frequency failure:<br>No output at some frequencies.<br>Frequency not monotonic.<br>Inaccurate frequencies. | Check output in ⊓ continuous mode to bypass problems caused by the delay-width board. Test programming bits using Tables 5-11 and 5-12. | Defective clock board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus.<br>Defective microprocessor board. | Replace defective clock board or microprocessor board. |
| Delay problems, single or double pulse functions. | Check delay-width board or internal CMOS bus. Check A4 on burst board is detective. Exchange boards from second channel, if available, to isolate defective. | Defective delay-width board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus.<br>Defective microprocessor board. | Swap or replace delay-width board or microprocessor board. |
| Width problems, single or double pulse functions. | Check in ⊓ function with 4 ns leading and trailing edge transitions. Exchange boards from second channel, if available, to isolate defective board. | Defective delay-width board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus.<br>Defective microprocessor board. | Swap or replace output amplifier or microprocessor board. |
| Transition time problems, leading edge or trailing edge. | Check in continuous ⊓ function. Exchange boards from second channel, if available, to isolate defective board. | Defective output amplifier board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus.<br>Defective microprocessor board. | Swap or replace output amplifier or microprocessor board. |
| Output level problem, upper and lower level. | Terminate output into precision 50Ω. Check level with 4 ns transition time in continuous ⊓ mode. | Defective output amplifier board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus.<br>Defective microprocessor board. | Swap or replace output amplifier or microprocessor board. |
| No output in any mode or function. | Usually output amplifier failure. If upper level can be varied, it may indicate a loss of drive signal to the output amplifier. Loss of drive signal may be caused by defective delay-width or burst boards. | Defective output amplifier.<br>Disconnected output connector.<br>Defective delay-width board.<br>Defective burst board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus. | Swap or replace output amplifier board, delay-width board, burst board, microprocessor board or check power supply. |
| Burst mode inoperative or incorrect count. | Check burst in ⊓ function, with leading edge and trailing edge at 4 ns. | Defective burst card.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus.<br>Defective microprocessor board.<br>Defective clock board. | Replace burst board.<br>Replace microprocessor board.<br>Replace clock board. |
| Time interval mode inoperative or incorrect. | Check time interval with leading edge and trailing edge at 4 ns. | Defective burst board.<br>Defective clock board.<br>Defective microprocessor board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus. | Replace burst board.<br>Replace microprocessor board. |

**Table 5-13. Pulse Generator Troubleshooting (Continued)**

| Symptom | Discussion | Probable Cause | Remedy |
|---|---|---|---|
| Mode or modes inoperative. | Exchange burst board which contains most of the mode logic. Depending on the particular mode, almost any board may be involved. | Defective burst board.<br>Defective microprocessor board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus. | Replace delay-width board.<br>Replace microprocessor board. |
| Function or functions inoperative. | Exchange delay-width board from second channel, if available, to isolate defective board. | Defective delay-width board.<br>Defective microprocessor board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus. | Replace burst board.<br>Replace microprocessor board. |
| Trigger input inoperative. | Check trigger level control (should be centered).<br>Check coax connections to burst board are connected properly. | Defective burst board.<br>Defective microprocessor.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus. | Replace burst board.<br>Replace microprocessor board. |
| Trigger format inoperative. | Check input trigger level (within specifications).<br>Note: ⊣⊔ and ⊔⊢ reverse phase between trigger input and output; not between sync and output. | Defective burst board.<br>Defective microprocessor board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus. | Swap or replace output amplifier board.<br>Replace microprocessor board. |
| Normal/complement output inoperative. | Exchange outplut amplifier board with second channel, if availabe, to isolate defective board. | Defective output amplifier board.<br>Defective microprocessor board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus. | Swap or replace output amplifier board.<br>Replace microprocessor. |
| Output on/off inoperative. | Exchange output amplifier board with second channel, if available to isolate defective board. | Defective output amplifier board.<br>Defective microprocessor board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus. | Replace burst board.<br>Replace microprocessor board. |
| Sync output inoperative. | Check sync output connector from board for a firm connection. | Defective burst board.<br>Defective microprocessor board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus. | Replace burst board.<br>Replace clock board.<br>Replace microprocessor board. |
| Clock output inoperative. | Check clock output connector from burst board for a firm connection. | Defective burst board.<br>Defective microprocessor board.<br>Defective internal CMOS bus. | Replace burst board.<br>Replace microprocessor board. |

| REAR PANEL BNC LEGEND | |
|---|---|
| CONNECTOR | DESTINATION |
| J27, TRIG IN | A4-J4, BURST BD |
| J26, SYNC OUT | A4-J3, BURST BD |
| s25, CLOCK OUT | A4-J2, BURST BD |
| J23, CH 1 OUTPUT | A9-J1, CH 2 OUTPUT AMPL |
| J24, CH 2 OUTPUT (OPTIONAL) | A16-J1, CH2 OUTPUT AMPL (OPTIONAL) |




| PC BOARD LEGEND | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| BOARD | | EJECTOR COLOR | |
| A | HI AMP (CURRENT) PWR | NONE | |
| B | LO AMP (CURRENT) PWR | RED | |
| C | OUTPUT AMPLIFIER CH 2 | ORANGE | 1 |
| D | OUTPUT AMPLIFIER CH 1 | ORANGE | 1 |
| E | CLOCK OSCILLATOR | YELLOW | |
| F | TRIGGER & BURST COUNTER | GREEN | |
| G | DELAY & WIDTH CH 1 | BLUE | 1 |
| H | DELAY & WIDTH CH 2 | BLUE | 2 |
| J,K,L | GPIB INTERFACE (–0685) | WHITE | 3 |
| | MICROPROCESSOR | WHITE | 3 |
| | SCRATCH-PAD RAM | WHITE | 3 |

1 Calibration may be affected if the output amplifier boards are interchanged.

2 Delay and width must be recalibrated if the delay and width board are interchanged or if the scratch-pad RAM board is replaced.

3 The white ejector boards are position interchangeable.

**Figure 6-1. Circuit Board and Connector Locations**

# SECTION 6
# CALIBRATION

## 6.1 FACTORY REPAIR

Wavetek maintains a Customer Service department for those customers not possessing the necessary personnel or test equipment to maintain their instrument. If an instrument is returned to Wavetek for repair or calibration, a detailed description of the specific problem should be attached to minimize turnaround time.

## 6.2 CALIBRATION

The following calibration procedure is used to totally align the 859 or used to calibrate individual boards. Individual procedures would be used in the case of a circuit board replacement, repair or for out-of-spec operation of a particular board.

> *NOTE*
>
> *The completion of the calibration procedure returns the instrument to correct alignment.*
>
> ***CALIBRATION LIMITS AND TOLERANCES ARE NOT INSTRUMENT SPECIFICATIONS***
>
> *Instrument specifications are given in Section 1 of this manual.*

Periodic calibration of all boards is needed because of component aging, which depends on instrument on-time and environment. Use six months as an initial calibration period. If possible keep records of the parameter values, see Tables 2-5, 2-6 and 2-7 and increase the time between calibrations if the records indicate.

The boards are shown in Figure 6-1 with a listing and location of individual board assemblies. For access to the board assemblies remove the four screws securing the top cover and lift the cover off the instrument.

> **CAUTION**
>
> Interchanging of "identical" boards throws the instrument out of alignment. Recalibration will be required.

Extender boards are available from Wavetek for use in calibration and repair of the 859. While the majority of boards may be calibrated without extender boards, it is recommended that the delay-and-width and output amplifier boards be calibrated on extender boards and that extender boards be used for access to mother board test points. Part number for the extender boards are listed in paragraph 6.3, Recommended Test Equipment and Accessories.

The calibration procedures included in this section are:

| Procedure | Paragraph |
|---|---|
| Low Amp (Current) Power Supply | 6.4 |
| Hi Amp (Current) Power Supply | 6.5 |
| Display Logic | 6.6 |
| Clock Oscillator | 6.7 |
| Trigger and Burst Counter | 6.8 |
| Delay and Width | 6.9 |
| Output Amplifier | 6.10 |

Table 2-5 provides a performance test procedure for verifying the calibration accuracy. Tables 2-6 and 2-7 can be duplicated and used as records for the performance test procedure.

The air inlet for the instrument cooling fan contains a filtering screen that must be cleaned periodically. To clean, remove the screen retainer and screen (at the rear of the instrument). Vacuum or wash and dry the screen as necessary.

## 6.3 RECOMMENDED TEST EQUIPMENT AND ACCESSORIES

The following test equipment and accessories are recommended for calibration of the 859:

| | |
|---|---|
| Oscilloscope, Main Frame | Tektronix 7900 Series |
| Sampling Plug-in for Scope | Tektronix 7S14 |
| Digital Voltmeter | Fluke 8502A |
| Counter | Hewlett-Packard 5370A |
| Time Interval Probes | Hewlett-Packard 5363B |
| Coax Cables | Tektronix 012-0057-01 |
| 50Ω Terminator | Narda 376 BNM 50Ω 40W |
| Oscilloscope | Tektronix 475 |
| Oscilloscope Probes | Tektronix P6106 |

50°C Test Environment Extender Boards:

| | |
|---|---|
| A | Wavetek 1100-00-1028 |
| B | Wavetek 1100-00-1026 |
| C | Wavetek 1100-00-1027 |

### 6.4 LOW AMP (CURRENT) POWER SUPPLY

The low current power supply contains all the test points and adjustments for +15V, −15V, isolated +5V and the floating supplies for channels 1 and 2: floating +15V, −15V and +35V.

*NOTE*

*Before verifying, adjusting or attempting any calibration procedure of fault isolation, the power supplies, the voltage card and fuse should be checked; see paragraph 2.2.1.*

Refer to table 6-1 for the low amp (current) power supply calibration procedure. All test points and adjustments are located on the circuit board. Test points and adjustments are on the top edge of the board and clearly labeled.

### 6.5 HIGH AMP (CURRENT) POWER SUPPLY

The high current power supply contains the adjustments for the +5V and −2V supplies and circuitry for the −5.2V supply.

The test points for the +5V logic supply are located on the mother board at J2 (microprocessor board connector). Test points for −2V and −5.2V supplies are located on the mother board at J6 (triggered burst counter board connector). Use extender boards for best access to these test points.

*NOTE*

*Before verifyng, adjusting or attempting any calibration procedure of fault isolation, the power supplies, the voltage card and fuse should be checked; see paragraph 2.2.1.*

Refer to table 6-2 for the high current power supply calibration procedure. Test points and adjustments are shown in figures 6-2 and 6-3.

### 6.6 DISPLAY LOGIC

R5 is adjusted for the loudest beep while repeatedly pressing any front panel key. Refer to table 6-3 for calibration procedure. R5 is clearly visible on the upper edge of the board.

### 6.7 CLOCK OSCILLATOR

The clock oscillator controls the internal repetition rate of the 859. All calibration adjustments and test points are located on the clock oscillator board.

Refer to table 6-4 for the calibration procedure. Test points are clearly marked on the top edge of the board.

Access to adjustable components is through holes in their shielding; the access holes are labeled at the top edge of the board.

### 6.8 TRIGGER AND BURST COUNTER

The Trigger and Burst Counter board contains the circuitry for the sync and clock outputs. All calibration adjustments are located on the trigger and burst counter board.

Refer to table 6-5 for calibration procedure and figure 6-6 for adjustment locations.

### 6.9 DELAY AND WIDTH

Delay and width test points adjustments are located on the piggyback portion of the delay-and-width board and on the scratch-pad RAM board. If the 859 has the optional second channel, there will be two delay and width boards. The test points and adjustments are visible and accessible when the boards are in their normal position.

The delay-and-width board requires two calibration adjustments at 50°C. If a 50°C environment is unavailable, a simpler procedure may be used. Place test cover, with two holes to allow access to R63 and R68, on the instrument and allow the instrument to warm up for an hour. After the warmup period, the adjustments are made. This procedure compensates for a 15°C internal temperature rise. When calibrated in a 50°C environment, the compensation is for a 25°C internal temperature rise.

Refer to table 6-6 for the calibration procedure.

### 6.10 OUTPUT AMPLIFIER

The output amplifier contains circuitry controlling output levels and transitions times. All test points and calibration adjustments are located on the output amplifier board. An extender is required for adjustment access. If the 859 has the optional second channel, there will be two output amplifier boards to calibrate.

The output levels are calibrated for a 50Ω precision load. If a precision 50Ω load is unavailable for calibration, use the following procedures to determine voltages that should be measured when calibrating.

Measure the resistance of the external load (R) and key into the 859 the voltage required in the calibration procedure ($V_{procedure}$). Calibrate the 859 for this voltage at the load:

$$\text{Voltage at Load} = V_{procedure}\left(\frac{2R}{50+R}\right)$$

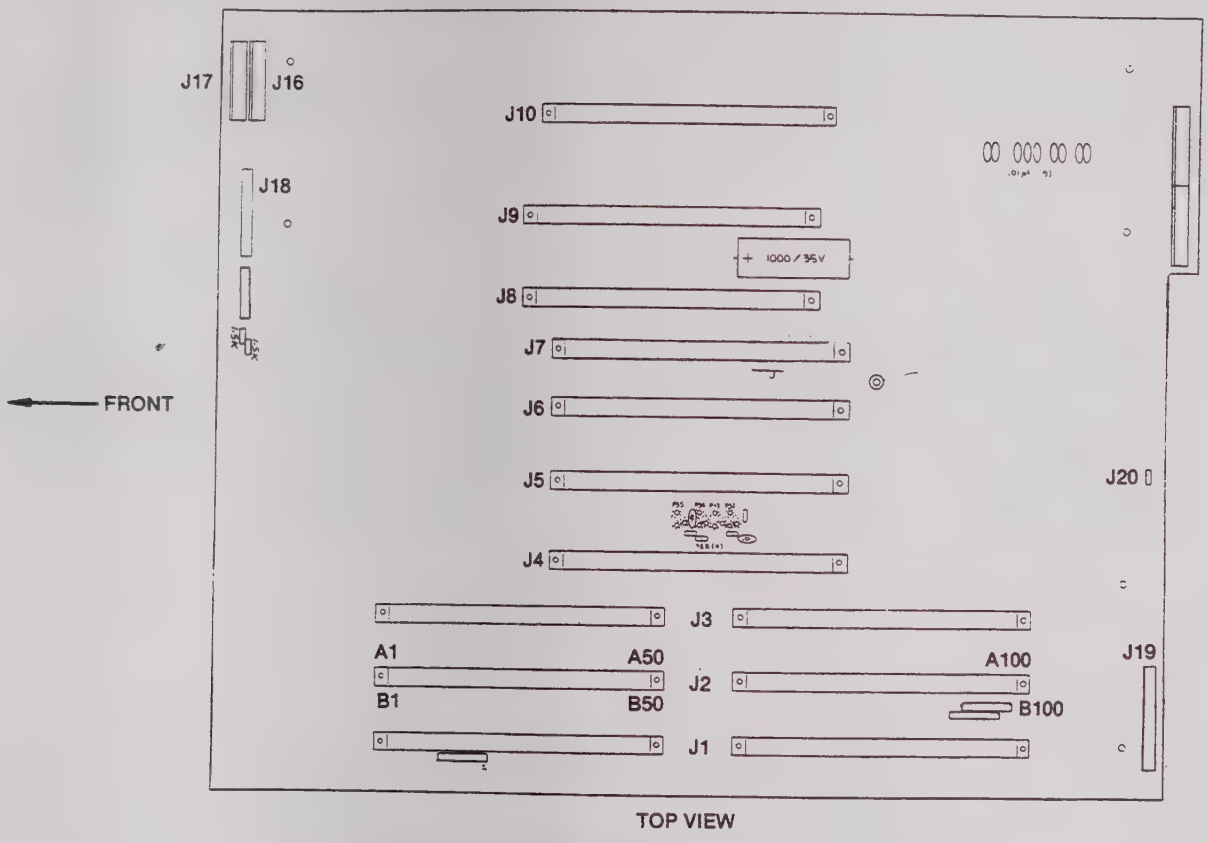



**Figure 6-2. Mother Board Connectors**

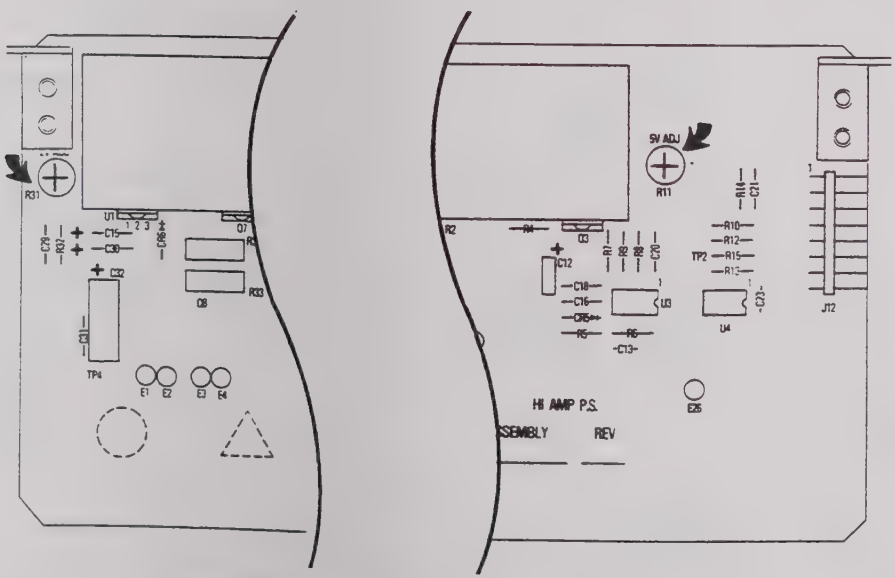



**Figure 6-3. Hi Amp (Current) Power Supply Calibration**

For example, table 6-7, step 24, asks for 10V into a precision 5Ω load and 10V would be keyed into the 859. Say that the load used was actually 45Ω, then R76 (ref: step 24) would be adjusted until the channel output was not 10V, but

$$\text{Voltage at Load} = 10V\left(\frac{2[45]}{50+45}\right) = 9.47V$$

Refer to table 6-7 for the output amplifier calibration procedure. Test points and adjustments are shown in figure 6-7.

**Table 6-1. Low Amp (Current) Power Supply Calibration**

| Step | Check | Tester | Cal Point | Program | Adjust | Desired Results | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Channel 1 $F_{-15}$ | DVM (dc mode) | TP13 (F ground) TP3 | Power: On (initial power-up settings) | R21 | −15 ±0.05 Vdc | All test points and adjustments are loacted on the amp power supply board |
| 2 | Channel 1 $F_{+15}$ | | TP13, TP1 | | R20 | +15 ±0.05 Vdc | |
| 3 | Channel 1 $F_{+35}$ | | TP13, TP12 | | R53 | +35 ±.1 Vdc | |
| 4 | Channel 2 $F_{-15}$ | | TP15 (F ground), TP6 | | R25 | −15 ±.05 Vdc | |
| 5 | Channel 2 $F_{+15}$ | | TP15, TP4 | | R24 | +15 ±.05 Vdc | |
| 6 | Channel 2 $F_{+35}$ | | TP15, TP14 | | R54 | +35 ±.1 Vdc | |
| 7 | +15 | | TP8, TP7 | | R37 | +15 ±.05 Vdc | |
| 8 | −15V | | TP8, TP9 | | None | −15 ±.1 Vdc | Verify |
| 9 | ISO +5V | | TP11, TP10 | | | +5 ±.2Vdc | |

**Table 6-2. High Amp (Current) Power Supply Calibration**

| Step | Check | Tester | Cal Point | Program | Adjust | Desired Results | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | +5V | DVM (dc mode) | J2-A1 (ground), J2-A50 | Power: On (Initial power up settings). | R11 | +5 ±.05 Vdc | All test points are located on the mother board and accessible on the extender board. Adjustments are located on the hi amp power supply board |
| 2 | −2V | | J6-A35 (ground), J6-A43. | | R31 | −2 ±.05 Vdc | |
| 3 | −5.2V | | J6-A35, J6-A41 | | None | −5.2 ± .2 Vdc | Verify |

## Table 6-3. Display Calibration

| Step | Check | Tester | Cal Point | Program | Adjust | Desired Results | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Keyboard Beeper Frequency Adjust | | | Repeatedly press any key on front panel | R5 | Loud beep | Adjust for loudest beep while repeatedly pressing front panel key |

## Table 6-4. Clock Oscillator Calibration

| Step | Check | Tester | Cal Point | Program | Adjust | Desired Results | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Offset Adjust | DVM (dc mode) | DVM high input to TP-2, low input to TP3 | MODE: B0<br>FUNC: C2<br>LE: U4E-9<br>TE: V4E-9<br>UL: A.5<br>LL: D – .5<br>NORM/COMP: O0<br>OUTPUT: P1<br>FREQ: F25E6 | R39 | 0 ± .005 Vdc | Remove cover to shielded circuit. Move jumper from E1 and E2 to between E2 and E3 |
| 2 | | | | | | | Move Jumpers: From E2 and E3 to between E1 and E2 |
| 3 | – 4.5V | | DVM high input to TP-5 | | R42 | – 4.5 ± .01 Vdc | |
| 4 | 25 MHz Symmetry | Scope (5 ns/div) | DVM high input to TP-6 | | R24 | Symmetrical Output. 20 ± .2ns on each ½ cycle (25 MHz ± 250 kHz) | Connect Scope probes to TP6 and circuit ground. |
| 5 | First Pulse Width | Scope (figure 6-4). External | CH 1 OUT | MODE: B2 (gate)<br>TRIG FORMT: K0 | R15 | 1st pulse period same as other pulses. Minimum delay between CH 1 and sync | Externally trigger at 5 MHz rate. |
| 6 | 25 MHz Frequency | Time Interval Probes and Counter (figure 6-5) | | MODE: B0 | R11 | 25 ± .05 MHz | |
| 7 | 50 MHz Frequency | | | FREQ: F50E6 | R37 | 50 ± .05 MHz | Repeat steps 6 and 7, if necessary. Replace cover and proceed |

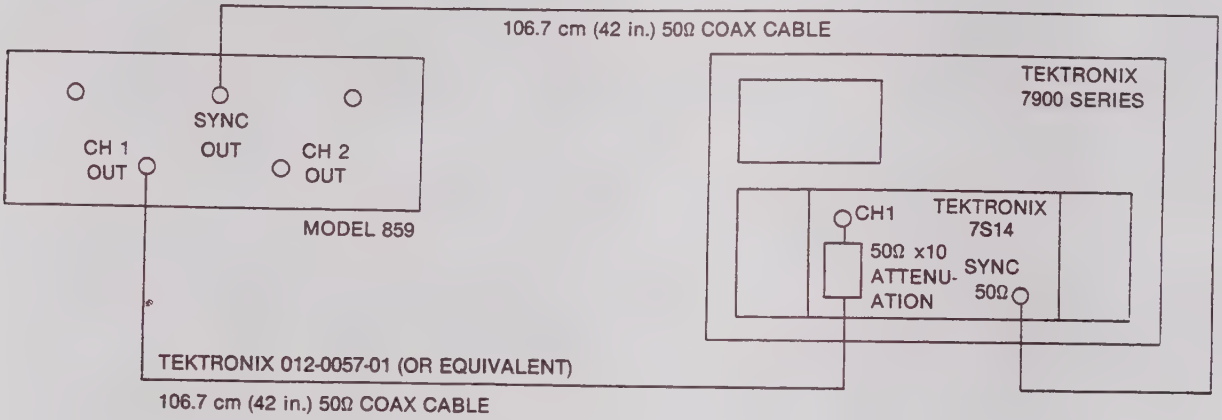



**Figure 6-4. Model 859 / Oscilloscope Calibration Setup**

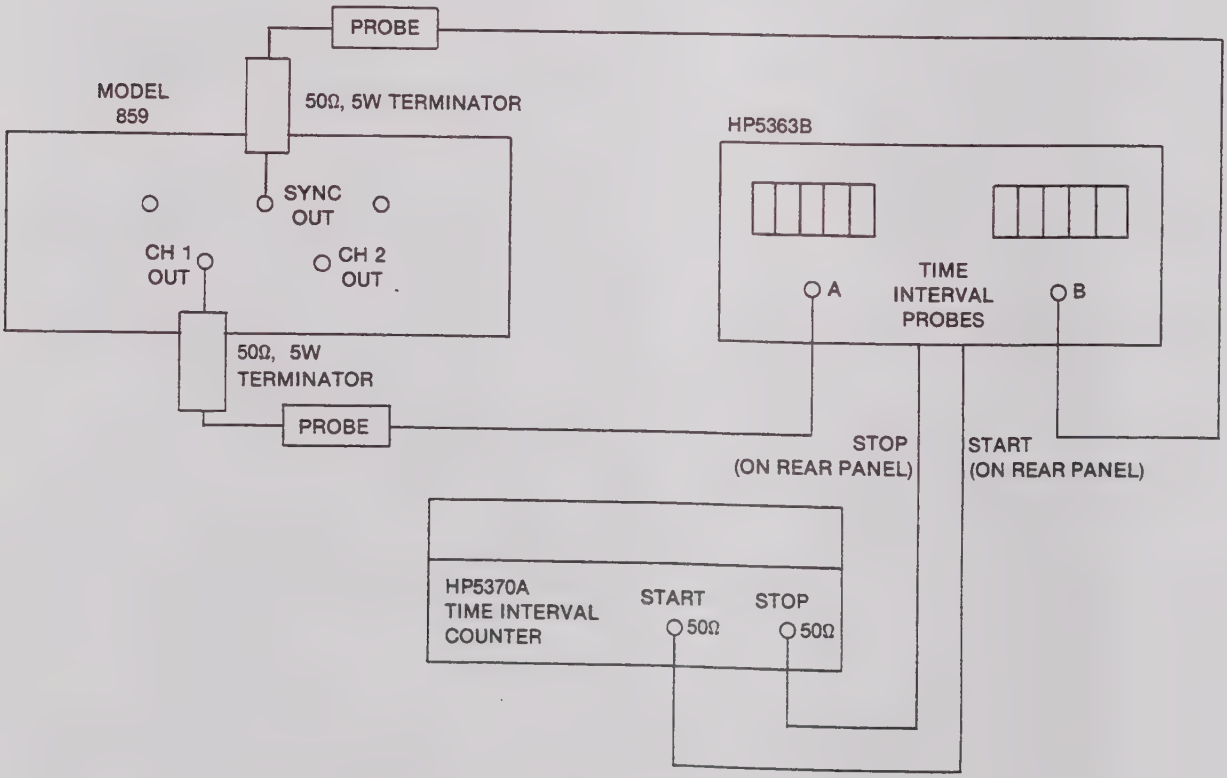



**Figure 6-5. Model 859/Time Interval Probes and Counter Calibration Setup**

**Table 6-5. Trigger and Burst Counter Calibration**

| Step | Check | Tester | Cal Point | Program | Adjust | Desired Results | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Sync Drive | Scope | SYNC OUT (50Ω load) | MODE: B0 | R64 | Symmetrical Output 10 ±.1 ns on each ½ cycle | Set scope for 5 ns/div sweep |
| 2 | Clock Drive | | CLOCK OUT (50Ω load) | | R16 | | |
| 3 | Manual Sync Drive | Scope, External Signal | SYNC OUT (50Ω load) FREQ: 25E6 | MODE: B2 TRIG FORMT: K0 Center TRIGGER LEVEL Control (rear panel) | R60 | Symmetrical Output. 10 ± .2 ns on each ½ cycle | Trigger input from signal source: ±4V peak, triangle at 50 MHz rate. Set scope for 20 ns/div sweep. Center 859 trigger level control (on rear panel). |

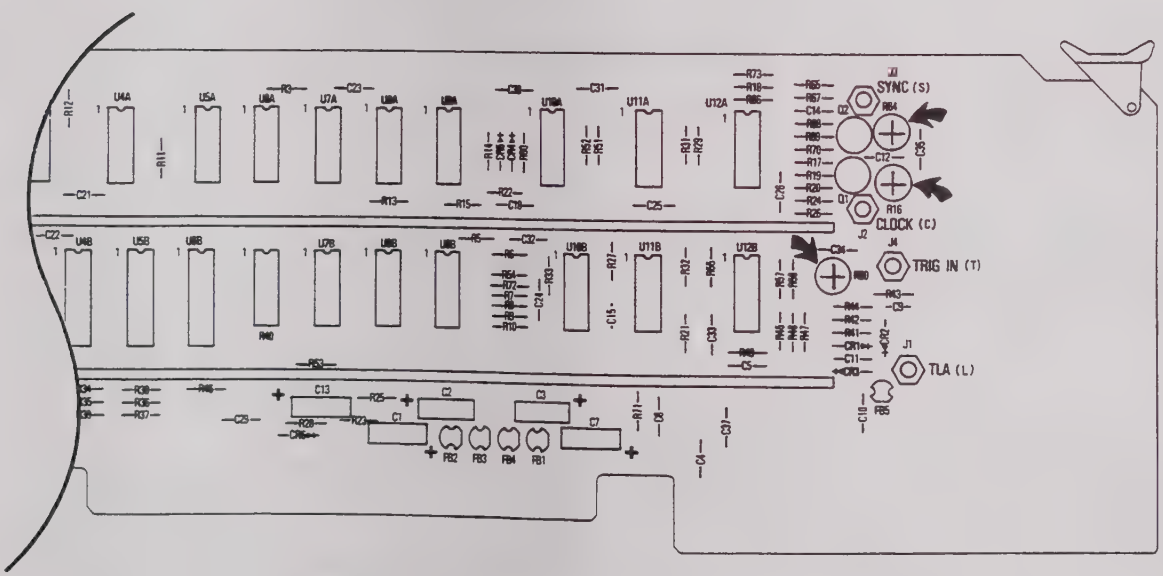



**Figure 6-6. Trigger and Burst Counter Calibration**

## Table 6-6. Delay and Width Channel 1 (and 2) Calibration

| Step | Check | Tester | Cal Point | Program | Adjust | Desired Results | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 16 ns Delay | Scope or time Interval Probes and Counter (figure 6-4 or 6.5) | CH 1 OUT | Scratch Pad RAM Bd: Set the 8 switches to 0. MODE: B0 FUNC: C0 FREQ: F10E6 UL: A.5 LL: D – .5 NORM/COMP: O0 OFF/ON: P1 LE: U4E-9 TE: V4E-9 DELAY: L15E-9 then 16E-9 | C2 | 1 ns change as delay is varied from 15 ns to 16 ns | Adjust C2 for 1 ns change as delay is increases 1 ns |
| 2 | 28 ns Width | | | Delay: L0 Width: N28E-9 then 29E-9 | C23 | 1 ns change as width is varied from 28 ns to 29 ns | Adjust C23 for 1 ns change as width is increased 1 ns |
| 3 | 0 ns Delay Compensation | | | DELAY: L0 | Scratch Pad SW 1 for CH 1 (SW 5 for CH 2) | Lowest delay setting between SYNC OUT and CH 1 OUT (CH 2 OUT) (Less then 2 ns) | After each change in switch position, reprogram DELAY: 0 and Exec. Select the switch position with minimum delay between channel and Sync Outputs. |
| 4 | 10 ns Width Compensation | | | WIDTH: N10E-9 | Scratch Pad SW 3 for CH 1. SW 7 for CH 2) | 10 ± .5 ns width | Measure between 50% point of leading edge and trailing edge. After each change in switch position, reprogram WIDTH: N10E-9 EXEC. |
| 5 | Delay Counter Compen- | | | DELAY: L24E-9 then 25E-9 | Scratch Pad SW 2 for CH 1 (SW 6 for CH 2) | 1 ± .5 ns delay increase | Adjust switch for 1 ns increase in delay, with respect to SYNC OUT, as delay is increased 1 ns. After each change in switch position, reprogram DELAY: 24E-9 Exec. then DELAY 25E-9 Exec. |
| 6 | Width Counter Compensation | | | WIDTH: N34E-9 then 35E-9 DELAY: L0 | Scratch Pad SW 4 for CH 1 (SW 8 for CH 2) | 1 ± .5 ns width increase | Adjust switch for 1 ns increase in width, measured at 50% point of leading edge to trailing edge, as width is increased 1 ns. After each switch position change, reprogram WIDTH: 34-9 and Exec then 35E-9 and Exec. |
| 7 | 25°C Zero Balance | DVM (dc mode) | Circuit ground, TP1 | FREQ: F4E2 DELAY: L999E-6 WIDTH: N999E-6 | R56 | 0 ± .05 Vdc | |
| 8 | 4V Width | | Circuit ground, TP2 | | R59 | +4 Vdc ± .1V | |

**Table 6-6. Delay and Width Channel 1 (and 2) Calibration (Continued)**

| Step | Check | Tester | Cal Point | Program | Adjust | Desired Results | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 9 | 4V Delay | | Circuit ground, TP3 | | R67 | +4 ±.1 Vdc | |
| 10 | Delay | Time Interval Probes and Counter (figure 6-5) | CH1 OUT (CH 2 OUT) | | C3 | 999 ±1μs | Delay at channel output with respect to SYNC OUT |
| 11 | Width | | | | C22 | 999 ±1μs | Pulse width measured at 50% points between leading edge and trailing edge |
| 12 | 50°C Width | | | | R63 | 999 ±1μs | Place 859 in 50°C environment allow 1 hour warm-up. Pulse width measured at 50% points between leading edge and trailing edge. See paragraph 6.9 for alternate method. |
| 13 | 50°C Delay | | | | R68 | 999 ±1μs | Place 859 in a 50°C environment allow 1 hour warm-up. Pulse delay measured at channel output relative to SYNC OUT. See paragraph 6.9 for alternate method. |
| 14 | | | | | | | Repeat steps 1 through 13 for second channel if applicable. |

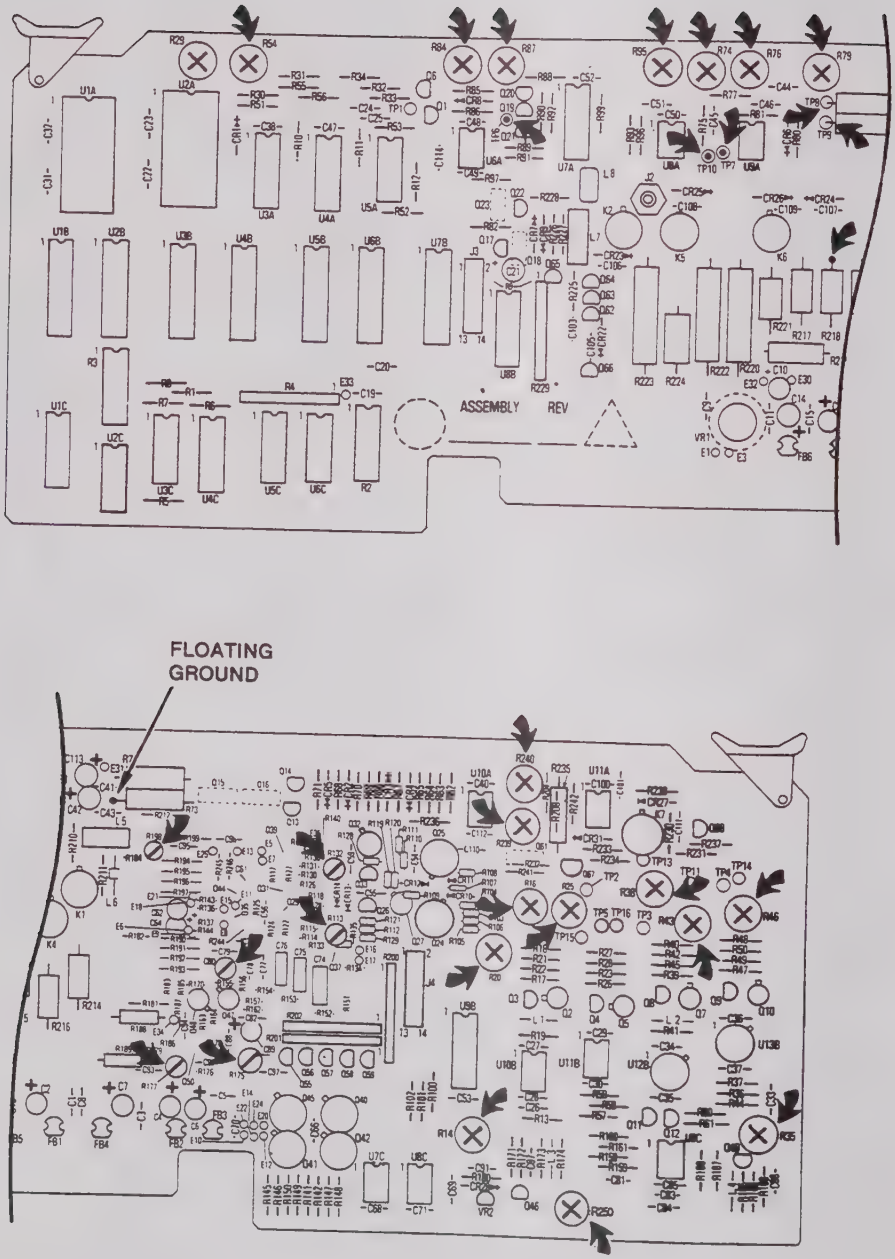


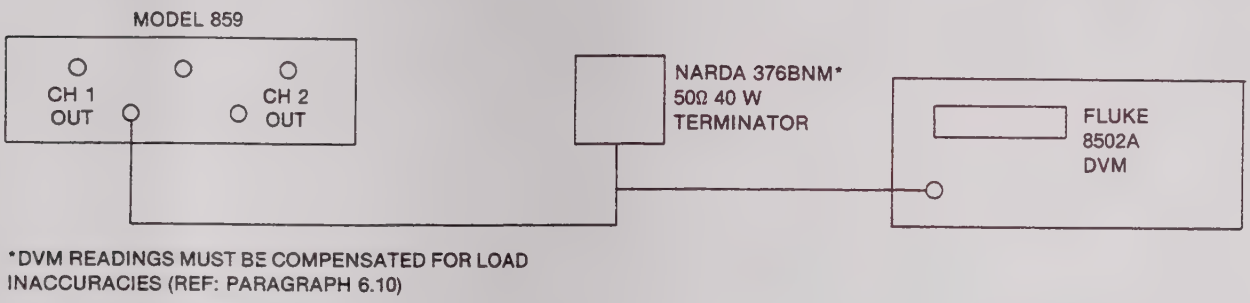

**Figure 6-7. Output Amplifier Calibration**

## Table 6-7. Power Amplifier Channel 1 (and 2) Calibration

| Step | Check | Tester | Cal Point | Program | Adjust | Desired Results | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Upper Level step | Scope | CH OUT | MODE: B0<br>FUNC: C2<br>FREQ: F5E6<br>UL: A0<br>LL: D-10<br>LE: U4E-9<br>TE: V50E-9<br>OFF/ON: P1<br>NORM/COMP: O0 | R132 | Minimum step at corner of upper level and trailing edge. | Adjust to minimize step without affecting upper level. |
| 2 | Lower Level step | | | LE: U50E-9<br>TE: V4E-9 | R113 | Minimum step at corner at lower level and leading edge. | Adjust to minimize step without affecting the lower level. |
| 3 | Ac Balance | Storage or Averaging Digital Scope | | UL: A4.99<br>LL: D4.99<br>FREQ: F1 | R250 | +2% to 0% overshoot without drooping. | |
| 4 | Trailing Edge | Time Interval Counter and (figure 6-5) | | FREQ: F5E2<br>UL: A0<br>LL: D-10<br>NORM/COMP: O0<br>LE: U5E-6<br>TE: V5E-6 | R14 | 5 ± .01μs. | Set time interval counter trigger levels.<br>Start probe A: −1.00V negative going pulse.<br>Stop probe A: −9.00V negative going pulse. |
| 5 | Leading Edge | | | | R35 | Set time interval. | Start probe A: −9.00V positive going pulse.<br>Stop probe A: −1.00V positive going pulse. |
| 6 | Leading Edge Zero | | | LE: U500E-6<br>TE: V5E-6 | R38 | 500 ±1μs | |
| 7 | Trailing Edge Zero | | | LE: U5E-6<br>TE: V500E-6 | R16 | | Set time interval counter trigger levels.<br>Start probe A: 1 −100V negative going pulse.<br>Stope probe A: −9.00V negative going pulse.<br>Repeat steps 4 through 7 as necessary. |
| 8 | 50 ns Range | | | LE: U250E-9<br>TE: V250E-9 | C80 | 250 + 1ns | Set time interval counter trigger level.<br>Stop probe A: −1.00V positive going pulse.<br>Start probe A: −9.00V positive going pulse. |
| 9 | Trailing Edge | | | LE: U49.9E-9<br>TE: V49.9E-9 | R20 | 49.9 ± .1ns | |
| 10 | Leading Edge | | | | R43 | | |
| 11 | Leading Edge Compen-sation | DVM (dc mode) (figure 6-8) | | LE: U49.9E-9<br>TE: V49.9E-9<br>MODE: B4<br>NORM/COMP: O1 | | Measure output level. | Read instructions for steps 11 and 12 completely before making any adjustments. |
| 12 | | | | LE: U4E-9 | R46 | Set R46 equal to measured output of step 11 ±10 mV. | |
| 13 | Trailing Edge Compsa-tion | | | LE: U49.9E-9<br>TE: V49.9E-9<br>MODE: B4<br>NORM/COMP: O0 | | Measure output level. | Read instructions for steps 13 and 14 completely before making any adjustments. |

## Table 6-7. Power Amplifier Channel 1 (and 2) Calibration (Continued)

| Step | Check | Tester | Cal Point | Program | Adjust | Desired Results | Remarks |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | | DVM | CH OUT | TE: V4E-9 | R25 | Set R25 to equal measured output of step 13 ±10 mV. | Read instructions for steps 13 and 14 completely before making any adjustments. |
| 15 | Offset Balance | | F. ground and TP6 | UL: A0<br>LL: D-10<br>TRIG FORMT: K2<br>NORM/COMP: O1<br>LE: U4E-9<br>TE: V4E-9 | R84 | 0 ±1 mVdc. | 1. Adjust R84 for a positive voltage, approximately +10 mV.<br>2. Adjust R84 until voltage at TP6 reaches 0V ±1 mV.<br>NOTE: It is important to stop rotating R84 at zero volts. Further rotation results in improper calibration. |
| 16 | Negative Offset Zero | DVM (dc mode) | TP9 (ground) and TP10 | UL: A-.1 | R95 | 0 ± 1 mV. | |
| 17 | Positive Offset Zero | | TP7 (ground) and TP8 | UL: A.1 | R79 | 0 ± 1mV. | |
| 18 | Output Zero | | CH OUT | UL: A0<br>LL: D-10 | R239 | 0 ± 10 mV. | CH OUT terminated into 42 in. of RG58 coax with a 50Ω load. |
| 19 | Negative Offset | | | UL: A-9.9<br>LL: D-10 | R87 | −9.90 ±.01V. | |
| 20 | Positive Offset | | | UL: A10<br>LL: D0 | R76 | +10V ±10 mV. | See paragraph 6.10 for load inaccuracy compensation. |
| 21 | Amplitude | | | UL: A10<br>LL: D0<br>NORM/COMP: O0 | R54 | 0V ±10 mV. | |
| 22 | Amplitude Compensation | | | UL: A10<br>LL: D5.01<br>NORM/COMP: O1 | R240 | 10 ±.01V. | |
| 23 | F supply | DVM (dc mode) | DVM low to top of R218. DVM high to F (ground) | UL: A10<br>LL: D0 | R74 | −10V ±.01V. | Disconnect all cables from 859 before making this adjustment. |
| 24 | Fast Peaking | Sampling Scope (figure 6-4) | CH OUT | FREQ: F12E6<br>LE: U4E-9<br>TE: V4E-9<br>UL: A0<br>LL: D-10<br>MODE: B0 | R175 | Best waveform quality without causing leading or trailing edges to be greater than 4.8 ns. | |
| 25 | Slow Peaking | | | | R198 | | |
| 26 | Bandwidth | | | | R177 | | |
| 27 | Second Channel | | | | | | For Second Channel: Repeat steps 1 through 26. |




*DVM READINGS MUST BE COMPENSATED FOR LOAD INACCURACIES (REF: PARAGRAPH 6.10)

**Figure 6-8. Model 859/DVM Calibration Setup**

# SECTION 7

# PARTS AND SCHEMATICS

## 7.1 DRAWINGS

The following assembly drawings, parts lists and schematics are in the arrangement shown below.

## 7.2 ERRATA

Under Wavetek's product improvement program, the latest electronic designs and circuits are incorporated into each Wavetek instrument as quickly as development and testing permit. Because of the time needed to compose and print instruction manuals, it is not always possible to include th emost recent changes in the initial printing. Whenever this occurs, errata pages are prepared to summarize the changes made and are inserted inside the shipping carton with the instrument. If no such pages exist, the manual is correct as printed.

## 7.3 ORDERING PARTS

When ordering spare parts, please specify part number, circuit reference, board, serial number of unit, and, if applicable, the function performed.

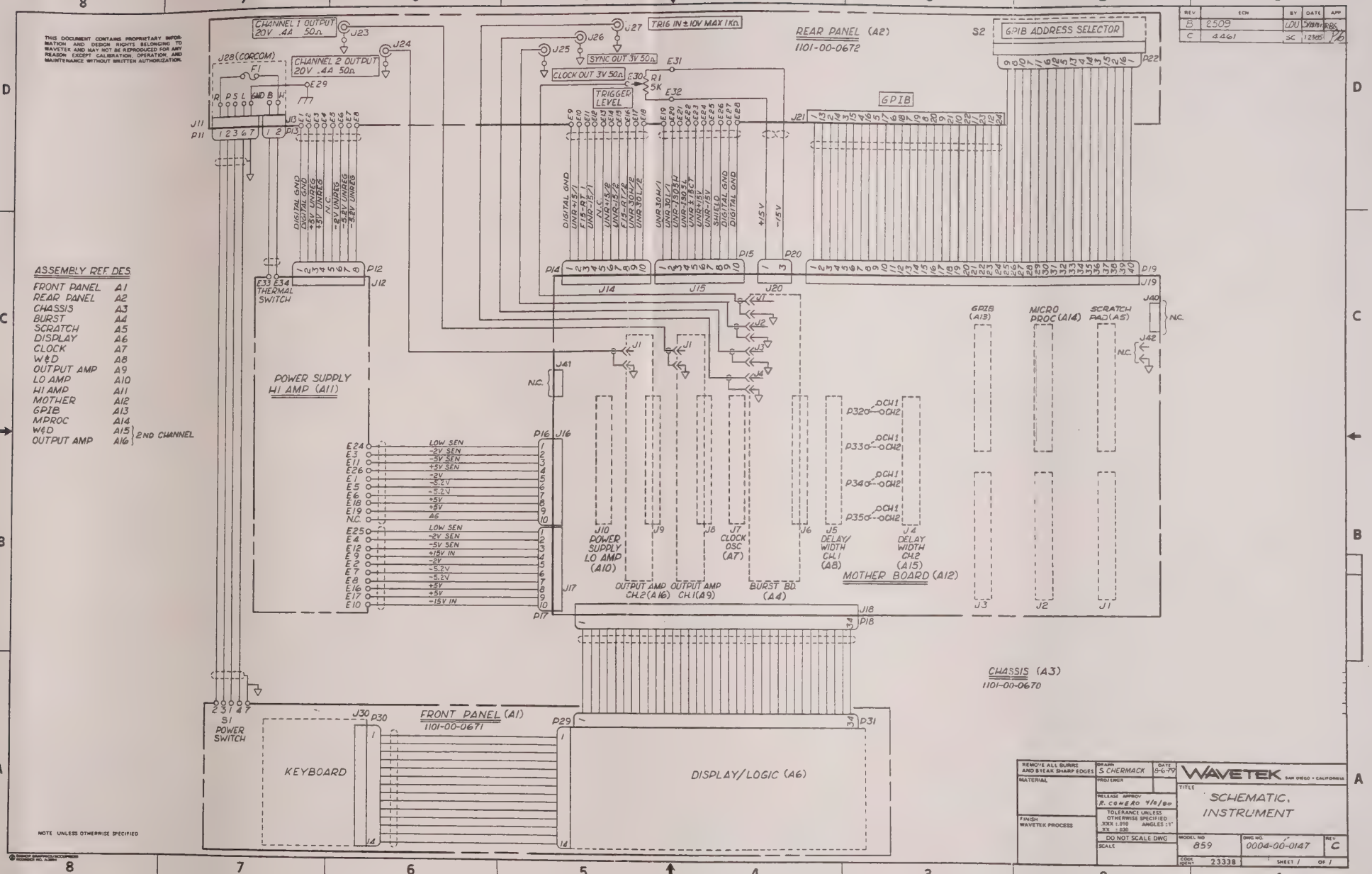
*NOTE*

*An assembly drawing number is not necessarily the assembly part number. However, the assembly parts list number is the assembly part number.*

*Revision levels located on parts lists and drawings are completely independent and are likely to be different within any assembly.*

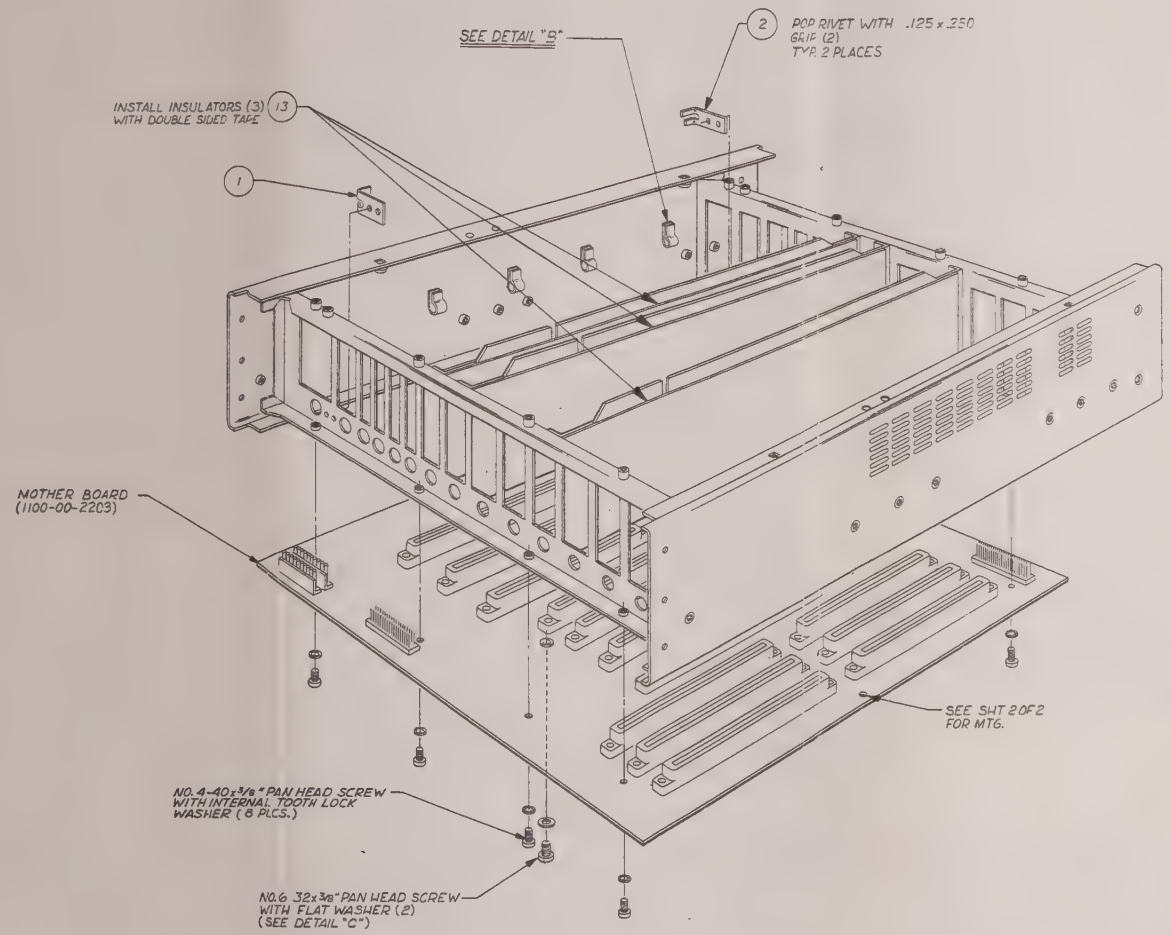
| DRAWING | DRAWING NUMBER |
|---|---|
| Instrument Schematic | 0004-00-0147 |
| Chassis Assembly | 0102-00-0670 |
| Chassis Parts Lists | 1101-00-0670 |
| Display Logic Schematic | 0103-00-0690 |
| Display Logic Assembly | 1100-00-0690 |
| Display Logic Parts List | 1100-00-0690 |
| Front Panel Assembly | 0102-00-0671 |
| Front Panel Parts List | 1101-00-0671 |
| Rear Panel Assembly | 0102-00-0672 |
| Rear Panel Parts List | 1101-00-0672 |
| Mother Board Schematic | 0103-00-2203 |
| Mother Board Assembly | 1100-00-2203 |
| Mother Board Parts List | 1100-00-2203 |
| Hi Amp (Current) Power Supply Schematic | 0103-00-0701 |
| Hi Amp (Current) Power Supply Assembly | 1100-00-0701 |
| Hi Amp (Current) Power Supply Assembly | 0101-00-0701 |
| Hi Amp (Current) Power Supply Parts List | 1100-00-0701 |
| Low Amp (Current) Power Supply Schematic | 0103-00-0700 |
| Low Amp (Current) Power Supply Assembly | 1100-00-0700 |
| Low Amp (Current) Power Supply Parts List | 1100-00-0700 |

| DRAWING | DRAWING NUMBER |
|---|---|
| Output Amplifier Schematic | 0103-00-3076 |
| Output Amplifier Assembly | 1100-00-3076 |
| Output Amplifier Board Assembly | 1100-00-3076 |
| Output Amplifier Parts List | 1100-00-3076 |
| Clock Oscillator Schematic | 0103-00-0693 |
| Clock Oscillator Assembly | 1100-00-0693 |
| Clock Oscillator Parts List | 1100-00-0693 |
| Trigger and Burst Counter Schematic | 0103-00-0687 |
| Trigger and Burst Counter Assembly | 1100-00-0687 |
| Trigger and Burst Counter Parts List | 1100-00-0687 |
| Delay and Width Schematic | 0103-00-0694 |
| Delay and Width Assembly | 1100-00-0694 |
| Delay and Width Parts List | 1100-00-0694 |
| Delay and Width Piggyback Assembly | 1208-00-0697 |
| Delay and Width Piggyback Parts List | 1208-00-0697 |
| Scratch Pad RAM Schematic | 0103-00-0688 |
| Scratch Pad RAM Assembly | 1100-00-0688 |
| Scratch Pad RAM Parts List | 1100-00-0688 |
| Microprocessor Schematic | 0103-00-1317 |
| Microprocessor Assembly | 1100-00-1317 |
| Microprocessor Parts List | 1100-00-1317 |
| GPIB Interface Schematic | 0103-00-0685 |
| GPIB Interface Assembly | 1100-00-0685 |
| GPIB Interface Parts List | 1100-00-0685 |
| GPIB Address Assembly | 0101-00-0730 |
| GPIB Address Parts List | 1208-00-0730 |


THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.
REV ECN BY DATE APP
B 2509 LDU 5/11/88
C 4461 JC 12/3/85
CHANNEL 1 OUTPUT 20V .4A 50Ω
CHANNEL 2 OUTPUT 20V .4A 50Ω
J23
J24
J28(CORCOM)
F1
E29
J11
P11
P13
J13
REAR PANEL (A2)
1101-00-0672
S2
GPIB ADDRESS SELECTOR
P22
J27
TRIG IN ±10V MAX 1KΩ
J26
J25
SYNC OUT 3V 50Ω
E31
CLOCK OUT 3V 50Ω
E30
R1 5K
E32
TRIGGER LEVEL
GPIB
J21
P15
P20
P14
J14
J15
J20
J19
P19
P12
J12
E33 E34 THERMAL SWITCH
ASSEMBLY REF DES
FRONT PANEL A1
REAR PANEL A2
CHASSIS A3
BURST A4
SCRATCH A5
DISPLAY A6
CLOCK A7
W&D A8
OUTPUT AMP A9
LO AMP A10
HI AMP A11
MOTHER A12
GPIB A13
MPROC A14
W&D A15
OUTPUT AMP A16
2ND CHANNEL
POWER SUPPLY HI AMP (A11)
J41
N.C.
J1
J2
J3
J4
GPIB (A13)
MICRO PROC (A14)
SCRATCH PAD (A5)
J40
J42
P16 J16
E24 LOW SEN
E3 -2V SEN
E11 -5V SEN
E26 +5V SEN
E1 -2V
E5 -5.2V
E6 -5.2V
E18 +5V
E19 +5V
N.C. A6
E25 LOW SEN
E4 -2V SEN
E12 -5V SEN
E13 +15V IN
E2 -2V
E7 -5.2V
E8 -5.2V
E16 +5V
E17 +5V
E10 -15V IN
P17 J17
J10 POWER SUPPLY LO AMP (A10)
J9
J8
J7 CLOCK OSC (A7)
J6
J5 DELAY/WIDTH CH.1 (A8)
J4 DELAY/WIDTH CH.2 (A15)
P32 CH1 CH2
P33 CH1 CH2
P34 CH1 CH2
P35 CH1 CH2
OUTPUT AMP CH.2 (A16)
OUTPUT AMP CH.1 (A9)
BURST BD (A4)
MOTHER BOARD (A12)
J3
J2
J1
J18
P18
CHASSIS (A3)
1101-00-0670
S1 POWER SWITCH
J30 P30
FRONT PANEL (A1)
1101-00-0671
P29
P31
KEYBOARD
DISPLAY/LOGIC (A6)
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
DRAWN S. CHERMACK DATE 8-6-79
MATERIAL
PROJ ENGR
RELEASE APPROV R. COMERO 4/6/80
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
TITLE SCHEMATIC, INSTRUMENT
MODEL NO 859
DWG NO 0004-00-0147
REV C
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 1 OF 1

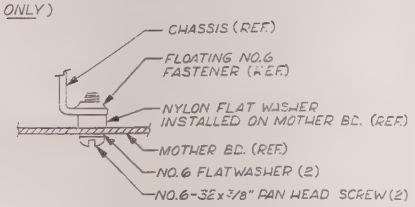
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | ECN #2415 | LJT/DMC | | |
| | ECN 2867, 2557 | ma | 4/1/79 | |
| C | 4461 & 4369 | RO | 8/8/80 | |
| D | 4778 | | 1/26/81 | |


SEE DETAIL "B"
2 POP RIVET WITH .125 x .250 GRIP (2) TYP. 2 PLACES
INSTALL INSULATORS (3) 13 WITH DOUBLE SIDED TAPE
1
MOTHER BOARD (1100-00-2203)
SEE SHT 2 OF 2 FOR MTG.
NO. 4-40 x 3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH INTERNAL TOOTH LOCK WASHER (8 PLCS.)
NO. 6 32 x 3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH FLAT WASHER (2) (SEE DETAIL "C")

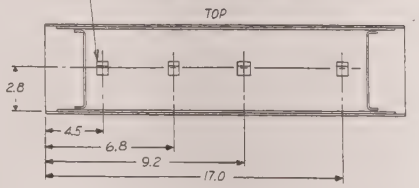
## DETAIL "C"

MOTHER BD. HARDWARE STACK-UP (TYP. 2 PLACES ONLY)


CHASSIS (REF.)
FLOATING NO. 6 FASTENER (REF.)
NYLON FLAT WASHER INSTALLED ON MOTHER BD. (REF.)
MOTHER BD. (REF.)
NO. 6 FLATWASHER (2)
NO. 6-32 x 3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW (2)

LOCATE WIRE MOUNTS (4) AS SHOWN 10

## DETAIL "B"
WIRE MOUNT LOCATION

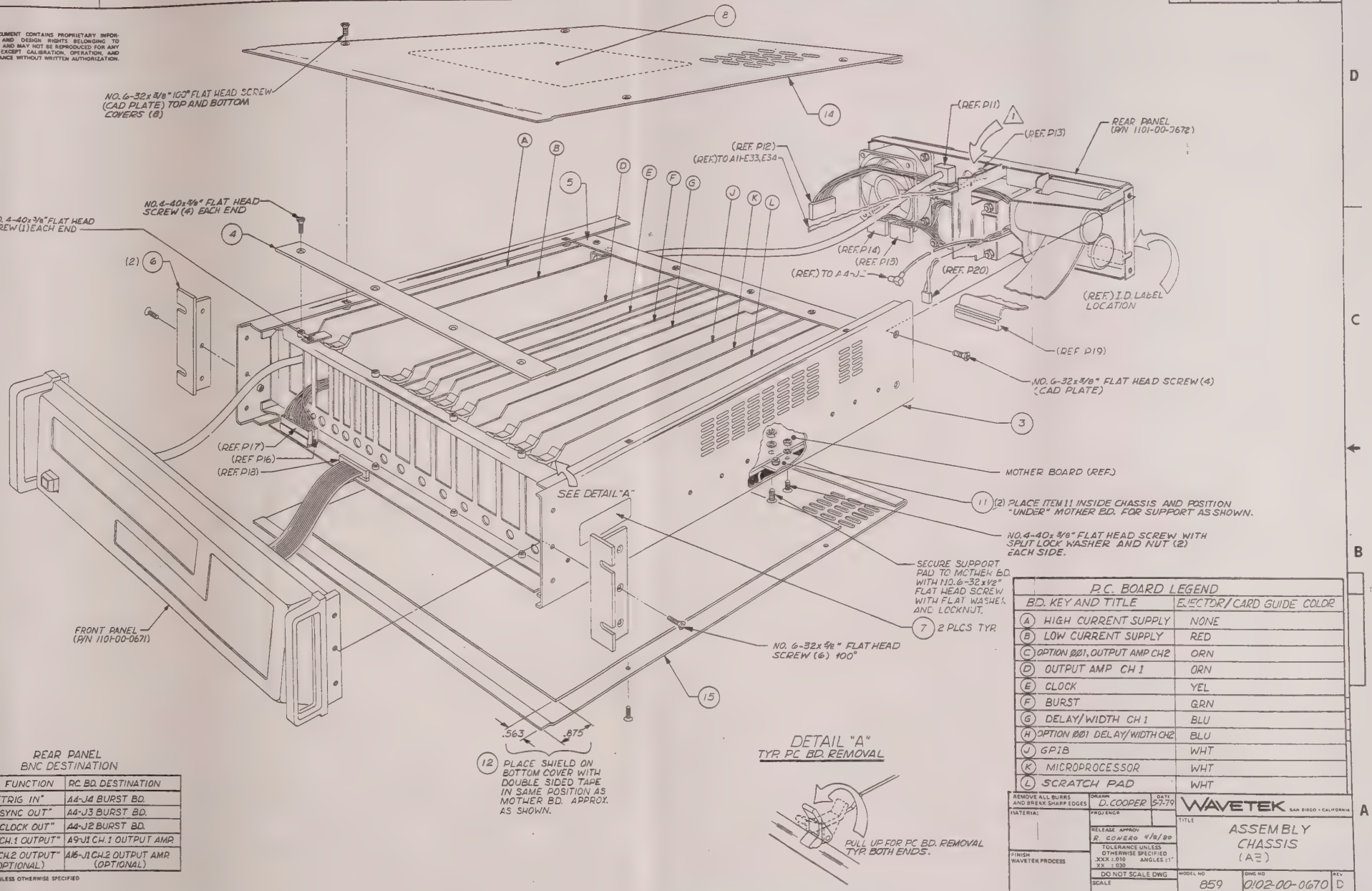



NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN: D. COOPER | DATE: 4/8/79 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO - CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: ASSEMBLY CHASSIS (A2) |
| FINISH: WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV: R. CONERO 4/9/80 | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030 | | MODEL NO. 859 |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | DWG NO. 0102-00-0670 REV D |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 1 OF 3 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|


8
NO. 6-32 x 3/8" 100° FLAT HEAD SCREW (CAD PLATE) TOP AND BOTTOM COVERS (8)
14
(REF. P11)
1
(REF. P13)
REAR PANEL (PN 1101-00-0672)
(REF. P12)
(REF.) TO A11-E33, E34
A
B
5
D
E
F
G
J
K
L
NO. 4-40 x 3/8" FLAT HEAD SCREW (4) EACH END
NO. 4-40 x 3/8" FLAT HEAD SCREW (1) EACH END
4
(2) 6
(REF. P14)
(REF. P15)
(REF.) TO A4-J2
(REF. P20)
(REF.) I.D. LABEL LOCATION
(REF. P19)
NO. 6-32 x 3/8" FLAT HEAD SCREW (4) (CAD PLATE)
3
(REF. P17)
(REF. P16)
(REF. P18)
SEE DETAIL "A"
MOTHER BOARD (REF.)
11 (2) PLACE ITEM 11 INSIDE CHASSIS AND POSITION "UNDER" MOTHER BD. FOR SUPPORT AS SHOWN.
NO. 4-40 x 3/8" FLAT HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER AND NUT (2) EACH SIDE.
SECURE SUPPORT PAD TO MOTHER BD. WITH NO. 6-32 x 1/2" FLAT HEAD SCREW WITH FLAT WASHER AND LOCKNUT.
7 2 PLCS TYP.
FRONT PANEL (P/N 1101-00-0671)
NO. 6-32 x 3/8" FLAT HEAD SCREW (6) 100°
15
.563
.875
12 PLACE SHIELD ON BOTTOM COVER WITH DOUBLE SIDED TAPE IN SAME POSITION AS MOTHER BD. APPROX. AS SHOWN.
DETAIL "A"
TYP. PC BD. REMOVAL
PULL UP FOR PC BD. REMOVAL TYP. BOTH ENDS.

1 REAR PANEL BNC DESTINATION

| PANEL FUNCTION | PC BD. DESTINATION |
|---|---|
| J27 "TRIG IN" | A4-J4 BURST BD. |
| J26 "SYNC OUT" | A4-J3 BURST BD. |
| J25 "CLOCK OUT" | A4-J2 BURST BD. |
| J23 "CH.1 OUTPUT" | A9-J1 CH.1 OUTPUT AMP. |
| J24 "CH.2 OUTPUT" (OPTIONAL) | A16-J1 CH.2 OUTPUT AMP. (OPTIONAL) |

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

P.C. BOARD LEGEND

| BD. KEY AND TITLE | EJECTOR/CARD GUIDE COLOR |
|---|---|
| (A) HIGH CURRENT SUPPLY | NONE |
| (B) LOW CURRENT SUPPLY | RED |
| (C) OPTION Ø01, OUTPUT AMP CH2 | ORN |
| (D) OUTPUT AMP CH 1 | ORN |
| (E) CLOCK | YEL |
| (F) BURST | GRN |
| (G) DELAY/WIDTH CH 1 | BLU |
| (H) OPTION Ø01 DELAY/WIDTH CH2 | BLU |
| (J) GPIB | WHT |
| (K) MICROPROCESSOR | WHT |
| (L) SCRATCH PAD | WHT |

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS
DRAWN D. COOPER 5-7-79
PROJ ENGR
RELEASE APPROV R. COWERO 4/8/80
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1° XX ± .030
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

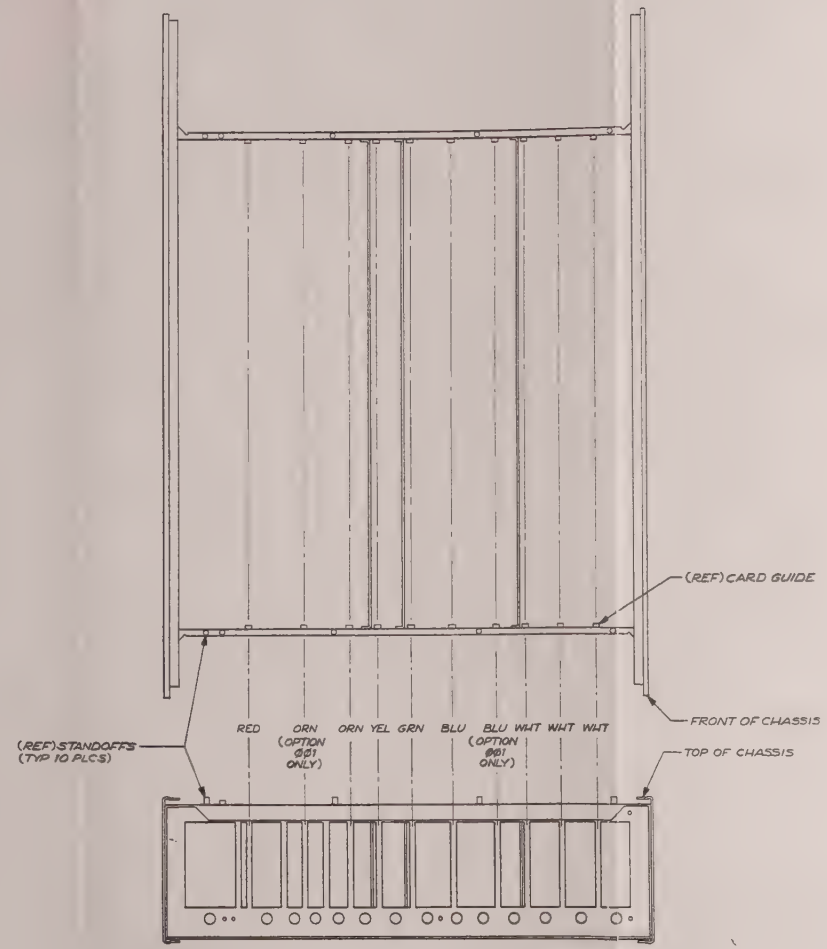
TITLE
ASSEMBLY CHASSIS (A3)

MODEL NO 859
DWG NO 0102-00-0670
REV D
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 2 OF 3

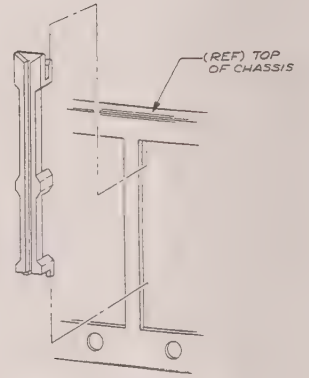
SYSHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS MICRONEX MEL A-2000

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|




CARD GUIDE LOCATIONS




TYPICAL CARD GUIDE ORIENTATION

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN CHERMACK | DATE 12365 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE ASSEMBLY CHASSIS (A3) |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO 859 / DWG NO 0102-00-0670 / REV D |
| | SCALE NONE | | CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 3 OF 3 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY BRKG. CHASSIS | 0102-00-0670 | WVTK | 0102-00-0670 | 1 |
| 6 | MTG. BKT | 172-6332 | WVTK | 1400-00-6332 | 2 |
| 13 | INSULATOR REF 2200-03-0001 | 172-6891 | WVTK | 1400-00-6891 | 3 |
| 11 | SUPPORT PAD | 859-9173 | WVTK | 1400-00-9173 | 2 |
| 1 | RETAINER, PC, LH | 859-9323 | WVTK | 1400-00-9323 | 1 |
| 2 | RETAINER, PC, RH | 859-9333 | WVTK | 1400-00-9333 | 1 |
| 7 | LABEL, REAR SUPPORT | 859-0010 | WVTK | 1400-01-0010 | 2 |
| 3 | CHASSIS | 115-1772 | CALMK | 1400-01-0022 | 1 |
| 8 | LABEL, PCA GIUDE | 859-0430 | WVTK | 1400-01-0430 | 1 |
| 12 | INSULATOR, MOTHER BD | 859-1411 | WVTK | 1400-01-1411 | 1 |
| 4 | RETAINER PLATE | 859-2013 | WVTK | 1400-01-2013 | 1 |
| 5 | RETAINER PLATE | 859-2023 | WVTK | 1400-01-2023 | 1 |
| NONE | GUIDE, BOARD | 115-287 | CALMK | 2100-06-0004 | 6 |
| NONE | CARD GUIDE, RED | 115-287 RED | CALMK | 2100-06-0008 | 2 |
| NONE | CARD GUIDE, ORANGE | 115-287 ORANGE | CALMK | 2100-06-0009 | 4 |
| NONE | CARD GUIDE, YELLOW | 115-287 YELLOW | CALMK | 2100-06-0010 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: CHASSIS | ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-0670 | REV E



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | CARD GUIDE, GREEN | 115-287 GREEN | CALMK | 2100-06-0011 | 2 |
| NONE | CARD GUIDE, BLUE | 115-287 BLUE | CALMK | 2100-06-0012 | 4 |
| 10 | WIRE MOUNT, ADHESIVE | 6023-08-BLK | GRAHL | 2800-00-0024 | 4 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: CHASSIS | ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-0670 | REV E



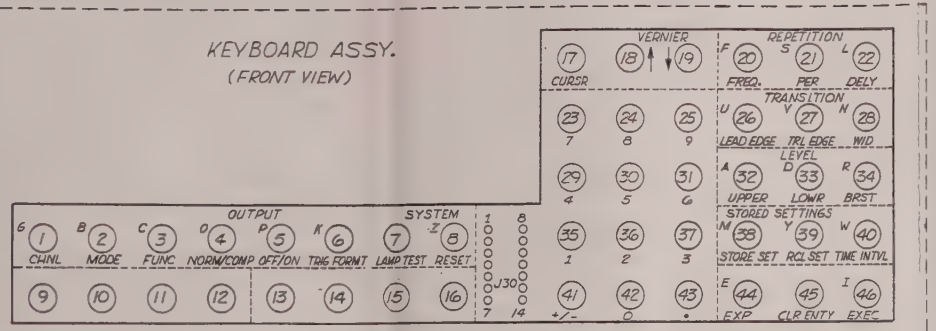
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

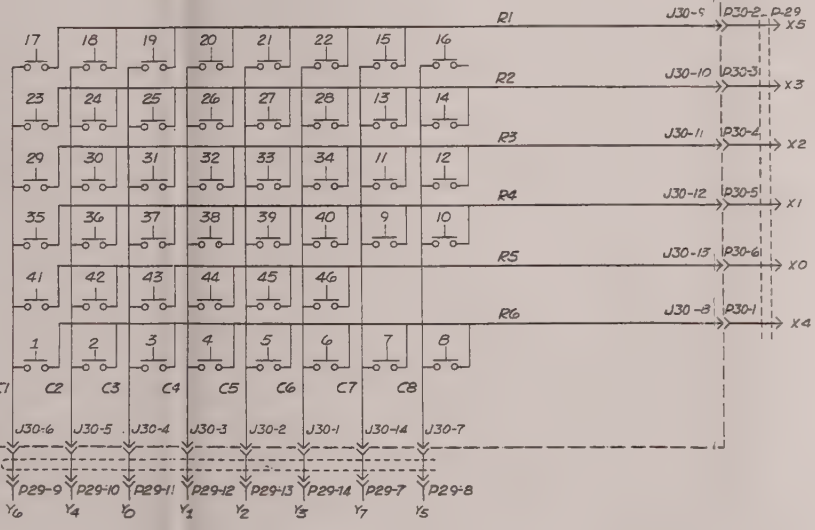
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST CHASSIS |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ± .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | MODEL NO 859 | DWG NO 1101-00-0670 REV E |
| | SCALE | CODE IDENT 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 1 |

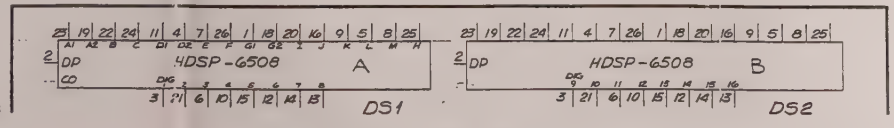
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| F | 2824 | TMR | 9/28/81 | CVP |
| G | 3049 | TMR | 4/16/82 | |
| H | 3168 | TMR | 5/11/82 | VPA |

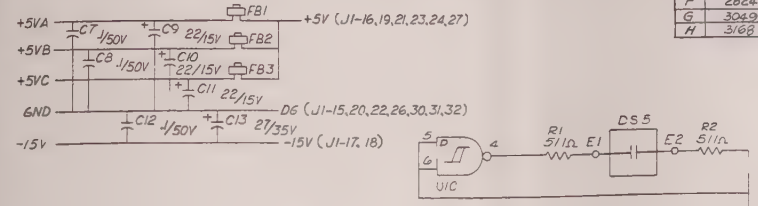
## KEYBOARD ASSY. (FRONT VIEW)

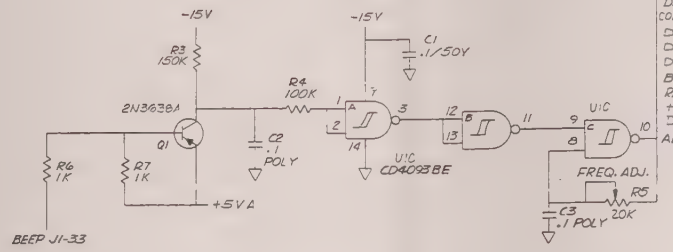


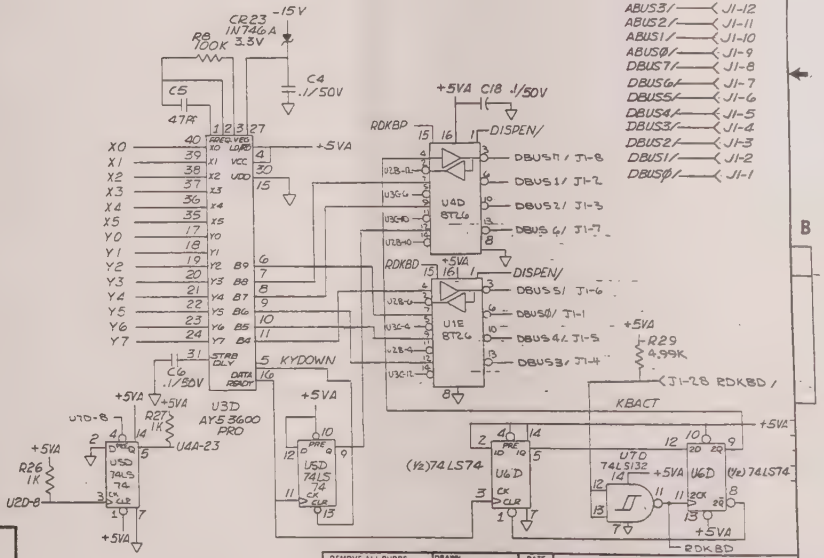

ALTERNATE ALPANUMERIC DISPLAY




P31 RIBBON CABLE

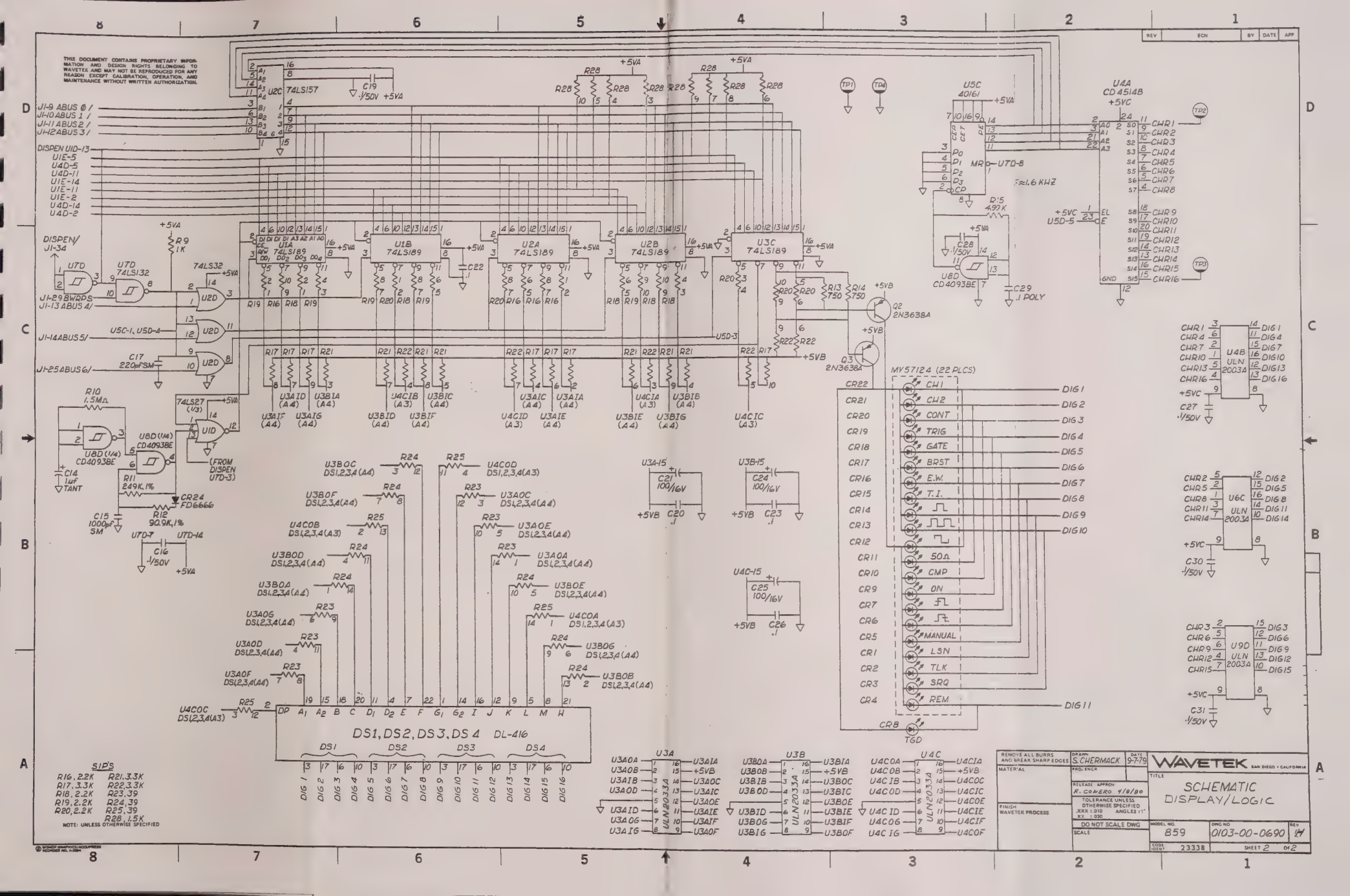
| | |
|---|---|
| DISPEN/ | J1-34 |
| CO2/BEEP | J1-33 |
| DG | J1-32 |
| DG | J1-31 |
| DG | J1-30 |
| BWRPS | J1-29 |
| RDKBD/ | J1-28 |
| +5V | J1-27 |
| DG | J1-26 |
| ABUS6/ | J1-25 |
| +5V | J1-24 |
| +5V | J1-23 |
| DG | J1-22 |
| +5 | J1-21 |
| DG | J1-20 |
| +5 | J1-19 |
| -15 | J1-18 |
| -15 | J1-17 |
| +5 | J1-16 |
| DG | J1-15 |
| ABUS5/ | J1-14 |
| ABUS4/ | J1-13 |
| ABUS3/ | J1-12 |
| ABUS2/ | J1-11 |
| ABUS1/ | J1-10 |
| ABUS0/ | J1-9 |
| DBUS7/ | J1-8 |
| DBUS6/ | J1-7 |
| DBUS5/ | J1-6 |
| DBUS4/ | J1-5 |
| DBUS3/ | J1-4 |
| DBUS2/ | J1-3 |
| DBUS1/ | J1-2 |
| DBUS0/ | J1-1 |



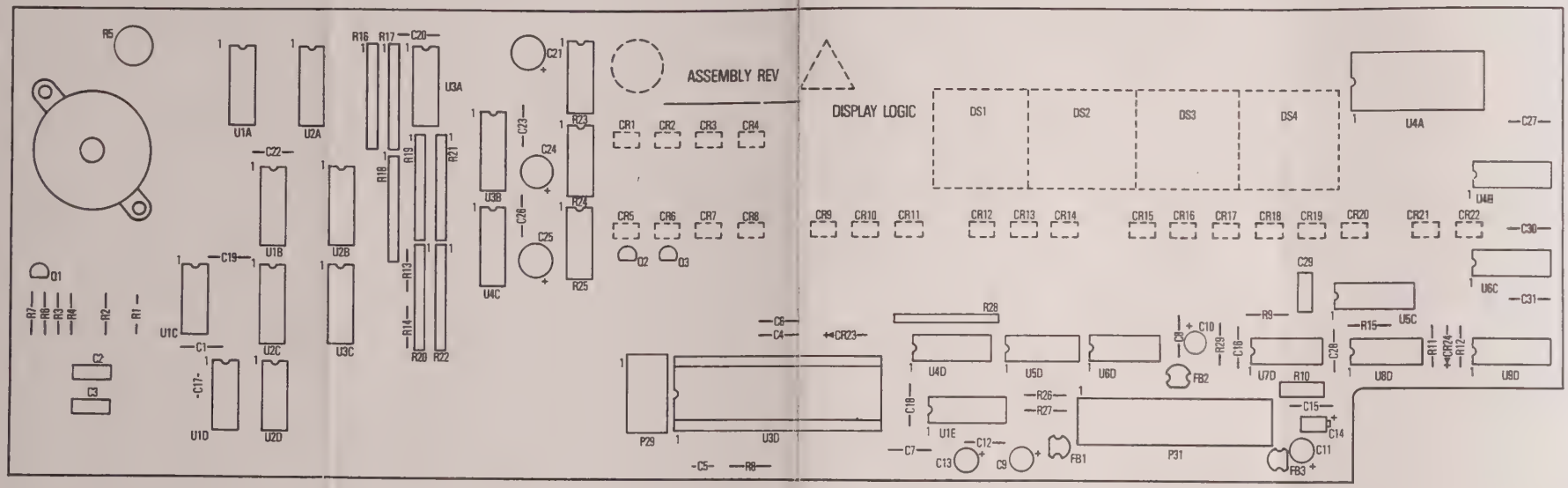

1. PARTIAL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS SHOWN, PREFIX WITH ASSEMBLY REF DES A6.

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN D. COOPER | DATE 9-7-79 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE SCHEMATIC DISPLAY/LOGIC (A6) |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV R. CANERO 9/8/80 | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030 | | MODEL NO 859 |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | DWG NO 03-00-0690 REV H |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 1 OF 2 |


THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.
REV ECN BY DATE APP
U2C 74LS157
C19 .1/50V +5VA
R28 +5VA
TP1 TP4
U5C 4016I
U4A CD4514B +5VC
TP2
J1-9 ABUS 0
J1-10 ABUS 1
J1-11 ABUS 2
J1-12 ABUS 3
DISPEN UID-13
U1E-5
U4D-5
U4D-11
U1E-14
U1E-11
U1E-2
U4D-14
U4D-2
U4D-8
U5D-8
U4D-6
U4D-12
U4D-10
U4D-4
U4D-1
U4D-13
U4D-9
U4D-3
U4D-11
U4D-5
U4D-2
U4D-12
U4D-10
U4D-4
U4D-1
U4D-13
U4D-9
U4D-3
U4D-8
U5D-8
U4D-6

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION




MADE FROM 0100-00-0690-3F

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO - CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: DISPLAY LOGIC |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX .010 ANGLES 1 XX .03 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO 859 / DWG NO 1100-00-0690 / REV |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT NO 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG, DISPLAY/LOGIC | 0101-00-0690 | WVTK | 0101-00-0690 | 1 |
| NONE | SCHEMATIC, DISPLAY/LOGIC | 0103-00-0690 | WVTK | 0103-00-0690 | 1 |
| C1 C12 C14 C18 C19 C20 C22 C23 C26 C27 C28 C30 C31 C4 C6 C7 C8 | CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V | CAC03Z5U104Z050A | CORNG | 1500-01-0405 | 17 |
| C5 | CAP, CER, 47PF, 1KV | DD-470 | CRL | 1500-04-7011 | 1 |
| C15 | CAP, MICA, 1000PF, 300V | DM19-102F | ARCO | 1500-11-0201 | 1 |
| C17 | CAP, MICA, 220PF, 500V | DM15-221J | ARCO | 1500-12-2100 | 1 |
| C21 C24 C25 | CAP, ELECT, 100MF, 25V RADIAL LEAD, SP .20 | CBE SERIES 100/25 | CAPAR | 1500-31-0102 | 3 |
| C2 C29 C3 | CAP, MYLAR, .1MF, 100V | 225P10491WD3 | SPRAG | 1500-41-0444 | 3 |
| C14 | CAP, TANT, 1MF, 35V | 150D105X9035A2 | SPRAG | 1500-71-0502 | 1 |
| C10 C11 C9 | CAP, TANT, 22MF, 15V | 196D226X9015KA1 | SPRAG | 1500-72-2601 | 3 |
| C13 | CAP, TANT, 27MF, 35V | 196D276X0035TE4 | SPRAG | 1500-72-7602 | 1 |
| NONE | DISPLAY | 859-0690 | WVTK | 1700-00-0690 | 1 |
| NONE | SKT, IC, 40PIN | DILB-40P-108 | BURND | 2100-03-0030 | 1 |
| TP1 TP2 TP3 TP4 | BUSS BAR STANDOFF | 2110-001 | ARTMR | 2100-05-0024 | 4 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, DISPLAY/LOGIC | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0690 | REV



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R23 R24 R25 | RES MODULE 39 OHM | 3148390 | AB | 4770-00-0026 | 3 |
| CR23 | DIODE | 1N746A | FAIR | 4801-01-0746 | 1 |
| CR24 | DIODE | 1N4148 | FAIR | 4807-02-4444 | 1 |
| CR1 CR10 CR11 CR12 CR13 CR14 CR15 CR16 CR17 CR18 CR19 CR2 CR20 CR21 CR22 CR3 CR4 CR5 CR6 CR7 CR8 CR9 | LED | 4899-00-0020 | WVTK | 4899-00-0020 | 22 |
| Q1 Q2 Q3 | TRANS | 2N3638A | CARTR | 4901-03-6381 | 3 |
| NONE | CABLE ASSY | CA-D141DSP-E-CD-005 | CA | 6002-00-0003 | 1 |
| NONE | ASSY, RIBBON CABLE | 922522-34-02-11 | AP | 6002-00-0006 | 1 |
| U4B U6C U9D | IC | ULN2003A | SPRAG | 7000-20-0300 | 3 |
| U3A U3B U4C | IC | ULN2033A | SPRAG | 7000-20-3300 | 3 |
| U4A | IC | CD4514BE | RCA | 7000-45-1400 | 1 |
| U5C | IC | CD40161BE | RCA | 7004-01-6100 | 1 |
| U1E U4D | IC | 8T26 | BIO | 8000-08-2600 | 2 |
| U1C U8D | IC | CD4093BE | RCA | 8000-40-9300 | 2 |
| U1D | IC | 74LS27 | TI | 8000-74-2710 | 1 |
| U2D | IC | 74LS32 | TI | 8000-74-3210 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, DISPLAY/LOGIC | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0690 | REV



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| DS1 DS2 | DISPLAY, 18 SEGMENT ALPHANUMERIC | HDSP-6508 | HP | 2400-03-0011 | 2 |
| NONE | BEEPER | KBS-27DB-3A | KYCRA | 3000-00-0068 | 1 |
| FB1 FB2 FB3 | BALUN CORE | 2873000902 | FARIT | 3100-00-0002 | 3 |
| R5 | POT, TRIM, 20K | 91AR20K | BECK | 4600-02-0301 | 1 |
| R26 R27 R6 R7 R9 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K | RN55D-1001F | TRW | 4701-03-1001 | 5 |
| R4 R8 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100K | RN55D-1003F | TRW | 4701-03-1003 | 2 |
| R3 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 130K | RN55D-1303F | TRW | 4701-03-1303 | 1 |
| R11 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 249K | RN55D-2493F | TRW | 4701-03-2493 | 1 |
| R15 R29 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K | RN55D-4991F | TRW | 4701-03-4991 | 2 |
| R1 R2 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 511 | RN55D-5110F | TRW | 4701-03-5110 | 2 |
| R13 R14 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 730 | RN55D-7300F | TRW | 4701-03-7300 | 2 |
| R12 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 90.9K | RN55D-9092F | TRW | 4701-03-9092 | 1 |
| R10 | RES, MF, 1/2W, 1%, 1.5M | RN65D-1504F | TRW | 4701-23-1504 | 1 |
| R28 | RES NETWK | 785-1R1.5K | BECK | 4770-00-0010 | 1 |
| R17 R21 R22 | RES MODULE | 4310R-101-332 | BOURN | 4770-00-0023 | 3 |
| R16 R18 R19 R20 | RES MODULE | 4310R-102-222 | BOURN | 4770-00-0024 | 4 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, DISPLAY/LOGIC | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0690 | REV



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U5D U6D | IC | 74LS74 | TI | 8000-74-7410 | 2 |
| U3D | IC | AY-3-3600PRO | GI | 8005-36-0000 | 1 |
| U7D | IC | 74LS132 | TI | 8007-41-3210 | 1 |
| U2C | IC | 74LS157 | TI | 8007-41-5710 | 1 |
| U1A U1B U2A U2B U3C | IC | 74LS189 | TI | 8007-41-8910 | 5 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, DISPLAY/LOGIC | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0690 | REV

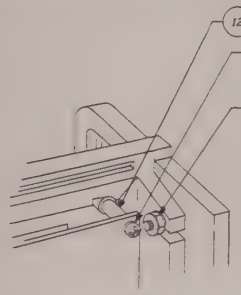


NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

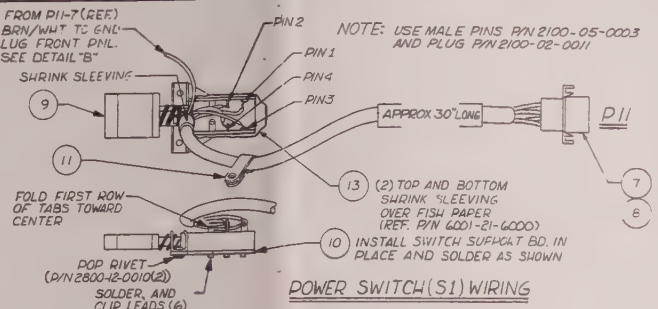
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, DISPLAY/LOGIC |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO 859 / DWG NO 1100-00-0690 / REV J |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| C | ECN # 2339 | LITE | 7/6/78 | |
| — | 3135 (CL III) | [illegible] | 4/15/79 | |
| — | 3732 (CL E) | [illegible] | 5/23/79 | |


12
NO. 4-40 x 1/4" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH NO. 6 NYLON FLAT WASHER
CAUTION MUST BE TAKEN IN THIS AREA DUE TO POSSIBLE INTERFERENCE WITH P.C. BOARD

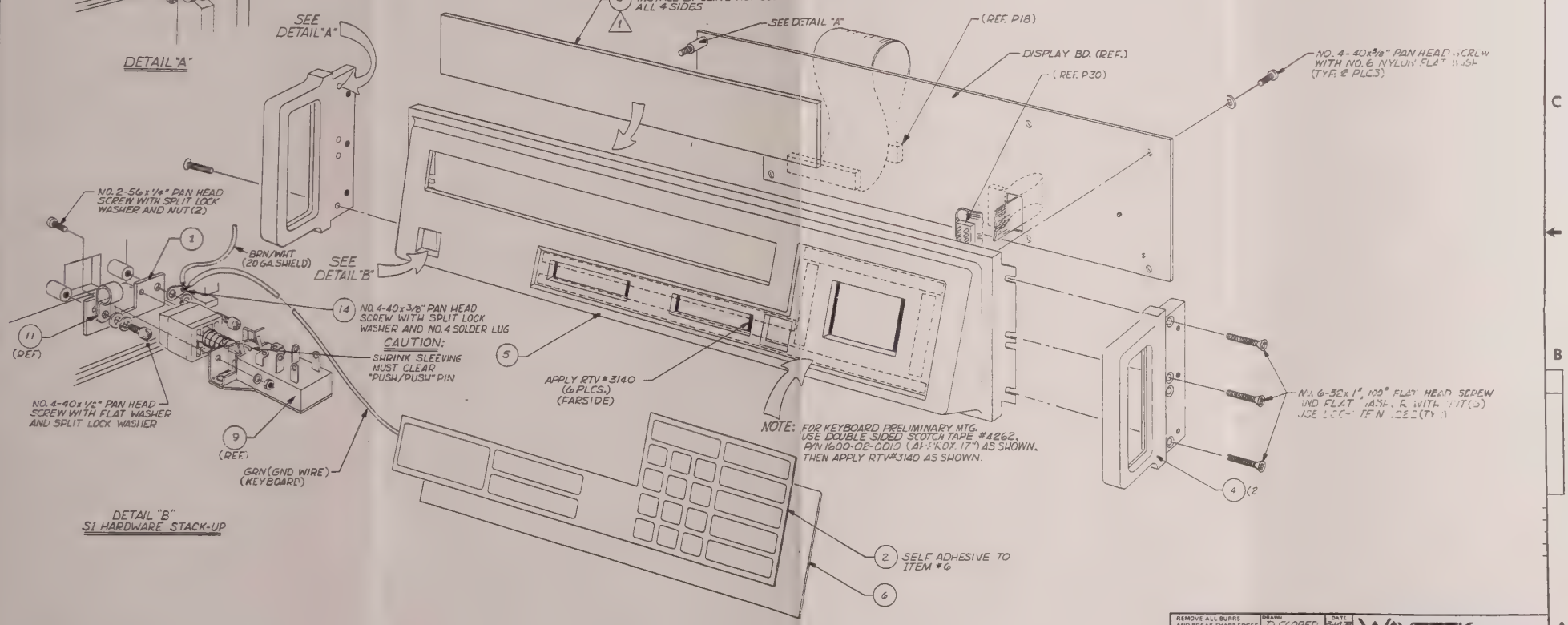
DETAIL "A"


FROM P11-7 (REF.) BRN/WHT TO GND LUG FRONT PNL. SEE DETAIL "B"
SHRINK SLEEVING
PIN 2
PIN 1
PIN 4
PIN 3
9
11
APPROX 30" LONG
P11
7
8 (5)
13 (2) TOP AND BOTTOM SHRINK SLEEVING OVER FISH PAPER (REF. P/N 6001-21-6000)
FOLD FIRST ROW OF TABS TOWARD CENTER
10 INSTALL SWITCH SUPPORT BD. IN PLACE AND SOLDER AS SHOWN
POP RIVET (P/N 2800-12-0010(2))
SOLDER, AND CLIP LEADS (6)

NOTE: USE MALE PINS P/N 2100-05-0003 AND PLUG P/N 2100-02-0011

POWER SWITCH (S1) WIRING

| P11 WIRE LIST | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| PIN NO. | WIRE GA. | COLOR | DESTINATION |
| 1 | 20 | GRN | S1-2 |
| 2 | 20 | BLK | S1-3 |
| 3 | 20 | RED | S1-1 |
| 4 | | NOT USED | |
| 5 | | NOT USED | |
| 6 | 20 | WHT | S1-4 |
| 7 | 20 | BRN/WHT | SHIELD |
| 8 | | NOT USED | |
| 9 | | NOT USED | |


SEE DETAIL "A"
3 INSTALL BY USING HOT GLUE ALL 4 SIDES
SEE DETAIL "A"
(REF. P18)
DISPLAY BD. (REF.)
(REF. P30)
NO. 4-40 x 3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH NO. 6 NYLON FLAT WASH (TYP. 6 PLCS.)
NO. 2-56 x 1/4" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER AND NUT (2)
1
BRN/WHT (20 GA. SHIELD)
SEE DETAIL "B"
14 NO. 4-40 x 3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER AND NO. 4 SOLDER LUG
CAUTION: SHRINK SLEEVING MUST CLEAR "PUSH/PUSH" PIN
11 (REF.)
5
APPLY RTV #3140 (6 PLCS.) (FARSIDE)
NO. 4-40 x 1/2" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH FLAT WASHER AND SPLIT LOCK WASHER
9 (REF.)
GRN (GND WIRE) (KEYBOARD)
NO. 6-32 x 1", .109" FLAT HEAD SCREW AND FLAT WASHER WITH FIT (5) USE LOCTITE NO. 222 (TYP.)
4 (2
NOTE: FOR KEYBOARD PRELIMINARY MTG. USE DOUBLE SIDED SCOTCH TAPE #4262, P/N 1600-02-0010 (APPROX. 17") AS SHOWN. THEN APPLY RTV #3140 AS SHOWN.
2 SELF ADHESIVE TO ITEM #6
6

DETAIL "B"
S1 HARDWARE STACK-UP

1 LOCATE BY CENTERING IN CUTOUT WITH EQUAL GAP AROUND ALL EDGES.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN D. COOPER | DATE 3/4/78 |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | |
| | RELEASE APPROV R. CONES CO 9/8/80 | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1 XX ± .030 | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | |
| | SCALE | |

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

TITLE: ASSEMBLY FRONT PANEL

MODEL NO 859 | DWG NO. 0102-00-0671 | REV C

CODE IDENT 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 1

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION

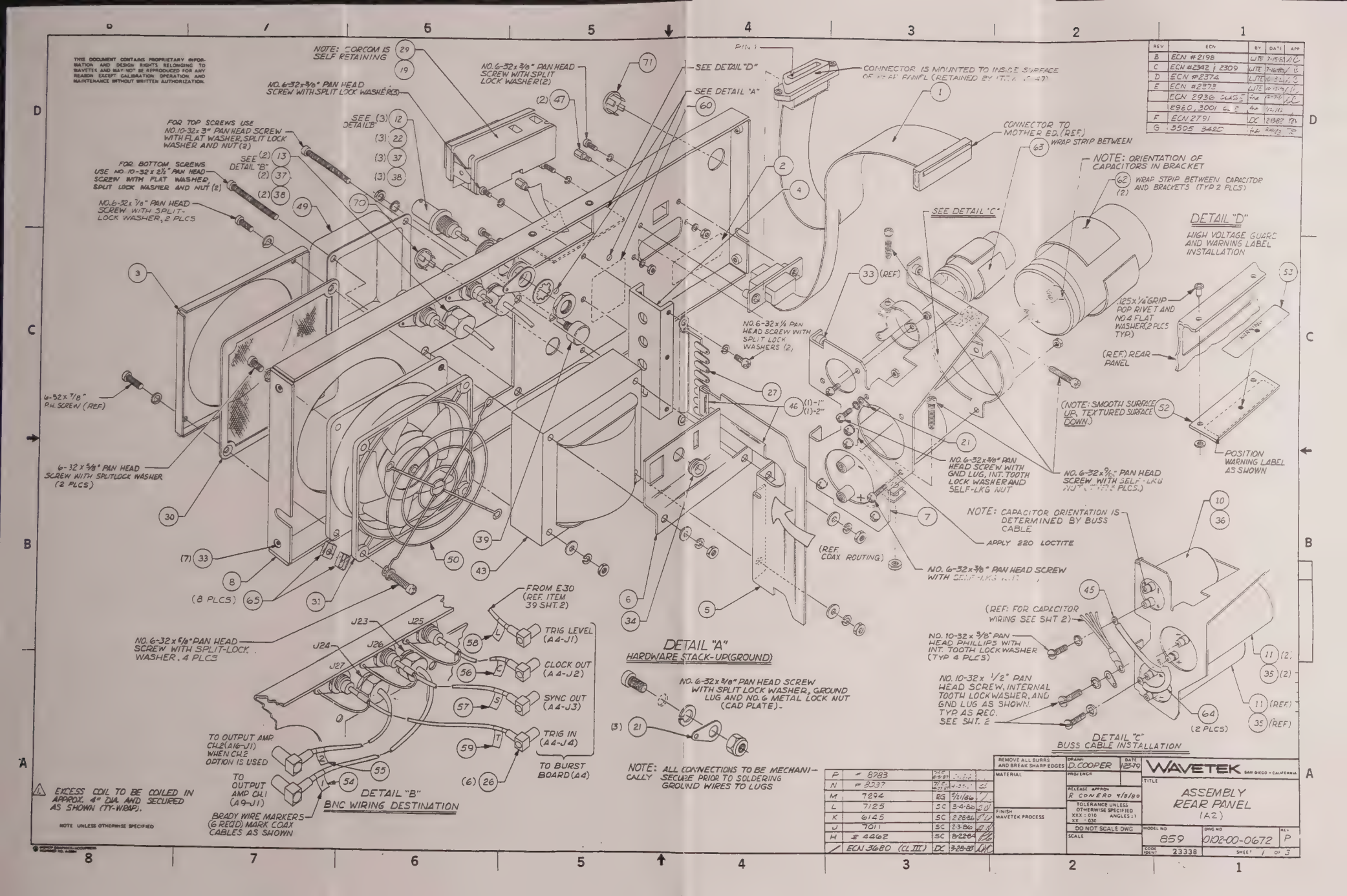
| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DWG, FRONT PAN | 0102-00-0671 | WVTK | 0102-00-0671 | 1 |
| 1 | BRKT, SWITCH MTG | 172-7703 | WVTK | 1400-00-7703 | 1 |
| 13 | INSULATOR, PWR SWITCH REF: 1600-99-0001 | 801-8370 | WVTK | 1400-00-8370 | 2 |
| 5 | FRONT PANEL, MODIFIED FROM: 1400-00-7031 | 173-8469 | WVTK | 1400-00-8469 | 1 |
| 2 | KEYBOARD OVERLAY | 859-9070 | WVTK | 1400-00-9070 | 1 |
| 3 | PLEX, FRONT PANEL | 859-9080 | WVTK | 1400-00-9080 | 1 |
| 4 | HANDLE, WHITE FROM: 1400-00-8951 | 172-3132 | WVTK | 1400-01-3132 | 2 |
| 10 | PCB, SWITCH SUPPORT BD | 859-0730 | WVTK | 1700-00-0730 | 1 |
| 7 | CONN, PLUG, 9 PIN | 03-06-2091 | MOLEX | 2100-02-0011 | 1 |
| 14 | SOLDER LUG | 11A144 | ZIER | 2100-04-0025 | 1 |
| 8 | PIN, MALE | 350629-1 | AMP | 2100-03-0003 | 9 |
| 11 | CABLE CLAMP | 770-1305 | CONCO | 2800-00-0010 | 1 |
| 12 | STANDOFF MALE/FEMALE 250H, .250ROUND, 4-40 | BR-6880-.250-34 | LYNTR | 2800-02-0029 | 1 |
| NONE | RIVET 3/32X3/16L | 1131-0306 | CHOBT | 2800-12-0010 | 2 |
| 9 | SWITCH, POWER | 5102-00-0006 | WVTK | 5102-00-0006 | 1 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE | ASSEMBLY NO. | REV |
|---|---|---|---|
| | FRONT PANEL | 1101-00-0671 | E |
| | | PAGE 1 | |

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST FRONT PANEL |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030 | | MODEL NO. 859 |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | DWG NO. 1101-00-0671 REV. E |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 1 OF 1 |


NOTE: CORCOM IS SELF RETAINING
NO.6-32x3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER(2)
NO.6-32x3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER(3)
SEE DETAIL "A"
SEE DETAIL "D"
CONNECTOR IS MOUNTED TO INSIDE SURFACE OF REAR PANEL (RETAINED BY ITEM 47)
CONNECTOR TO MOTHER BD.(REF.)
WRAP STRIP BETWEEN
SEE DETAILS
FOR TOP SCREWS USE NO.10-32x3" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH FLAT WASHER, SPLIT LOCK WASHER AND NUT(2)
FOR BOTTOM SCREWS USE NO.10-32x2½" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH FLAT WASHER, SPLIT LOCK WASHER AND NUT(2)
SEE DETAIL "B"
NO.6-32x⅜" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT-LOCK WASHER, 2 PLCS
NOTE: ORIENTATION OF CAPACITORS IN BRACKET
WRAP STRIP BETWEEN CAPACITOR AND BRACKETS (TYP 2 PLCS)
SEE DETAIL "C"
DETAIL "D"
HIGH VOLTAGE GUARD AND WARNING LABEL INSTALLATION
.125x⅛ GRIP POP RIVET AND NO.4 FLAT WASHER,2 PLCS TYP)
(REF) REAR PANEL
NO.6-32x⅛ PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHERS (2)
6-32x7/8" P.H. SCREW (REF.)
(NOTE: SMOOTH SURFACE UP, TEXTURED SURFACE DOWN.)
POSITION WARNING LABEL AS SHOWN
NO.6-32x⅜" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH GND LUG, INT. TOOTH LOCK WASHER AND SELF-LKG NUT
NO.6-32x⅜" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SELF-LKG NUT (2 PLCS.)
6-32x⅜" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLITLOCK WASHER (2 PLCS)
(8 PLCS)
NOTE: CAPACITOR ORIENTATION IS DETERMINED BY BUSS CABLE
APPLY 220 LOCTITE
(REF. COAX ROUTING)
NO.6-32x⅜" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SELF-LKG NUT
(REF: FOR CAPACITOR WIRING SEE SHT 2)
NO.10-32x⅜" PAN HEAD PHILLIPS WITH INT. TOOTH LOCK WASHER (TYP 4 PLCS)
NO.10-32x½" PAN HEAD SCREW, INTERNAL TOOTH LOCK WASHER, AND GND LUG AS SHOWN. TYP AS REQ. SEE SHT. 2
(2 PLCS)
DETAIL "C"
BUSS CABLE INSTALLATION
FROM E30 (REF. ITEM 39 SHT.2)
NO.6-32x5/16" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT-LOCK WASHER, 4 PLCS
J23
J25
J24
J26
J27
TRIG LEVEL (A4-J1)
CLOCK OUT (A4-J2)
SYNC OUT (A4-J3)
TRIG IN (A4-J4)
TO BURST BOARD(A4)
TO OUTPUT AMP CH.2(A16-J1) WHEN CH.2 OPTION IS USED
TO OUTPUT AMP CH.1 (A9-J1)
BRADY WIRE MARKERS (6 REQD) MARK COAX CABLES AS SHOWN
DETAIL "B"
BNC WIRING DESTINATION
DETAIL "A"
HARDWARE STACK-UP(GROUND)
NO.6-32x3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER, GROUND LUG AND NO.6 METAL LOCK NUT (CAD PLATE).
NOTE: ALL CONNECTIONS TO BE MECHANICALLY SECURE PRIOR TO SOLDERING GROUND WIRES TO LUGS
⚠ EXCESS COIL TO BE COILED IN APPROX. 4" DIA. AND SECURED AS SHOWN (TY-WRAP).
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | ECN #2198 | LITE | 7-15-81 | JC |
| C | ECN #2342 & 2309 | LITE | 7-16-81 | JC |
| D | ECN #2374 | LITE | 9-2-81 | JC |
| E | ECN #2373 | LITE | 10-15-81 | JC |
| | ECN 2936 CLASS 2 | MA | 12-7-81 | JC |
| | 2960, 3001 CL 2 | MA | 1-12-82 | JC |
| F | ECN 2791 | DC | 2-18-82 | JC |
| G | 3505 3420 | MA | 4-20-83 | JC |

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| P | # 8983 | | | |
| N | # 8237 | | | |
| M | 7294 | DG | 5/11/86 | |
| L | 7125 | SC | 3-4-86 | |
| K | 6145 | SC | 2-26-86 | |
| J | 7011 | SC | 2-3-86 | |
| H | # 4462 | SC | 8-22-84 | |
| / | ECN 3680 (CL III) | DC | 3-28-83 | |

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS
DRAWN D. COOPER 12-3-80
PROJ ENGR
RELEASE APPROV R. CONERO 12/8/80
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1 XX ± .030
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

TITLE
ASSEMBLY REAR PANEL (A2)

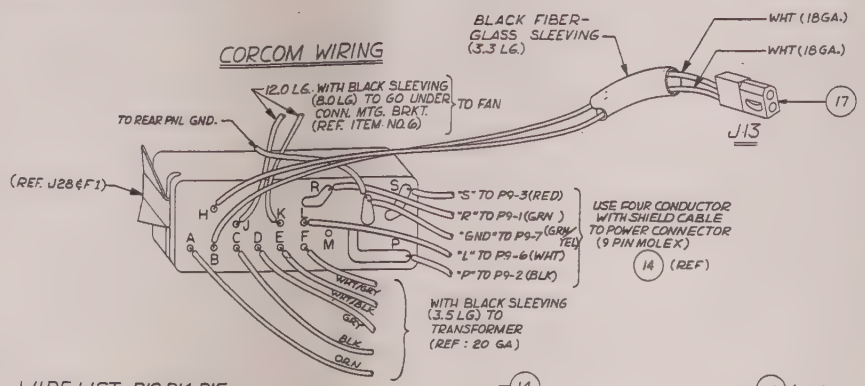
| MODEL NO | DWG NO | REV |
|---|---|---|
| 859 | 010-00-0672 | P |

CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 1 OF 3

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

## CORCOM WIRING


BLACK FIBER-GLASS SLEEVING (3.3 LG.)
WHT (18GA.)
WHT (18GA.)
17
J13
12.0 LG. WITH BLACK SLEEVING (8.0 LG) TO GO UNDER CONN. MTG. BRKT. (REF. ITEM NO. 6)
TO FAN
TO REAR PNL GND.
(REF. J28 & F1)
"S" TO P9-3 (RED)
"R" TO P9-1 (GRN)
"GND" TO P9-7 (GRN/YEL)
"L" TO P9-6 (WHT)
"P" TO P9-2 (BLK)
USE FOUR CONDUCTOR WITH SHIELD CABLE TO POWER CONNECTOR (9 PIN MOLEX)
14 (REF)
WHT/GRY
WHT/BLK
GRY
BLK
ORN
WITH BLACK SLEEVING (3.5 LG.) TO TRANSFORMER (REF: 20 GA)

## WIRE LIST P12, P14, P15

**P12**

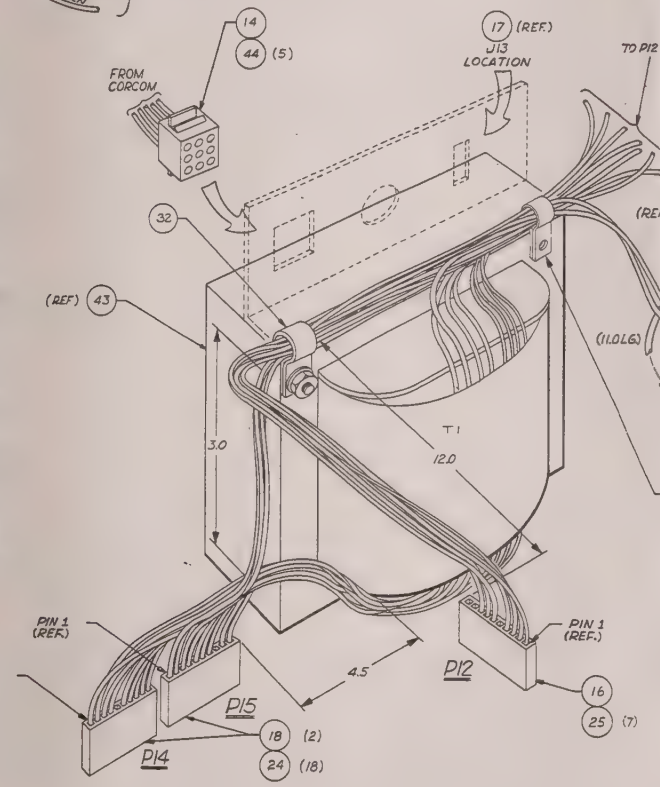
| PIN NO. | WIRE GA. | COLOR | FROM | LG. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 18 | WHT | DIGITAL GND. | 19.0 |
| 2 | 18 | WHT | DIGITAL GND. | 19.0 |
| 3 | 18 | RED | +5V UNREG. | 19.5 |
| 4 | 18 | RED | +5V UNREG. | 19.5 |
| 5 | | | N.C. | |
| 6 | 18 | BLU | -5.2V UNREG. | 18.5 |
| 7 | 18 | GRN | -5.2V UNREG. | 19.5 |
| 8 | 18 | GRN | -5.2V UNREG. | 19.5 |
| 9 | | | N.C. | |
| 10 | | | N.C. | |

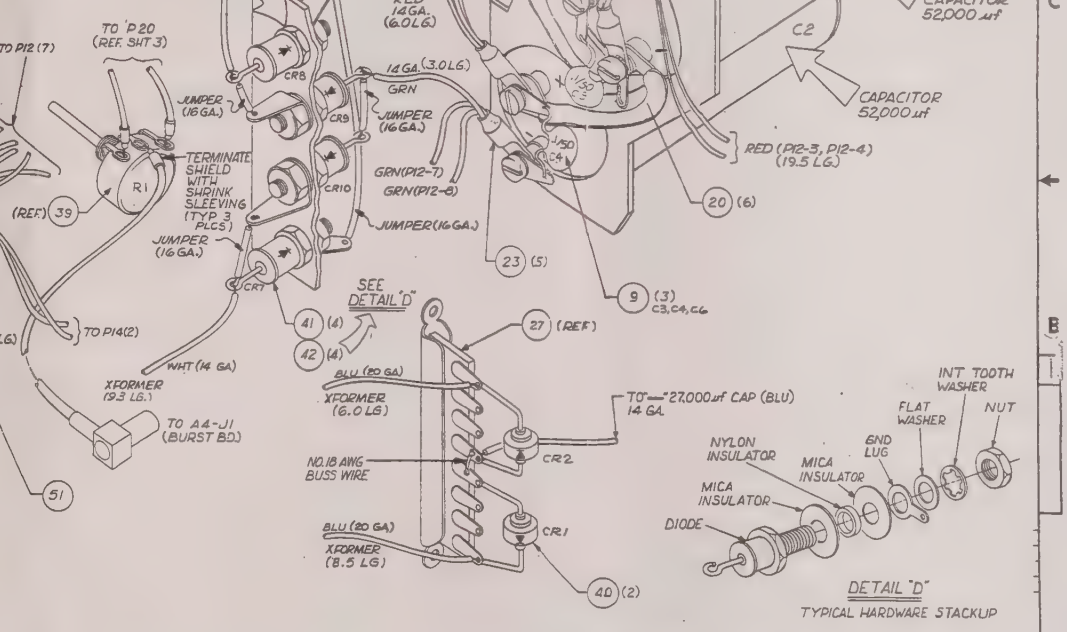
**P14**

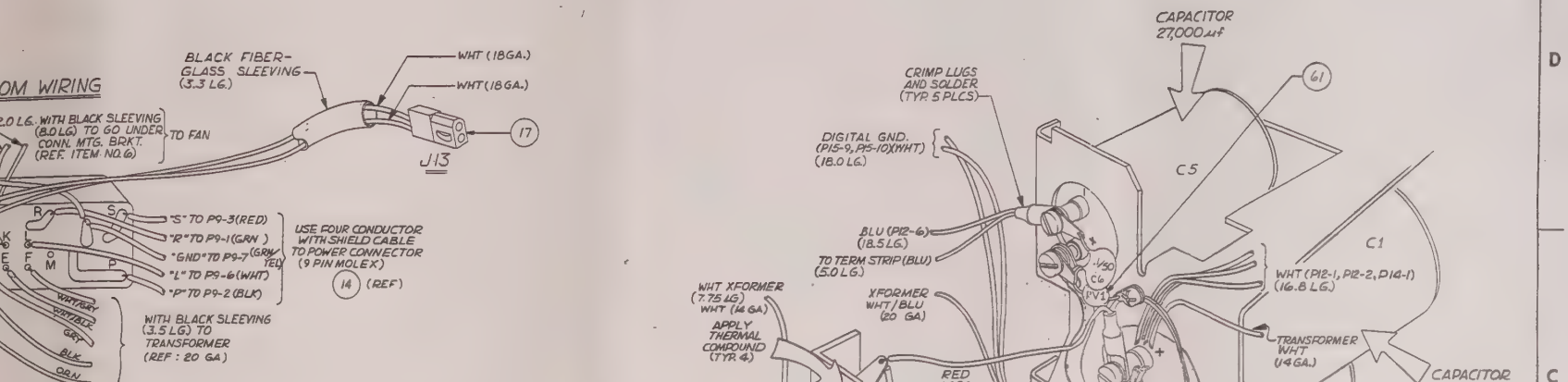
| PIN NO. | WIRE GA. | COLOR | FROM | LG. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 18 | WHT | DIGITAL GND.1 | 18 |
| 2 | 24 | RED | UNR+15/1 | XFORMER |
| 3 | 24 | WHT/RED | F15-R1/1 | " |
| 4 | 24 | RED | UNR-15/1 | " |
| 5 | | | N.C. | " |
| 6 | 24 | BRN | UNR+15/2 | " |
| 7 | 24 | BRN | UNR-15/2 | " |
| 8 | 24 | WHT/BRN | F10-C7/2 | " |
| 9 | 20 | YEL | UNR+30H/2 | " |
| 10 | 20 | YEL | UNR+30L/2 | XFORMER |

**P15**

| PIN NO. | WIRE GA. | COLOR | FROM | LG. |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 20 | WHT | UNR+30H/1 | XFORMER |
| 2 | 20 | WHT | UNR+30L/1 | " |
| 3 | 22 | WHT/VIO | UNR-15051 H | " |
| 4 | 22 | WHT/VIO | UNR-15051 | " |
| 5 | 24 | WHT/GRN | UNR-15CT | " |
| 6 | 24 | GRN | UNR+15 | " |
| 7 | 24 | GRN | UNR+15 | " |
| 8 | | | SHIELD | XFORMER |
| 9 | 18 | WHT | DIGITAL GND. | 18.0 |
| 10 | 18 | WHT | DIGITAL GND. | 18.0 |





CAPACITOR 27,000 μf
61
CRIMP LUGS AND SOLDER (TYP. 5 PLCS.)
DIGITAL GND. (P15-9, P15-10) (WHT) (18.0 LG.)
C5
BLU (P12-6) (18.5 LG.)
TO TERM STRIP (BLU) (5.0 LG.)
C1
WHT (P12-1, P12-2, P14-1) (16.8 LG.)
WHT XFORMER (7.75 LG) WHT (14 GA)
APPLY THERMAL COMPOUND (TYP. 4)
XFORMER WHT/BLU (20 GA)
TRANSFORMER WHT (14 GA.)
CAPACITOR 52,000 μf
RED 14 GA. (6.0 LG.)
C2
CAPACITOR 52,000 μf
RED (P12-3, P12-4) (19.5 LG.)
20 (6)
9 (3) C3, C4, C6




DETAIL "D"
TYPICAL HARDWARE STACKUP

ALL WIRES TO BE 18GA. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED.

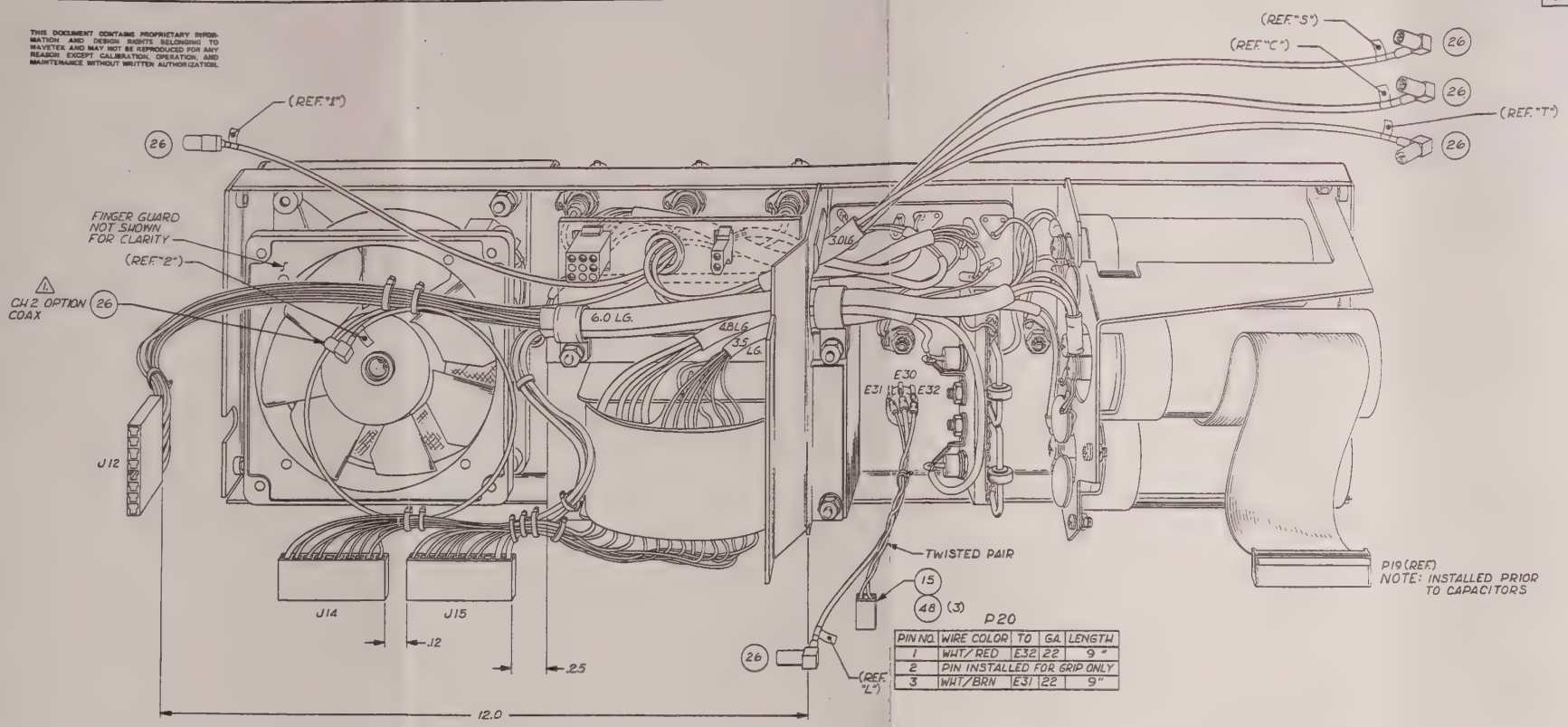
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN D. COOPER | DATE 4-3-79 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE ASSEMBLY REAR PANEL |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV R. CONERO 4/8/80 | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030 | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | SCALE | MODEL NO. 859 DWG NO. 0102-00-0672 REV P |
| | | | CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 2 OF 3 |

© BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS RECORDER NO. A-2389

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|




P20

| PIN NO. | WIRE COLOR | TO | GA. | LENGTH |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | WHT/RED | E32 | 22 | 9" |
| 2 | PIN INSTALLED FOR GRIP ONLY | | | |
| 3 | WHT/BRN | E31 | 22 | 9" |

REAR PANEL BNC CONNECTORS

| P/L ITEM NO | FROM | TO | WIRE | LG | FUNCTION | MKR |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 26 | J23 | A9-J1 | RG174 U | 20" | CH1 OUTPUT | 1 |
| 26 | J24 | A16-J1 | RG174/U | 20" | CH2 OUTPUT | 2 |
| ⚠ 26 | J25 | A4-J2 | RG174/U | 12" | CLOCK OUT | C |
| 26 | J26 | A4-J3 | RG174/U | 12" | SYNC OUT | S |
| 26 | J27 | A4-J4 | RG174/U | 14" | TRIG IN | T |
| 26 | E30 | A4-J1 | RG174/U | 8" | TRIG LEVEL | L |

3. COLOR OF PIGTAIL OF COAXES SHOULD REFLECT THEIR LENGTH (PER WAVETEK STANDARDS ASSEMBLY MANUAL.)
2. ALL WIRE LENGTHS ARE APPROX.
⚠ INSTALL TY-WRAPS AS SHOWN.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN: S. CHERMACK | DATE: 9-28-79 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: ASSEMBLY REAR PANEL |
| | RELEASE APPROV: R. CONERO 4/8/80 | | |
| FINISH: WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | MODEL NO: 859 | DWG NO: 0102-00-0672 REV: P |
| | SCALE | CODE IDENT: 23338 | SHEET 3 OF 3 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG, REAR PANEL | 0102-00-0672 | WVTK | 0102-00-0672 | 1 |
| NONE | TRANSFORMER | 859-0023 | WVTK | 1204-00-0023 | 1 |
| NONE | KIT, CABLE&WIRES-859 | 859-1799 | WVTK | 1207-00-1799 | 1 |
| 45 | ASSY, BUSS CABLE 859-0672 | 859-2746 | WVTK | 1207-00-2746 | 1 |
| 1 | PCA, GPIB ADDRESS | 859-0730 | WVTK | 1208-00-0730 | 1 |
| 3 | SCREEN COVER | 172-7523 | WVTK | 1400-00-7523 | 1 |
| 60 | LABEL, OPTION | 172-8880 | WVTK | 1400-00-8880 | 1 |
| 4 | BRACKET, POWER DIODE | 859-9253 | WVTK | 1400-00-9253 | 1 |
| 5 | STOP, AIR | 859-9263 | WVTK | 1400-00-9263 | 1 |
| 6 | BRACKET, CONN MTG | 859-9273 | WVTK | 1400-00-9273 | 1 |
| 7 | BRACKET | 859-9283 | WVTK | 1400-00-9283 | 1 |
| 8 | REAR PANEL | 859-9290 | WVTK | 1400-00-9290 | 1 |
| 49 | END BELL | 1400-01-0574 | WVTK | 1400-01-0574 | 1 |
| 52 | GUARD, HIGH VOLTAGE | 859-1391 | WVTK | 1400-01-1391 | 1 |
| 53 | LABEL, CAUTION | 859-1400 | WVTK | 1400-01-1400 | 1 |
| 62 | POLYESTER FILM REF: 1600-99-0002 | 175-3191 | WVTK | 1400-01-3191 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: REAR PANEL | ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-0672 | REV W | PAGE 1

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 63 | REF: 1600-99-0002 POLYESTER FILM&SHIELD | 859-4791 | WVTK | 1400-01-4791 | 1 |
| 9 | CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V, AXIAL | CAC0325U104Z050A | CORNC | 1500-01-0405 | 3 |
| 10 | CAP, ELEC, 27000MF, 10V | FAHM27000-10-A2 | CDE | 1500-32-7301 | 1 |
| 11 | CAP, ELEC, 52000MF, 15V | FAHM52000-15-B3 | CDE | 1500-35-2301 | 2 |
| 12 | CONN BNC | UG657/U | AMPH | 2100-01-0003 | 3 |
| 13 | CONN BNC | KC-19-152 | KING | 2100-01-0006 | 2 |
| 14 | CONN, PLUG, 9 PIN | 03-06-2091 | MOLEX | 2100-02-0011 | 1 |
| 16 | CONN HOUSING | 1-87025-6 | AMP | 2100-02-0077 | 1 |
| 17 | CONN, RECPT, .062 POS, W/DET & MT EAR | 03-06-1022 | MOLEX | 2100-02-0083 | 1 |
| 18 | CONN HOUSING, 10 POS, W/O LK, .156 CTR | 09-50-7101 | MOLEX | 2100-02-0087 | 2 |
| 15 | CONN, HEADER, 3 PIN | 640440-3 | AMP | 2100-02-0117 | 1 |
| 19 | CONN, RECEPTACLE | 6VJ1 | CORCM | 2100-03-0026 | 1 |
| 20 | TERM, LOCK LUG | 1414-10 | SMITH | 2100-04-0007 | 6 |
| 21 | TERM, LOCK LUG | 1414-6 | SMITH | 2100-04-0009 | 3 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: REAR PANEL | ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-0672 | REV W | PAGE 2

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 22 | SOLDER LUG | 1497 | SMITH | 2100-04-0012 | 3 |
| 23 | LUG | 35 | ILSCO | 2100-04-0018 | 5 |
| 44 | PIN, FEMALE | 350628-1 | AMP | 2100-05-0002 | 5 |
| 24 | PIN | 08-50-0105 | MOLEX | 2100-05-0025 | 18 |
| 25 | CONN PINS | 102104-2 | AMP | 2100-05-0047 | 7 |
| 26 | CONN, SUB PIN, GX CRIMP, SN DN, 30OHM, RT AN, PLUG | 27-843 | AMPH | 2100-07-0009 | 6 |
| 27 | TERMINAL STRIP | 3008 | SMITH | 2100-09-0014 | 1 |
| 29 | FUSE, 3A, 250V, S-B | 313003 | LITFU | 2400-05-0024 | 1 |
| 31 | FAN REF 2600-99-0002 | 129XR-22B2 | ETRI | 2600-00-0005 | 1 |
| 30 | FAN FILTER | 5302 | PAMDT | 2600-01-0005 | 1 |
| 50 | FINGER GUARD | 055012 | IMC | 2600-01-0007 | 1 |
| NONE | CABLE CLAMP | E-3 | RICH | 2800-00-0009 | 1 |
| 32 | CABLE CLAMP | 770-1505 | CONCD | 2800-00-0010 | 1 |
| 51 | CABLE CLAMP | 840 | SMITH | 2800-00-0016 | 1 |
| 47 | STANDOFF, STUD MTG, M3.5X0.6H/4-40 | 552634-7 | AMP | 2800-06-0058 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: REAR PANEL | ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-0672 | REV W | PAGE 3

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 33 | INSERT # 6 | 74-11-106-13 | SOTCO | 2800-09-0017 | 7 |
| 65 | MOUNTING CLIP | 512011 | IMC | 2800-09-0033 | 8 |
| 34 | GROMMET, RUBBER | 2177 | SMITH | 2800-10-0005 | 1 |
| 35 | CAP, MTG, BKT | FJMR | STM | 2800-12-0006 | 2 |
| 36 | CAP, MTG, BKT | FMMR-2 | STM | 2800-12-0007 | 1 |
| NONE | RIVET, ALUM 1/8X1/4L 126- 187 | 1125-0408 | AVDEL | 2800-12-0043 | 2 |
| 37 | WASHER, SHOULDER | 2668 | SMITH | 2800-27-0004 | 5 |
| 38 | WASHER NYLON FLAT | 2264-N-385 | AMTOM | 2800-28-0005 | 5 |
| 70 | PLUG BUTTON | 2643/DP-500 BLACK | HEYCO | 2800-35-0003 | 1 |
| 71 | PLUG BUTTON | 2563(BLACK) | HEYCO | 2800-35-0004 | 1 |
| 46 | RUBBER SEAL | 447 | ACCUR | 3000-00-0005 | 2 |
| 54 | WIRE MARKER"1" | TMM-1 | BRADY | 3000-00-0076 | 1 |
| 55 | WIRE MARKER"2" | TMM-2 | BRADY | 3000-00-0077 | 1 |
| 56 | WIRE MARKER"C" | TMM-C | BRADY | 3000-00-0078 | 1 |
| 57 | WIRE MARKER"S" | TMM-S | BRADY | 3000-00-0079 | 1 |
| 58 | WIRE MARKER"L" | TMM-L | BRADY | 3000-00-0080 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: REAR PANEL | ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-0672 | REV W | PAGE 4

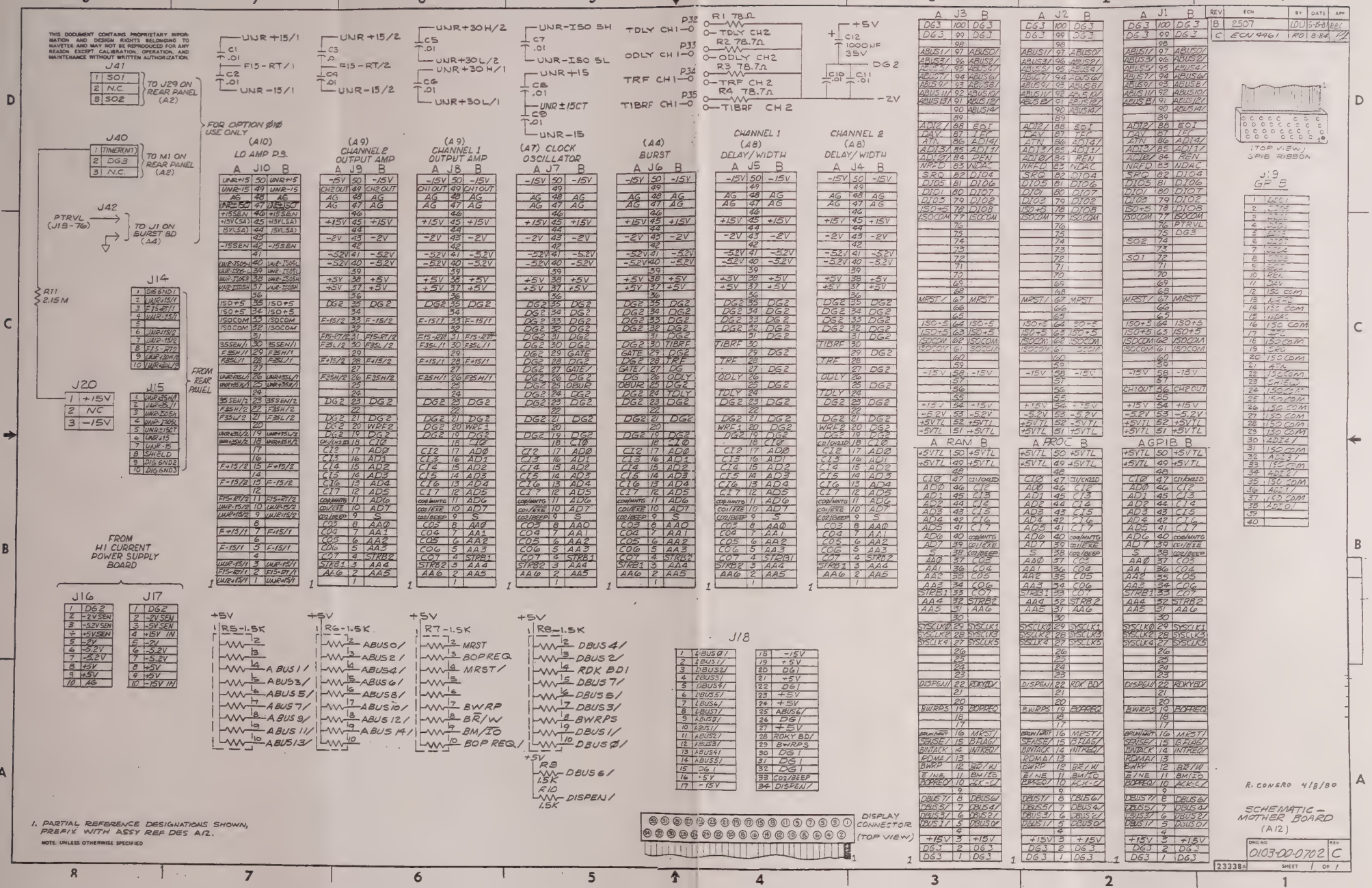
| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 59 | WIRE MARKER"T" | TMM-T | BRADY | 3000-00-0081 | 1 |
| 39 | 5K POT LOCK ADJ | WA2L040S502UC | A-B | 4600-05-0209 | 1 |
| 61 | [illegible] | 4899-00-0045 | WVTK | 4799-00-0048 | 1 |
| 40 | DIODE, SILICON RECTIFIER, HIGH CURRENT, LEAD MTD | MR751 | MOT | 4801-02-0751 | 2 |
| | DIODE, POWER RECT, SCHOTTKY, STUD MOUNT, [illegible] | 30FQ030 | IR | 4806-00-0018 | 4 |
| 42 | DIODE, MOUNTING KIT REF 4899-00-0018 | 40-8021 | IR | 4899-00-0019 | 4 |
| 64 | SHRINK TUBING, 3/8 IN | FIT-221-3/8 | ALPHA | 6001-20-6000 | 3 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: REAP PANEL | ASSEMBLY NO. 1101-00-0672 | REV W | PAGE 5

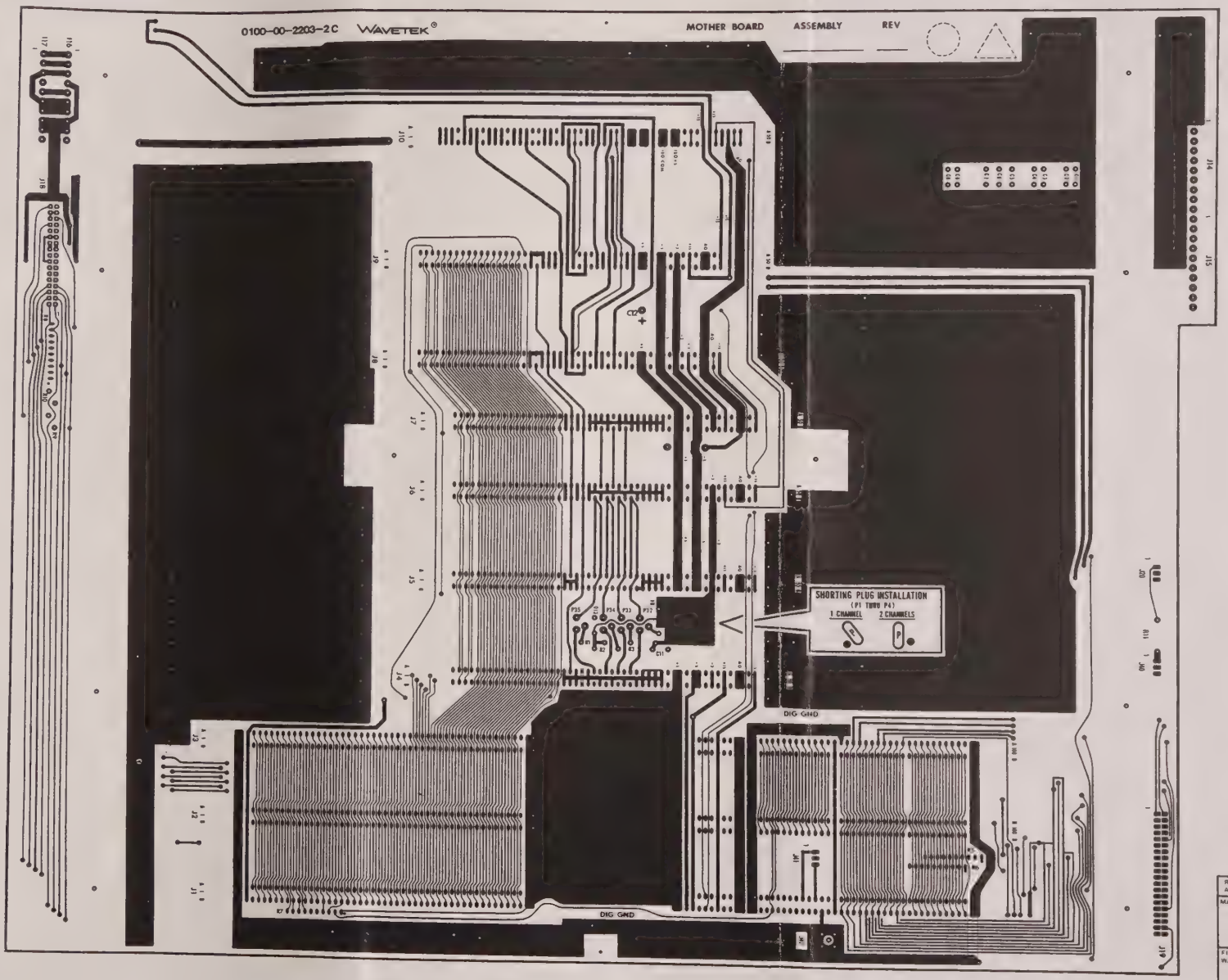
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST REAR PANEL |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ± .030 | | MODEL NO 859 / DWG NO 1101-00-0672 / REV W |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1 |
| | SCALE | | |

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCURIDE RECORDED NO. A-3804


THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO RAVETEX AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.
J41
TO J29 ON REAR PANEL (A2)
FOR OPTION ØØ8 USE ONLY
J40
TO M1 ON REAR PANEL (A2)
J42
PTRVL (J18-76)
TO J1 ON BURST BD (A4)
R11 2.15 M
J14
J20
J15
FROM REAR PANEL
FROM HI CURRENT POWER SUPPLY BOARD
J16
J17
(A10) LO AMP P.S.
(A9) CHANNEL 2 OUTPUT AMP
(A9) CHANNEL 1 OUTPUT AMP
(A7) CLOCK OSCILLATOR
(A4) BURST
CHANNEL 1 (A8) DELAY/WIDTH
CHANNEL 2 (A8) DELAY/WIDTH
A RAM B
A PROC B
AGPIB B
J18
DISPLAY CONNECTOR (TOP VIEW)
1. PARTIAL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS SHOWN, PREFIX WITH ASSY REF DES A12.
NOTE. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
(TOP VIEW) GPIB RIBBON
J19 GP B
R. CONERO 4/8/80
SCHEMATIC — MOTHER BOARD (A12)
DWG NO 0103-00-0702
REV C
23338A
SHEET 1 OF 1

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION




MADE FROM 0100-00-2203-2C

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: MOTHER BOARD |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX .010 ANGLES 1 XX .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | MODEL NO 859 | DWG NO 1100-00-2203 REV |
| | SCALE | CODE IDENT NO 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG MOTHER BOARD | 0101-00-2203 | WVTK | 0101-00-2203 | 1 |
| NONE | SCHEMATIC MOTHER BOARD | 0103-00-2203 | WVTK | 0103-00-2203 | 1 |
| C1 C10 C11 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 | CAP CER MON .01MF 50V. AXIAL | CAC02Z5U103Z100A | CORNG | 1500-01-0310 | 11 |
| C12 | CAP.ELECT.1000MF.35V | 39D1080035CL6 | SPRAG | 1500-31-0212 | 1 |
| NONE | DRILL DRWG MOTHER BOARD | 859-2203 | WVTK | 1700-00-2203 | 1 |
| J14 J15 J16 J17 | CONN. HEADER | 09-60-1101 | MOLEX | 2100-02-0088 | 4 |
| J20 J40 J41 | CONN. HEADER, 3 PIN, 100 MTA | 640456-3 | AMP | 2100-02-0116 | 3 |
| J10 J1A J1B J2A J2B J3A J3B J4 J5 J6 J7 J8 J9 | CONN. EDGE CARD-9P | H425121-50 | TI | 2100-03-0053 | 13 |
| J19 | CONN. HEADER | 929836-02-20 | A/P | 2100-05-0048 | 1 |
| J18 | CONN. HEADER | 929836-02-17 | A/P | 2100-05-0049 | 1 |
| J42 | CONN. SUB MIN | 27-848 | AMPH | 2100-07-0011 | 1 |
| NONE | WASHER, NYLON | 2676 | SMITH | 2900-26-0003 | 2 |
| P32 P33 P34 P35 | JUMPER | 461-2871-01-03-10 | CAMBN | 3000-00-0034 | 4 |
| NONE | PINS, JUMPER | 430-3704-01-03 | CAMBN | 3000-00-0035 | 12 |

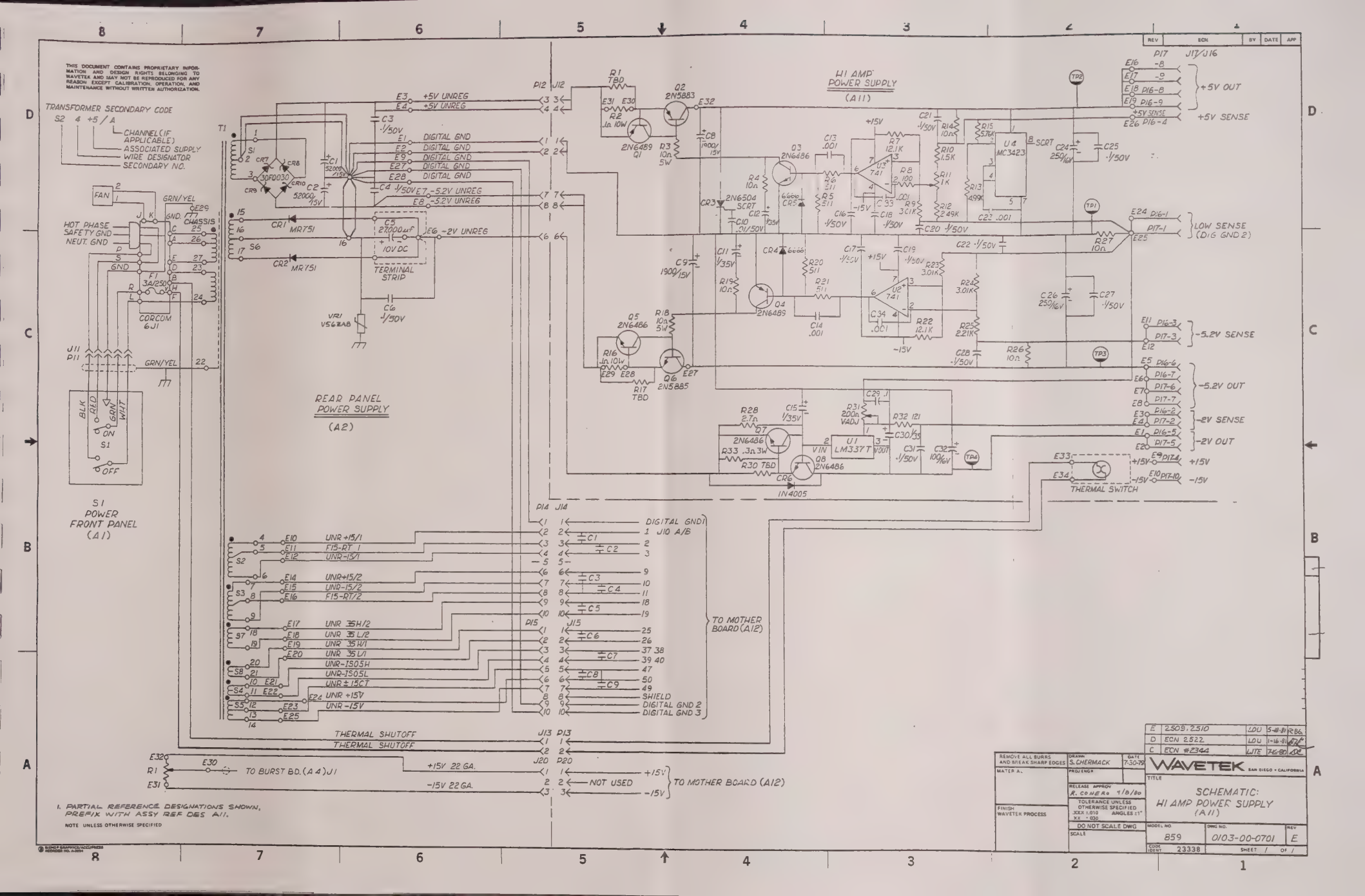
WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: ASSY MOTHER BOARD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-2203 | REV A | PAGE 1

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R10 R9 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.5K | RN55D-1501F | TRW | 4701-03-1501 | 2 |
| R11 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.15M | RN55D2154F | TRW | 4701-03-2154 | 1 |
| R1 R2 R3 R4 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 78.7 | RN55D-78R7F | TRW | 4701-03-7879 | 4 |
| R5 R6 R7 R8 | RES NETWORK 1.5K 2% 10PIN SIP BUSS | 785-1R1.5K | BECK | 4770-00-0010 | 4 |

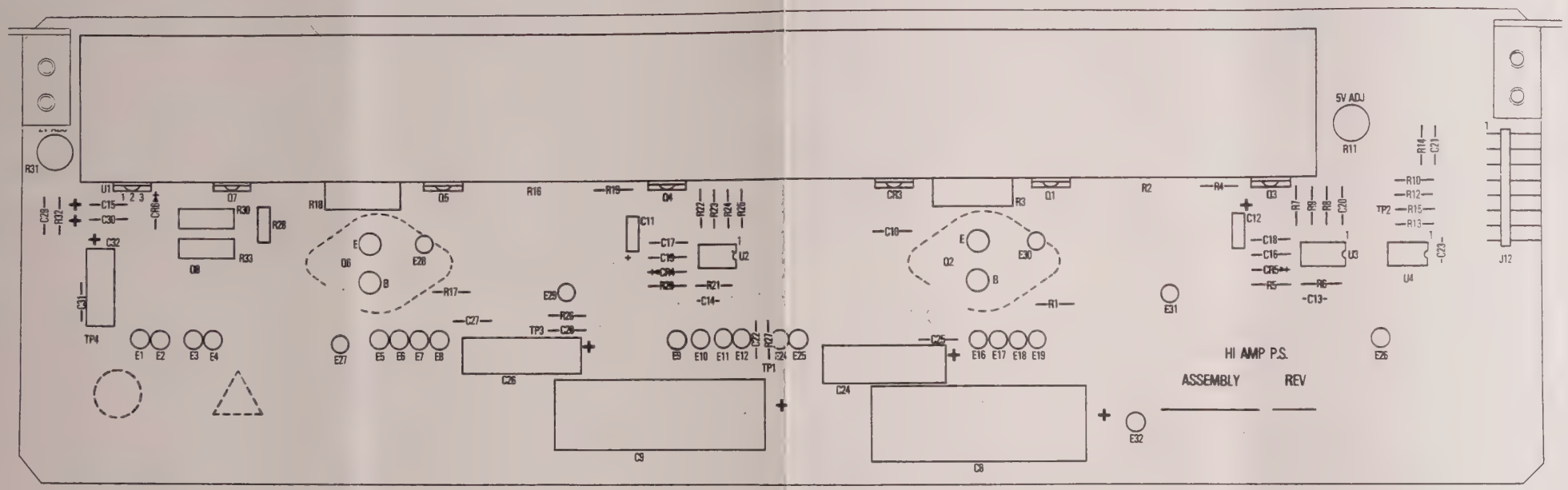
WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: ASSY MOTHER BOARD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-2203 | REV A | PAGE 2

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, MOTHER BOARD |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030 | | |
| DO NOT SCALE DWG | SCALE | | MODEL NO 859 / DWG NO 1100-00-2203 / REV A |
| | | | CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1 |


THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.
TRANSFORMER SECONDARY CODE
S2 4 +5 / A
CHANNEL(IF APPLICABLE)
ASSOCIATED SUPPLY WIRE DESIGNATOR
SECONDARY NO.
T1
FAN
GRN/YEL
HOT PHASE
SAFETY GND
NEUT. GND
CHASSIS
GND
F1 3A/250
CORCOM 6J1
J11 P11
S1 ON OFF
BLK RED GRN WHT
S1 POWER FRONT PANEL (A1)
CR1 MR751
CR2 MR751
CR3 30F0030
CR4 6666
CR5 6666
CR6 IN4005
CR7 CR8 CR9 CR10
C1 52000 /15V
C2 52000 /15V
C3 .1/50V
C4 .1/50V
C5 27000 µf 10V DC
C6 .1/50V
C7
C8 1900/15V
C9 1900/15V
C10 .01/50V
C11 1/35V
C12 1/35V
C13 .001
C15 1/35V
C16 .1/50V
C17 .1/50V
C18 .1/50V
C19 .1/50V
C20 .1/50V
C21 .1/50V
C22 .1/50V
C22 .001
C24 250/16V
C25 .1/50V
C26 250/16V
C27 .1/50V
C28 .1/50V
C29 .1
C30 1/35
C31 .1/50V
C32 100/16V
C33 .001
C34 .001
TERMINAL STRIP
VR1 V56ZA8
REAR PANEL POWER SUPPLY (A2)
HI AMP POWER SUPPLY (A11)
Q1 2N6489
Q2 2N5883
Q3 2N6486
Q4 2N6489
Q5 2N6486
Q6 2N5885
Q7 2N6486
Q8 2N6486
U1 LM337T
U2 741
U3 741
U4 MC3423
R1 TBD
R2 .1Ω 10W
R3 10Ω 5W
R4 10Ω
R5 511
R7 12.1K
R8 100
R9 3.01K
R10 1.5K
R11 1K
R12 2.49K
R13 499K
R14 10Ω
R15 57K
R15 10Ω
R16 .1Ω 10W
R17 TBD
R18 10Ω 5W
R20 511
R21 511
R22 12.1K
R23 3.01K
R24 3.01K
R25 2.21K
R26 10Ω
R27 10Ω
R28 2.7Ω
R30 TBD
R31 200Ω VADJ
R32 121
R33 .3Ω 3W
E1 DIGITAL GND
E2 DIGITAL GND
E9 DIGITAL GND
E27 DIGITAL GND
E28 DIGITAL GND
E3 +5V UNREG
E4 +5V UNREG
E7 -5.2V UNREG
E8 -5.2V UNREG
E6 -2V UNREG
E10 UNR +15/1
E11 F15-RT 1
E12 UNR-15/1
E14 UNR+15/2
E15 UNR-15/2
E16 F15-RT/2
E17 UNR 35H/2
E18 UNR 35 L/2
E19 UNR 35 W1
E20 UNR 35 L/1
E21 UNR-150SH
E22 UNR-150SL
E24 UNR ± 15CT
E23 UNR +15V
E25 UNR -15V
E30 TO BURST BD. (A4) J1
+15V 22 GA.
-15V 22 GA.
E32
E31
THERMAL SHUTOFF
THERMAL SHUTOFF
P12 J12
P14 J14
P15 J15
P17 J17/J16
P13 J13
P20 J20
DIGITAL GND1
J10 A/B
TO MOTHER BOARD (A12)
SHIELD
DIGITAL GND 2
DIGITAL GND 3
NOT USED
TO MOTHER BOARD (A12)
E16 -8
E17 -9
E18 P16-8
E19 P16-9
+5V SENSE
E26 P16-4
+5V OUT
E24 P16-1
P17-1
LOW SENSE (D1G GND 2)
E11 P16-3
P17-3
E12
-5.2V SENSE
E5 P16-6
E6 P16-7
E7 P17-6
E8 P17-7
-5.2V OUT
E3 P16-2
E4 P17-2
-2V SENSE
E1 P16-5
E2 P17-5
-2V OUT
E9 P17-4
+15V
E10 P17-10
-15V
E33
E34
THERMAL SWITCH
TP1
TP2
TP3
TP4
1. PARTIAL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS SHOWN, PREFIX WITH ASSY REF DES A11.
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
REV ECN BY DATE APP
E 2503, 2510 LDU 5-8-81
D ECN 2522 LDU 1-16-81
C ECN #2342 WTE 7-6-80
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATER'L
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS
DRAWN S. CHERMACK
DATE 7-30-79
PROJ ENGR
RELEASE APPROV R. COMEAU 7/8/80
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ± .030
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
TITLE
SCHEMATIC: HI AMP POWER SUPPLY (A11)
MODEL NO 859
DWG NO. 0103-00-0701
REV E
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 1 OF 1

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION

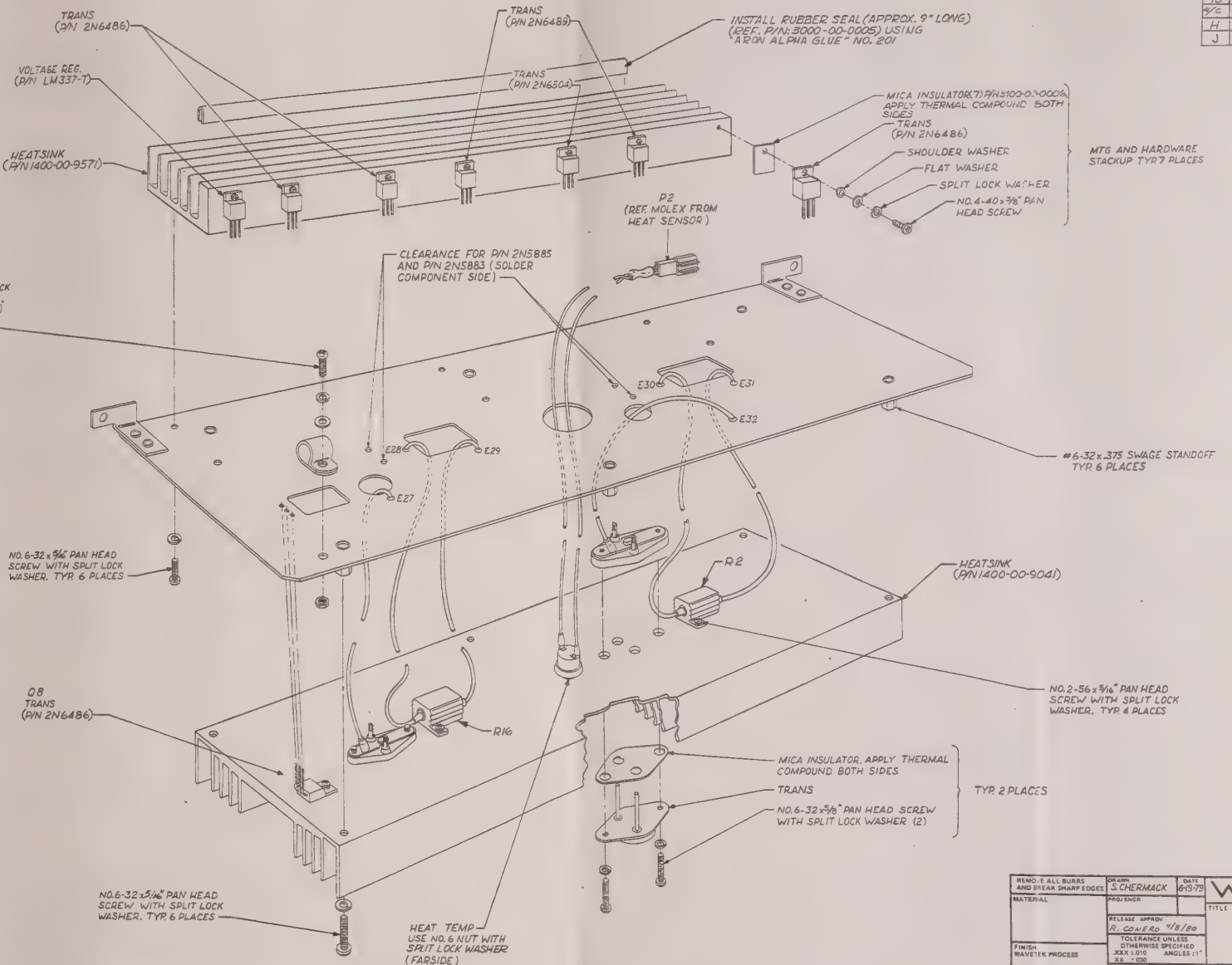



MADE FROM 0100-00-0701-3D

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ. ENGR | | TITLE: HI AMP (CURRENT) POWER SUPPLY |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1° XX ± | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO 859 / DWG NO 1100-00-0701 / REV D |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| E | 2344 | MTB | 10/1/79 | |
| F | 2528 | LEN | 1/4/81 | |
| G | 2645 | LEN | 5/11/81 | |
| H/C | CORP 489 CHG SCA SIZE | | | |
| H/C | 3333 III | DC | 9/11/84 | DJC |
| H | 3952 | SC | 4-23-88 | JG |
| J | 9699 | M.S. | 7/1/98 | KJo |


TRANS (P/N 2N6486)
TRANS (P/N 2N6489)
TRANS (P/N 2N6504)
INSTALL RUBBER SEAL (APPROX. 9" LONG) (REF. P/N: 3000-00-0005) USING "ARON ALPHA GLUE" NO. 201
VOLTAGE REG. (P/N LM337-T)
HEATSINK (P/N 1400-00-9571)
MICA INSULATOR (7) P/N 3100-03-0000 APPLY THERMAL COMPOUND BOTH SIDES
TRANS (P/N 2N6486)
SHOULDER WASHER
FLAT WASHER
SPLIT LOCK WASHER
NO. 4-40 x 3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW
MTG AND HARDWARE STACKUP TYP 7 PLACES
P2 (REF. MOLEX FROM HEAT SENSOR)
CLEARANCE FOR P/N 2N5885 AND P/N 2N5883 (SOLDER COMPONENT SIDE)
NO. 6-32 x 3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER, FLAT WASHER, CLAMP (P/N 2800-00-0010) AND NUT
E30
E31
E32
E28
E29
E27
#6-32 x .375 SWAGE STANDOFF TYP. 6 PLACES
NO. 6-32 x 3/16" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER. TYP. 6 PLACES
R2
HEATSINK (P/N 1400-00-9041)
Q8 TRANS (P/N 2N6486)
R16
NO. 2-56 x 3/16" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER. TYP. 4 PLACES
MICA INSULATOR. APPLY THERMAL COMPOUND BOTH SIDES
TRANS
NO. 6-32 x 3/8" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER (2)
TYP. 2 PLACES
NO. 6-32 x 5/16" PAN HEAD SCREW WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER. TYP. 6 PLACES
HEAT TEMP USE NO. 6 NUT WITH SPLIT LOCK WASHER (FARSIDE) APPLY THERMAL COMPOUND

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DR'AWN S. CHERMACK | DATE 6-19-79 |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | |
| | RELEASE APPROV R. CONERO 4/8/80 | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030 | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | |
| | SCALE | |

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

TITLE: ASSEMBLY HI AMP BD.

| MODEL NO | DWG NO. | REV |
|---|---|---|
| 859 | 0101-00-0701 | J |
| CODE IDENT 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 2 | |

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A-3334

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG, HI AMP PS | 0101-00-0701 | WVTK | 0101-00-0701 | 1 |
| NONE | SCHEMATIC, HI AMP PS | 0103-00-0701 | WVTK | 0103-00-0701 | 1 |
| NONE | WIRE HARNESS ASSY (859-0701) | 1207-00-2803 | WVTK | 1207-00-2803 | 1 |
| NONE | HEATSINK, HI CURRENT REF: 3200-06-0009 | 859-9041 | WVTK | 1400-00-9041 | 1 |
| NONE | RETAINER, PC, LH | 859-9303 | WVTK | 1400-00-9303 | 1 |
| NONE | RETAINER, PC, RH | 859-9313 | WVTK | 1400-00-9313 | 1 |
| NONE | HEATSINK REF 3200-02-0006 | 859-9571 | WVTK | 1400-00-9571 | 1 |
| C13 C14 C23 C33 C34 | CAP, CER, .001MF, 1KV | DD-102 LONG LEAD | CRL | 1500-01-0201 | 5 |
| C10 | CAP CER MON .01MF 50V, AXIAL | CAC02Z5U103Z100A | CORNG | 1500-01-0310 | 1 |
| C16 C17 C18 C19 C20 C21 C22 C25 C27 C28 C29 C31 | CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V, AXIAL | CAC03Z5U1G4Z350A | CORNG | 1500-01-0405 | 12 |
| C32 | CAP, ELECT, 100MF, 16V | 300D107G016DC7 | SPRAG | 1500-31-0101 | 1 |
| C8 C9 | CAP, ELECT, 1900MF, 15V | 39D198G015QL4 | SPRAG | 1500-31-9201 | 2 |
| C24 C26 | CAP, ELECT, 250MF, 16V | 300D257G0_6DF7 | SPRAG | 1500-32-5101 | 2 |
| C11 C12 C15 C30 | CAP, TANT, 1MF, 35V | 150D105X9035A2 | SPRAG | 1500-71-0502 | 4 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, POWER SUPPLY HI AMP | ASSEMBLY NO.: 1100-00-0701 | REV: C |
|---|---|---|---|

PAGE 1

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R8 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100 | RN55D-1000F | TRW | 4701-03-1000 | 1 |
| R14 R19 R26 R27 R4 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10 | RN55D10R0F | MEPCO | 4701-03-1009 | 5 |
| R32 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 121 | RN55D-1210F | TRW | 4701-03-1210 | 1 |
| R22 R7 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 12.1K | RN55D-1212F | TRW | 4701-03-1212 | 2 |
| R10 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.5K | RN55D-1501F | TRW | 4701-03-1501 | 1 |
| R25 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.21K | RN55D-2211F | TRW | 4701-03-2211 | 1 |
| R12 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.49K | RN55D-2491F | TRW | 4701-03-2491 | 1 |
| R23 R24 R9 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.01K | RN55D-3011F | TRW | 4701-03-3011 | 3 |
| R13 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K | RN55D-4991F | TRW | 4701-03-4991 | 1 |
| R20 R21 R5 R6 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 511 | RN55D-5110F | TRW | 4701-03-5110 | 4 |
| R15 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 5.76K | RN55D-5761F | TRW | 4701-03-5761 | 1 |
| R33 | RES, WW, 3W, 1%, .3 | 3W, .3 OHM, 1% | DALE | 4702-53-0039 | 1 |
| R18 R3 | RES, WW, 5W, 10%, 10 | PW-5 | TRW | 4702-66-0100 | 2 |
| R16 R2 | RES, WW, 10W, 3%, 1 OHM | RM10-.1 OHM 3% | DALE | 4702-77-0019 | 2 |
| CR6 | DIODE 1N4003 GENERAL PURPOSE, RECTIFIER, 600 V, 1A | 1N4003 | MOT | 4806-01-4003 | 1 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, POWER SUPPLY HI AMP | ASSEMBLY NO: 1100-00-0701 | REV: C |
|---|---|---|---|

PAGE 3

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | POWER SUPPLY HI AMP | 859-0701 | WVTK | 1700-00-0701 | 1 |
| J12 | CONN, RIGHT ANGLE | 87632-8 | AMP | 2100-02-0078 | 1 |
| P2 | CONN PLUG, .062 2 POS, W/DET WIN | 03-06-2023 | MOLEX | 2100-02-0086 | 1 |
| P16 P17 | CONN HOUSING, 10 POS, W/O LK, .156 CTR | 09-50-7101 | MOLEX | 2100-02-0087 | 2 |
| NONE | SOCKET TO-3 | MP-3452-T | ROBNU | 2100-03-0049 | 2 |
| NONE | PIN, MALE | 350629-1 | AMP | 2100-05-0003 | 2 |
| NONE | PIN | 08-50-0105 | MOLEX | 2100-05-0025 | 19 |
| NONE | CABLE CLAMP | 770-1305 | CONCD | 2800-00-0010 | 1 |
| NONE | STANDOFF, SMAGE .375 H, .250 HEX6-32, .062 MAT'L | 1531B-3/8 | USECO | 2800-02-0002 | 6 |
| NONE | WASHER | 8S1347F015 | MOT | 2800-11-0015 | 7 |
| | RIVET 1/8X3/16L | 1125-0406 | AVDEL | 2800-12-0011 | 4 |
| NONE | INSULATOR, MICA | 64-21-023-106 | ASHVL | 3100-00-0006 | 7 |
| R11 | POT, TRIM, 1K | 91AR1K | BECK | 4600-01-0209 | 1 |
| R31 | POT, TRIM, 200 | 91AR200 | BECK | 4600-02-0101 | 1 |
| R28 | RES, C, 1/2W, 5%, 2.7 | RC-1/2-2R7J | STKPL | 4700-23-0279 | 1 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, POWER SUPPLY HI AMP | ASSEMBLY NO.: 1100-00-0701 | REV: G |
|---|---|---|---|

PAGE 2

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CR4 CR5 | DIODE 1N4148 COMPUTER, G/P, 75V, 200M A, SWITCHING | 1N4148 | FAIR | 4807-02-6666 | 2 |
| Q2 | TRANS | 2N5883 | MOT | 4901-03-8830 | 1 |
| Q6 | TRANS | 2N5885 | MOT | 4901-03-8850 | 1 |
| Q3 Q5 Q7 Q8 | TRANS, POWER, NPN, TO-220 | 2N6486 | MOT | 4901-06-4860 | 4 |
| Q1 Q4 | TRANS, POWER, PNP, TO-220 | 2N6489 | MOT | 4901-06-4890 | 2 |
| CR3 | TRANS, POWER, PNP, TO-220 | 2N6504 | MOT | 4901-06-5040 | 1 |
| NONE | THERMOSTAT (180°F/83°C) | 3430-22-110/T101 | ELPMD | 5300-00-0003 | 1 |
| U1 | VOLT REGULATOR | LM337T | NSC | 7000-03-3700 | 1 |
| U2 U3 | OP AMP, INTERNALLY COMP, HIGH [illegible] | LM741CN | NSC | 7000-07-4100 | 2 |
| U4 | SENSING CIRCUIT, OVERVOLTAGE | MC 3423 | MOT | 7000-34-2300 | 1 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, POWER SUPPLY HI AMP | ASSEMBLY NO.: 1100-00-0701 | REV: G |
|---|---|---|---|

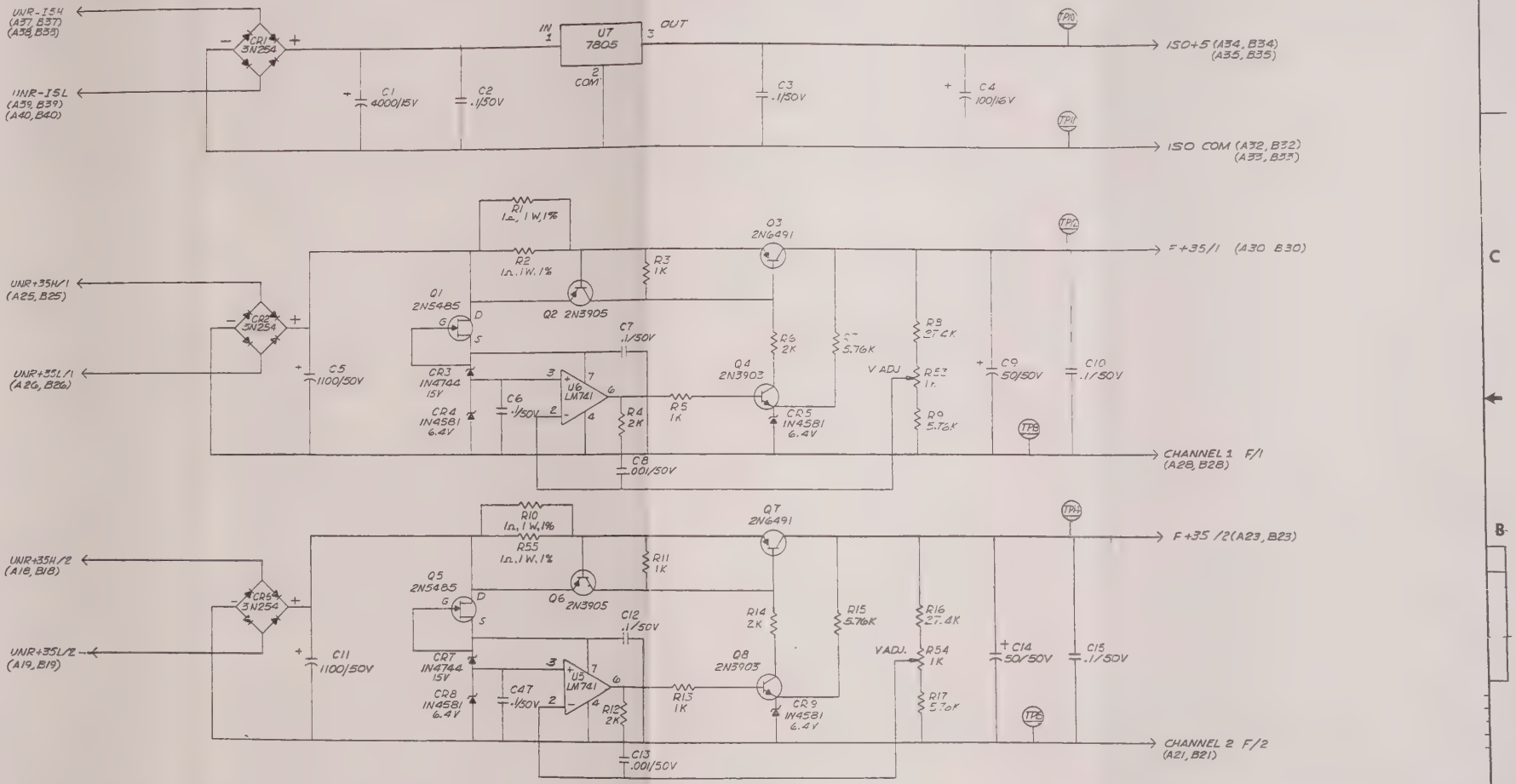
PAGE 4

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, POWER SUPPLY HI AMP |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO: 859 DWG NO: 1100-00-0701 REV: G |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT: 23338 SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | D |
|---|---|---|---|
| A | UPDATED TO ENG RELEASE | RPO | 3/8 |



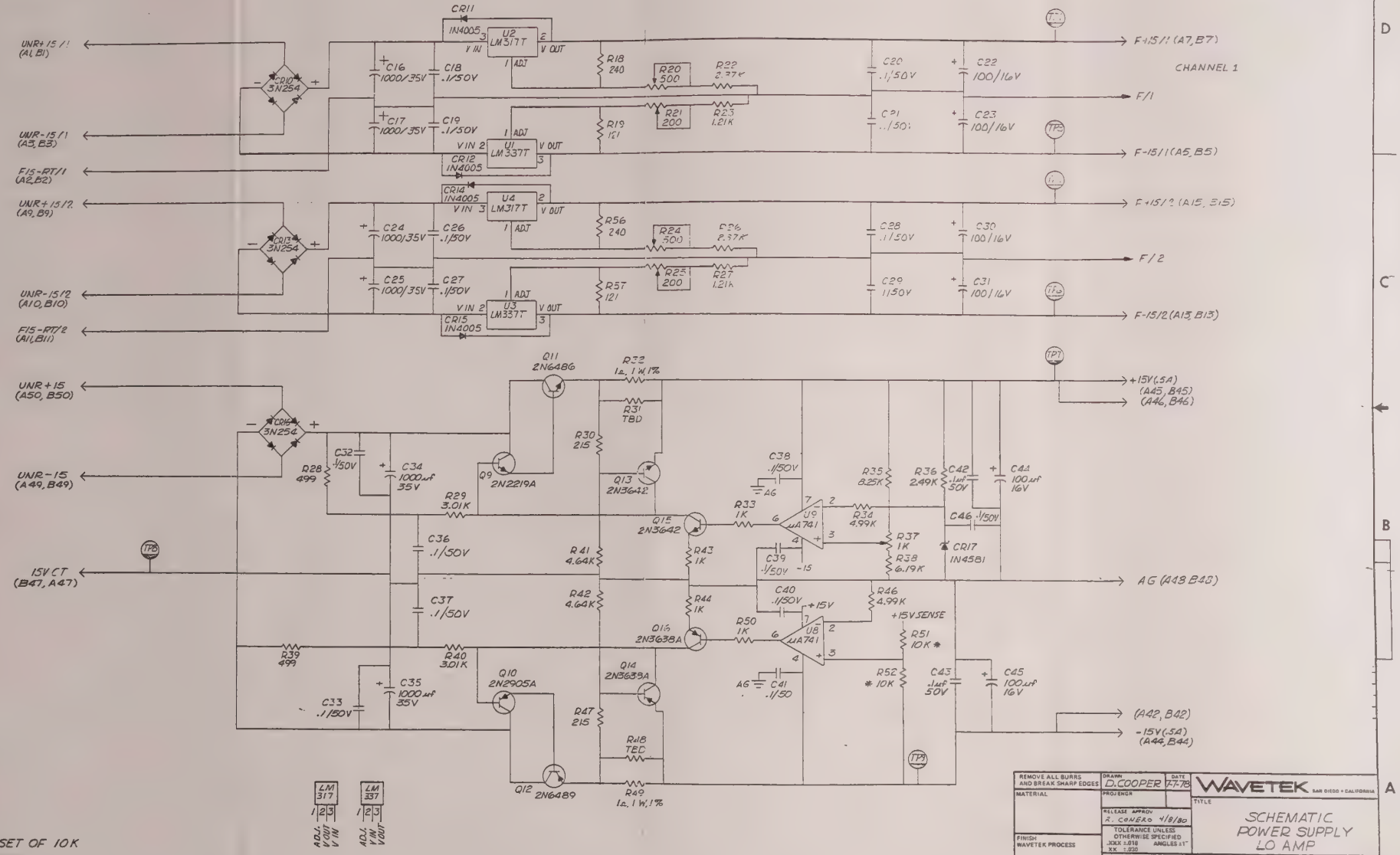

1. PARTIAL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS SHOWN, PREFIX ASSY REF DES A10.

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN D. COOPER | DATE 7-6-78 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE SCHEMATIC POWER SUPPLY LO A.M.P. (A10) |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV R. CAMERO 4/8/80 | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1° XX ± .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO 859 / DWG NO. 0103-00-0700 / REV B |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 2 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | [illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] | |




1. * = MATCHED SET OF 10K

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN D. COOPER | DATE 7-7-78 |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | |
| | RELEASE APPROV R. CENERO 4/8/80 | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030 | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | |
| | SCALE | |

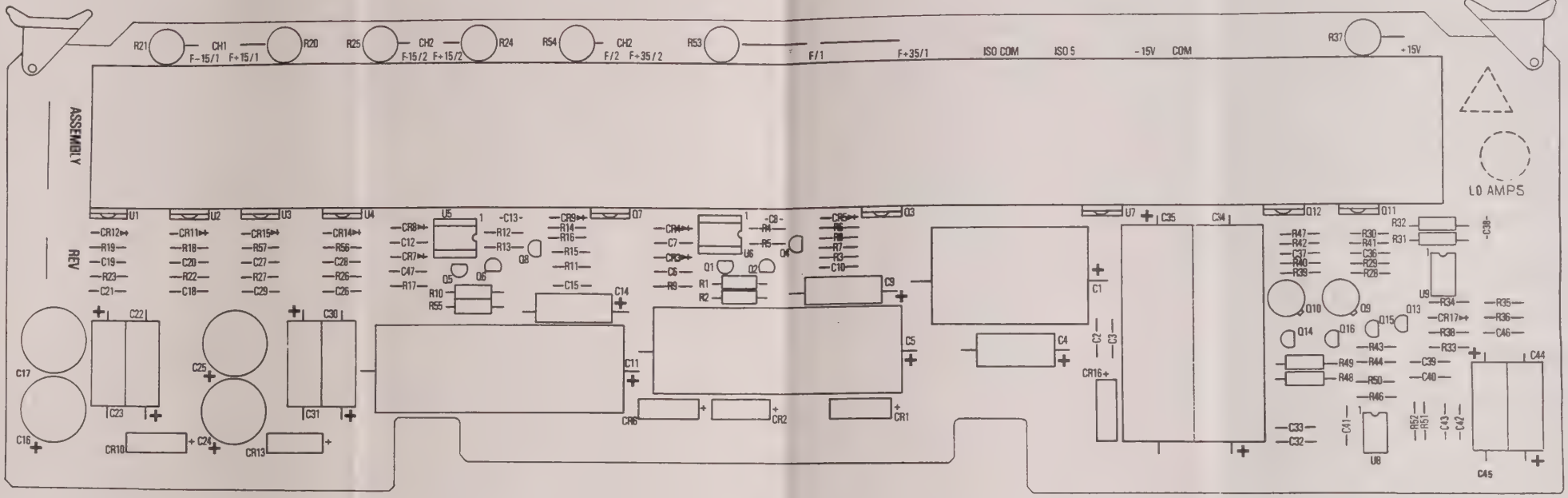
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

TITLE: SCHEMATIC POWER SUPPLY LO AMP

| MODEL NO | DWG NO | REV |
|---|---|---|
| 859 | 0103-00-0700 | B |

CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 2 OF 2

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION




MADE FROM 0100-00-0700-3F

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ. ENGR | | TITLE: LO AMP (CURRENT) POWER SUPPLY |
| FINISH: WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± .XX ± .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | MODEL NO: 859 | DWG NO: 1100-00-0700 REV: F |
| | SCALE | CODE IDENT: 23330 | SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE: PCA, POWER SUPPLY LO AMP

ASSEMBLY NO.: 1100-00-0700

REV



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG, LO AMP PS | 0101-00-0700 | WVTK | 0101-00-0700 | 1 |
| NONE | SCHEMATIC, LO AMP PS | 0103-00-0700 | WVTK | 0103-00-0700 | 1 |
| NONE | HEATSINK REF: 3200-02-0006 | 657-9561 | WVTK | 1400-00-9561 | 1 |
| C13 C9 | CAP, CER, .001MF, 3KV | DD30-102 | CRL | 1500-01-0205 | 2 |
| C10 C12 C15 C18 C19 C2 C20 C21 C26 C27 C28 C29 C3 C32 C33 C36 C37 C38 C39 C40 C41 C42 C43 C46 C47 C6 C7 | CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V | CAC0325U104Z050A | CORNO | 1500-01-0405 | 27 |
| C22 C23 C30 C31 C4 C44 C45 | CAP, ELECT, 100MF, 16V | 300D:070016DC7 | SPRAG | 1500-31-0101 | 7 |
| C16 C17 C24 C25 | CAP, ELECT, 1000MF/35V RADIAL LEAD, SP .30 | CRE-SERIES-1000/35 | CAPAR | 1500-31-0202 | 4 |
| C34 C35 | CAP, ELECT, 1000MF, 35V | 39D1080G035GL6 | SPRAG | 1500-31-0212 | 2 |
| C11 C5 | CAP, ELECT, 1100MF, 50V | 39D118G050NP4 | SPRAG | 1500-31-1203 | 2 |
| C1 | CAP, ELECT, 4000MF, 15V | TCS402U015N1L | MAL | 1500-34-0211 | 1 |
| C14 C9 | CAP, ELECT, 50MF, 50V | 50CD5060050DD7 | SPRAG | 1500-35-0003 | 2 |
| NONE | POWER SUPPLY LO AMP | 859-0700 | WVTK | 1700-00-0700 | 1 |
| TP1 TP10 TP11 TP12 TP13 TP14 TP15 TP3 TP4 TP6 TP7 TP8 TP9 | BUSS BAR STANDOFF | 2110-001 | ARTWR | 2100-05-0024 | 13 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE: PCA, POWER SUPPLY LO AMP

ASSEMBLY NO.: 1100-00-0700

REV



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R29 R40 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.01K | RN55D-3011F | TRW | 4701-03-3011 | 2 |
| R41 R42 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.64K | RN55D-4641F | TRW | 4701-03-4641 | 2 |
| R28 R39 | RES, MF, 1/8, 1%, 499 | RN55D-4990F | TRW | 4701-03-4990 | 2 |
| R34 R46 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K | RN55D-4991F | TRW | 4701-03-4991 | 2 |
| R15 R17 R7 R9 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 5.76K | RN55D-5761F | TRW | 4701-03-5761 | 4 |
| R38 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 6.19K | RN55D-6191F | TRW | 4701-03-6191 | 1 |
| R35 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 8.25K | RN55D-8251F | TRW | 4701-03-8251 | 1 |
| R1 R10 R2 R32 R49 R55 | RES, WW, 1W, 1%, 1 | RS1A 1 OHM 1% | DALE | 4702-33-1009 | 6 |
| R51 R52 | RES, SET, 2-10K, 1/8W QTY: 2: 4701-03-1002 | 142-501-64A | WVTK | 4789-00-0019 | 1 |
| CR17 CR4 CR5 CR8 CR9 | DIODE | 1N4381 | MICRO | 4801-01-4381 | 5 |
| CR3 CR7 | DIODE | 1N4744 | MOT | 4801-01-4744 | 2 |
| CR1 CR10 CR13 CR14 CR2 CR6 | DIODE | 3N254 | MOT | 4801-02-0254 | 6 |
| CR11 CR12 CR14 CR15 | DIODE | 1N4003 | MOT | 4806-01-4003 | 4 |
| Q9 | TRANS | 2N2219A | NSC | 4901-02-2191 | 1 |
| Q10 | TRANS | 2N2905A | NSC | 4901-02-9051 | 1 |
| Q14 Q16 | TRANS | 2N3638A | CARTR | 4901-03-6381 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE: PCA, POWER SUPPLY LO AMP

ASSEMBLY NO.: 1100-00-0700

REV



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2 | PC BD EJECTOR | 103 RED | CALMK | 2800-07-0010 | 2 |
| NONE | TRANSIPAD | 1012KN | METRS | 2800-11-0003 | 2 |
| NONE | WASHER | B51547F015 | MOT | 2800-11-0015 | 9 |
| NONE | INSULATOR, MICA | 64-2-023-106 | ASHVL | 3100-00-0006 | 9 |
| R37 R53 R54 | POT, TRIM, 1K | 91AR1K | BECK | 4600-01-0209 | 3 |
| R21 R25 | POT, TRIM, 200 | 91AR200 | BECK | 4600-02-0101 | 2 |
| R20 R24 | POT, TRIM, 500 | 91AR500 | BECK | 4600-05-0104 | 2 |
| R11 R13 R3 R33 R43 R44 R5 R50 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K | RN55D-1001F | TRW | 4701-03-1001 | 8 |
| R19 R57 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 121 | RN55D-1210F | TRW | 4701-03-1210 | 2 |
| R23 R27 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.21K | RN55D-1211F | TRW | 4701-03-1211 | 2 |
| R12 R14 R4 R6 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2K | RN55D-2001F | TRW | 4701-03-2001 | 4 |
| R30 R47 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 215 | RN55D-2150F | TRW | 4701-03-2150 | 2 |
| R22 R26 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.37K | RN55D-2371F | TRW | 4701-03-2371 | 2 |
| R18 R56 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 240 | RN55D-2400F | MEPCO | 4701-03-2400 | 2 |
| R36 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.49K | RN55D-2491F | TRW | 4701-03-2491 | 1 |
| R16 R8 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 27.4K | RN55D-2742F | TRW | 4701-03-2742 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST

TITLE: PCA, POWER SUPPLY LO AMP

ASSEMBLY NO.: 1100-00-0700

REV



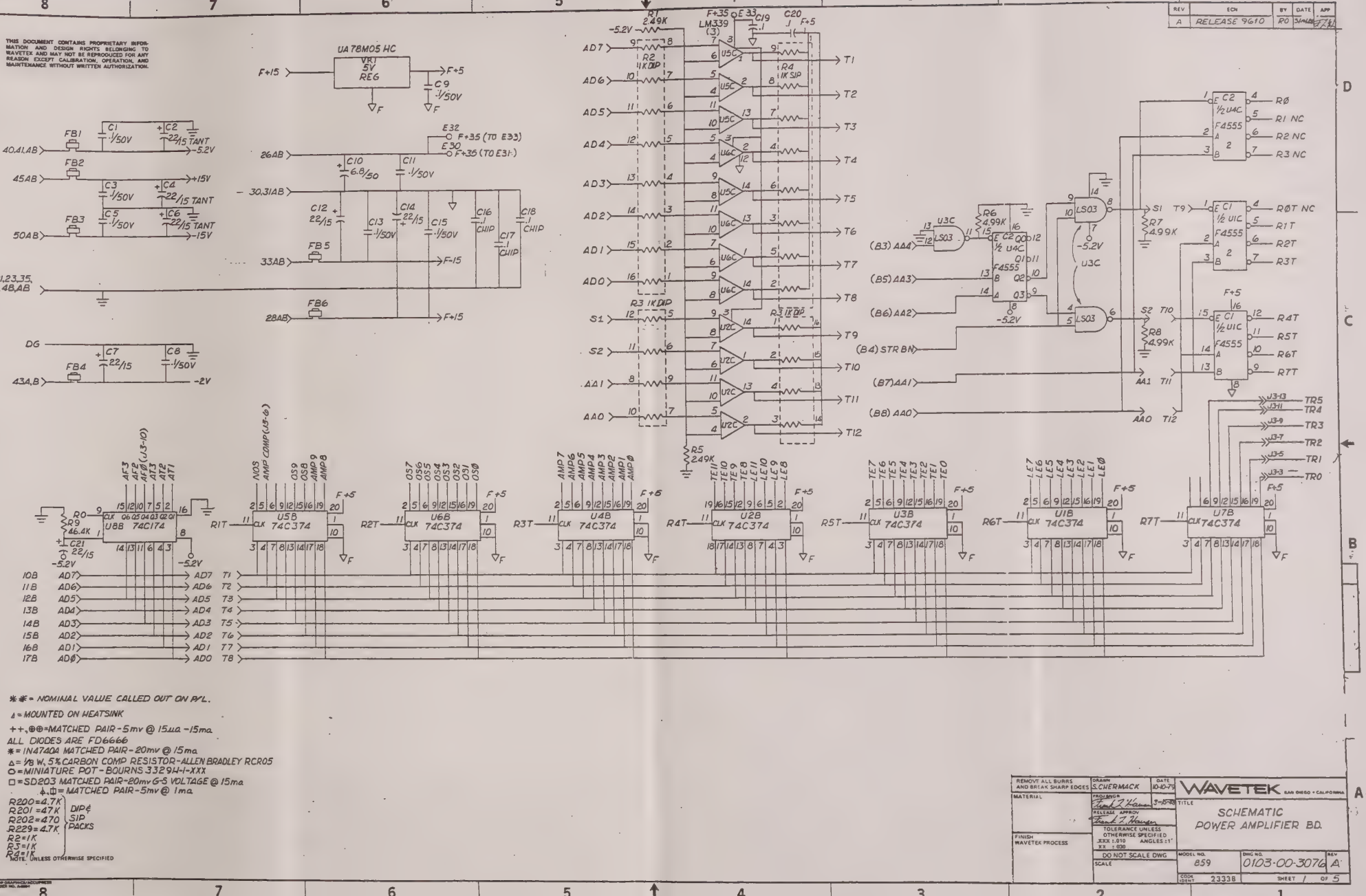
| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Q13 Q15 | TRANS | 2N3642 | FAIR | 4901-03-6420 | 2 |
| Q4 Q8 | TRANS | 2N3903 | NSC | 4901-03-9030 | 2 |
| Q2 Q6 | TRANS | 2N3905 | ITT | 4901-03-9050 | 2 |
| Q1 Q5 | TRANS | 2N5465 | MOT | 4901-05-4650 | 2 |
| Q11 | TRANS | 2N6486 | MOT | 4901-06-4860 | 1 |
| Q12 | TRANS | 2N6489 | MOT | 4901-06-4890 | 1 |
| Q3 Q7 | TRANS | 2N6491 | MOT | 4901-06-4910 | 2 |
| U2 U4 | IC | LM317T | NSC | 7000-03-1700 | 2 |
| U1 U3 | VOLTAGE REGULATOR | LM337T | NAT | 7000-03-3700 | 2 |
| U5 U6 U8 U9 | IC | LM741CN | NSC | 7000-07-4100 | 4 |
| U7 | VOLTAGE REGULATOR | MA7805UC | FAIR | 8000-78-0500 | 1 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, POWER SUPPLY LO AMP |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO. 859 / DWG NO. 1100-00-0700 / REV F |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1 |

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | RELEASE 9610 | RO | 3/14/86 | |




**= NOMINAL VALUE CALLED OUT ON P/L.

△ = MOUNTED ON HEATSINK

++, ⊕⊕ = MATCHED PAIR - 5mv @ 15μa - 15ma

ALL DIODES ARE FD6666

* = IN4740A MATCHED PAIR - 20mv @ 15ma

△ = 1/8 W, 5% CARBON COMP RESISTOR - ALLEN BRADLEY RCR05

○ = MINIATURE POT - BOURNS 3329H-1-XXX

□ = SD203 MATCHED PAIR - 20mv G-S VOLTAGE @ 15ma

△, □ = MATCHED PAIR - 5mv @ 1ma

R200 = 4.7K
R201 = 47K
R202 = 470
R229 = 4.7K
} DIP & SIP PACKS

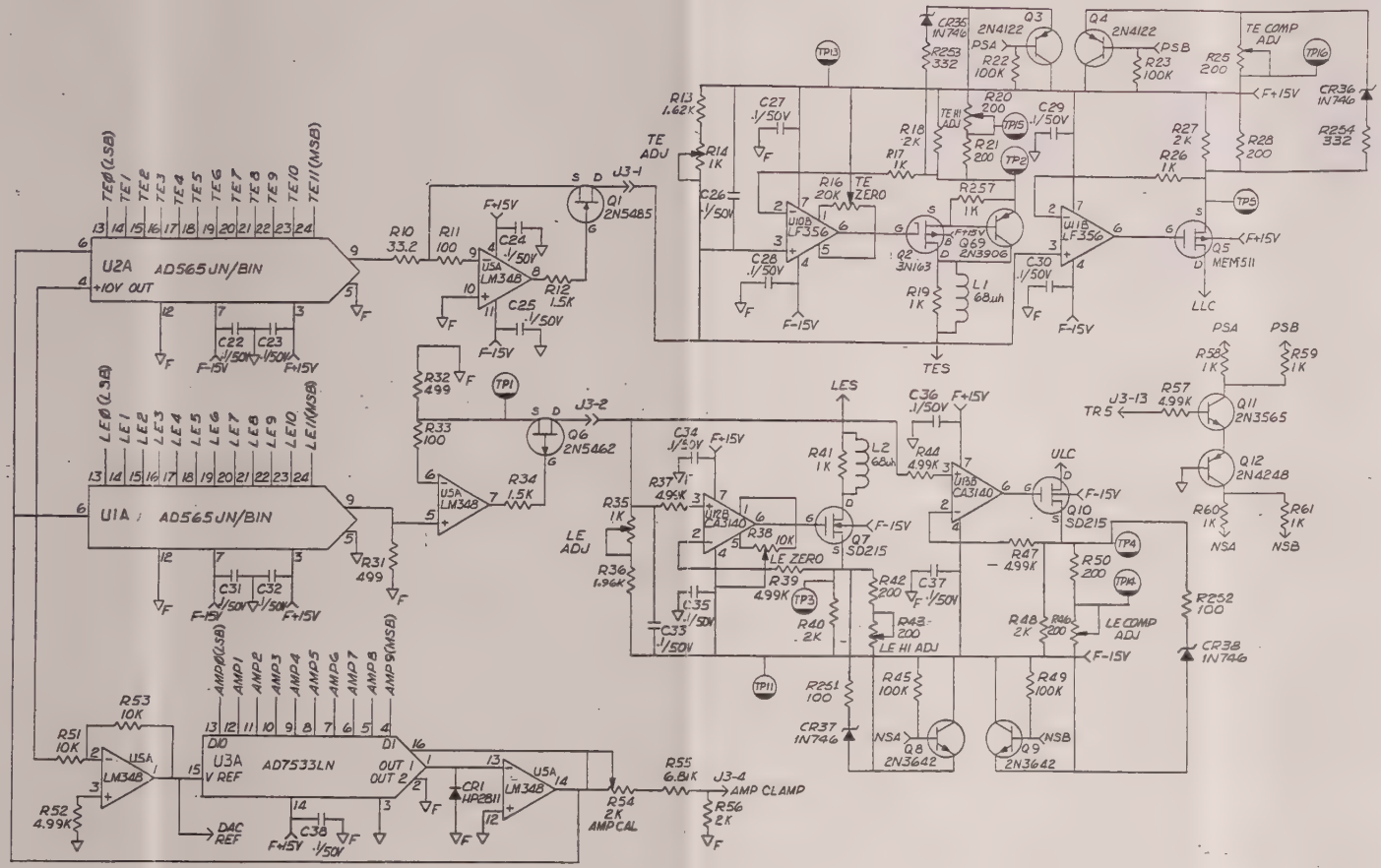
R2 = 1K
R3 = 1K
R4 = 1K
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

© WAVETEK GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A3864

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN S. CHERMACK | DATE 10-10-79 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ. ENGR. Frank J. Haugen | 3-15-86 | TITLE SCHEMATIC POWER AMPLIFIER BD. |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV. Frank J. Haugen | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ± .010 XX ± .030 ANGLES ±1° | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | MODEL NO. 859 | DWG NO. 0103-00-3076 REV. A |
| | SCALE | CODE IDENT 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 5 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

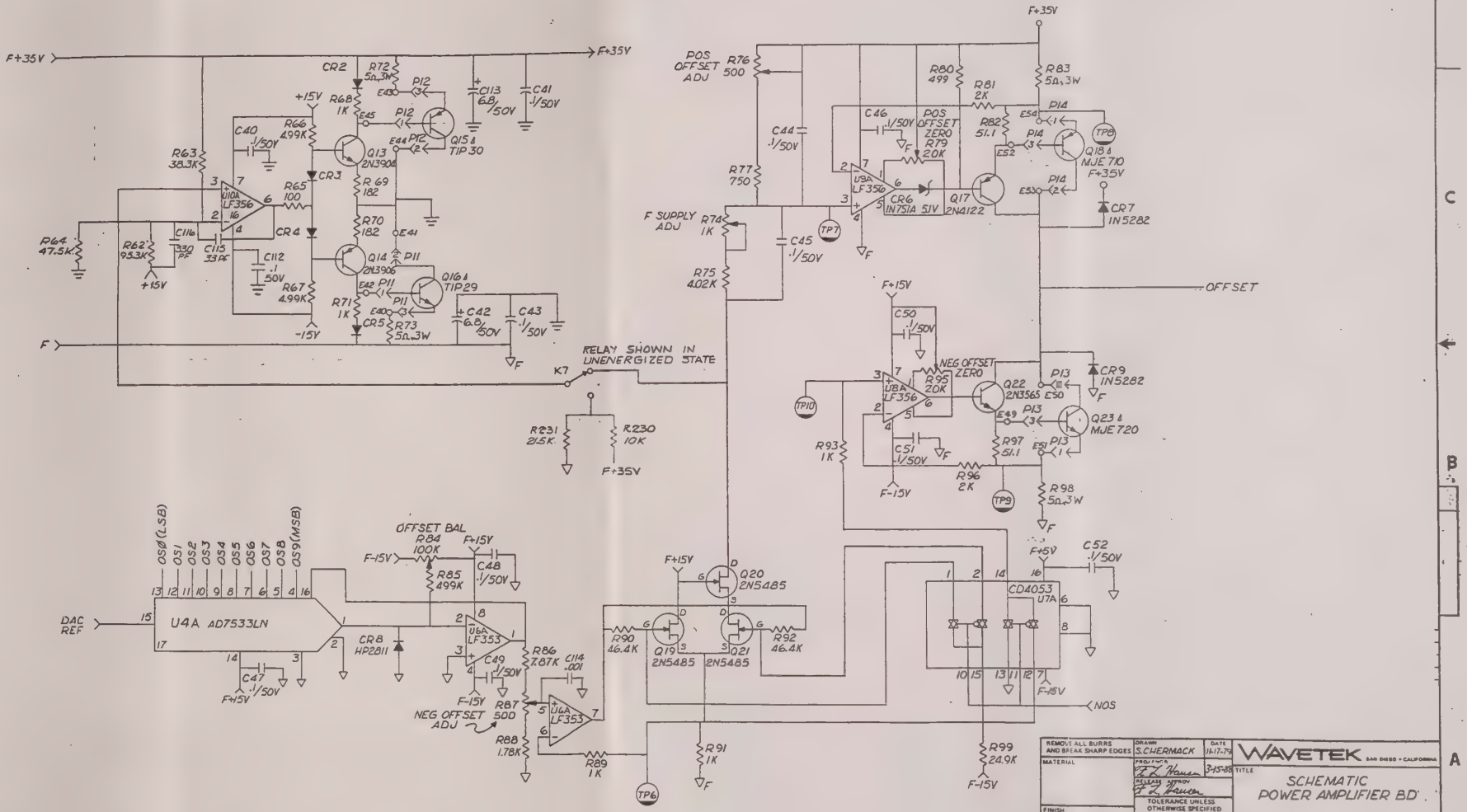
| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|




NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

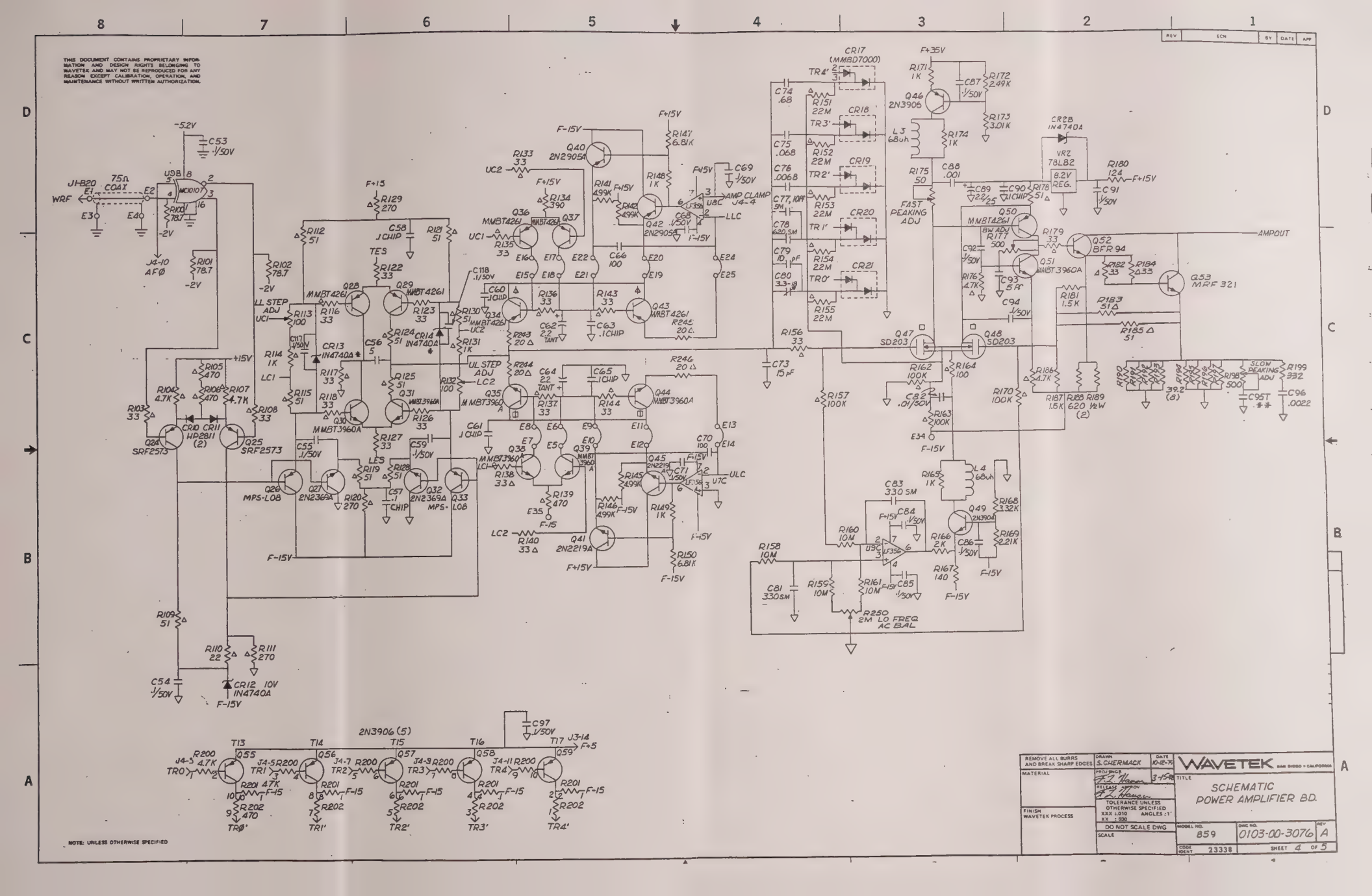
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN S.CHERMACK | DATE 12-3-79 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PRODUCT ENGR | 8-15-80 | TITLE SCHEMATIC POWER AMPLIFIER B.D. |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030 | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO. 859 DWG NO. 0103-00-3076 REV. A |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 2 OF 5 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

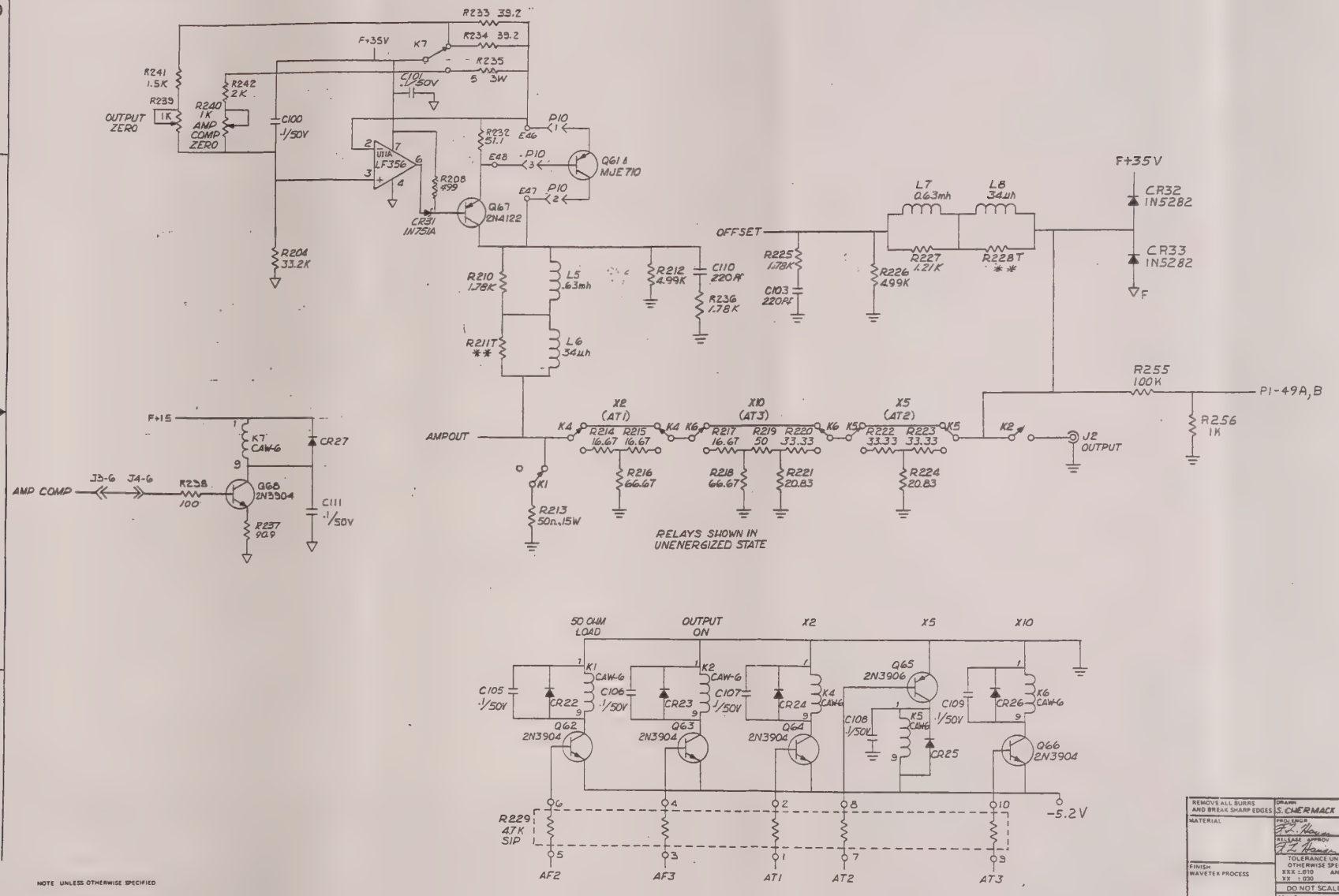



NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN S.CHERMACK | DATE 11-17-79 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA | | |
| MATERIAL | PROJECT ENGR | | TITLE SCHEMATIC POWER AMPLIFIER BD. | | |
| | RELEASE APPROV | 3-15-88 | | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030 | | | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO. 859 | DWG NO. 0103-00-3076 | REV A |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 | SHEET 3 OF 5 | |


THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.
REV
ECN
BY
DATE
APP
-5.2V
+15V
F+15V
F-15V
F+35V
AMP CLAMP J4-4
LLC
ULC
AMPOUT
J4-10 AFØ
WRF
75Ω COAX
J1-B20
MC1017
U5B
U8C
U7C
U5C
UL735
CR17 (MMBD7000)
CR18
CR19
CR20
CR21
CR28 IN4740A
VRZ 78L82 8.2V REG.
FAST PEAKING ADJ
BW ADJ R177 500
UL STEP ADJ
LL STEP ADJ
LES
TES
SLOW PEAKING ADJ
R156 33
R157 100K
R158 10M
R250 2M LO FREQ AC BAL
Q46 2N3906
Q47 SD203
Q48 SD203
Q49 2N3904
Q50 MMBT4261
Q51 MMBT3960A
Q52 BFR 94
Q53 MRF 321
TR0
TR1
TR2
TR3
TR4
TR0'
TR1'
TR2'
TR3'
TR4'
2N3906 (5)
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS
DRAWN S. CHERMACK
DATE 10-18-76
PROJ. ENGR
RELEASE APPROVAL
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.020
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
TITLE
SCHEMATIC POWER AMPLIFIER BD.
MODEL NO. 859
DWG NO. 0103-00-3076
REV A
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 4 OF 5

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.




NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS

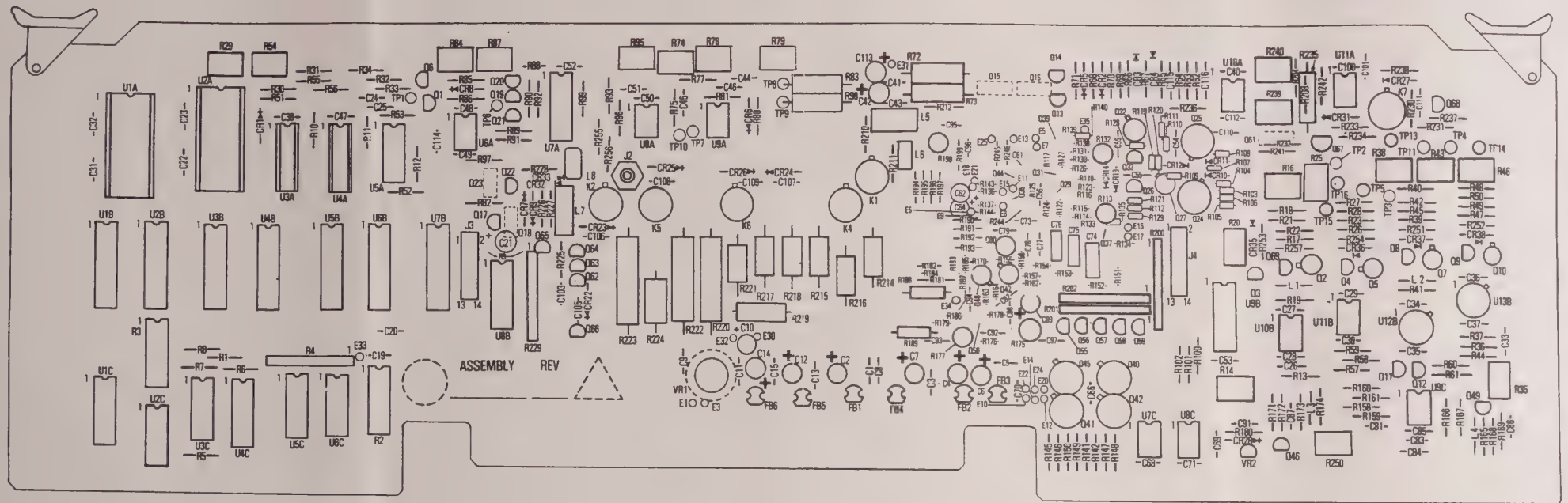
DRAWN S. CHERMACK DATE 1/17/79
PROJ. ENGR 3-15-80
RELEASE APPROV
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC
POWER AMPLIFIER BD.

MODEL NO. 859
DWG NO. 0103-00-3076
REV A
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 5 OF 5

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION

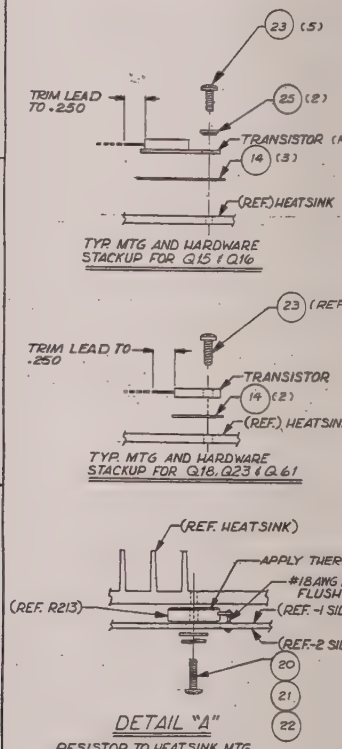



MADE FROM 0100-00-3076-3B

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJECT | | TITLE: OUTPUT AMPL |
| FINISH: WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPR. | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: XX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1°, XXX ± .030 | | MODEL NO: 859 |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | DWG NO: 1100-00-3076 REV: F |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT: 23338 SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

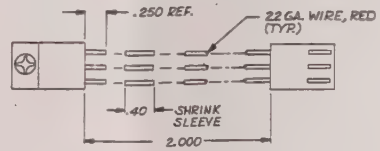



TYP. MTG AND HARDWARE STACKUP FOR Q15 & Q16

TYP. MTG AND HARDWARE STACKUP FOR Q18, Q23 & Q61

## DETAIL "A"

RESISTOR TO HEATSINK MTG.



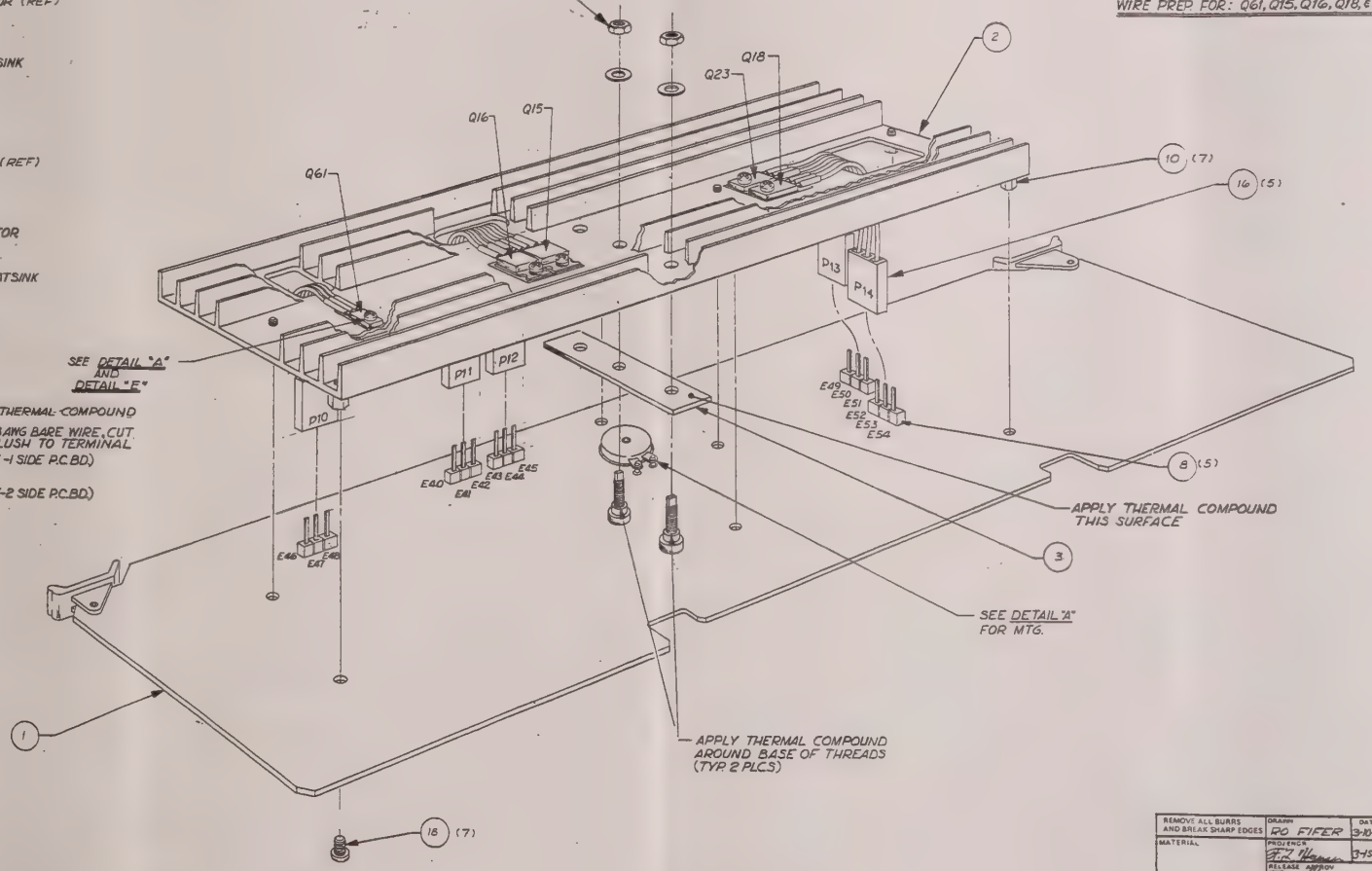

## DETAIL "E"

WIRE PREP FOR: Q61, Q15, Q16, Q18, & Q23

NO. 8-32 HEX NUT WITH FLAT WASHER, THEN APPLY "TORQUE SEAL F-900" (VIOLET) AFTER FINAL CALIBRATION. (TYP. 2 PLCS.)

**CAUTION**

OVERTIGHTENING OF THESE NUTS WILL BREAK TRANSISTOR STUDS. HOLD FLAT ON STUD WHILE TIGHTENING.




## CONN. WIRING DESTINATION LISTS

### P10

| FROM PIN # | TO |
|---|---|
| 1 | E46 |
| 2 | E48 |
| 3 | E47 |

### P11

| FROM PIN # | TO |
|---|---|
| 1 | E42 |
| 2 | E41 |
| 3 | E40 |

### P12

| FROM PIN # | TO |
|---|---|
| 1 | E45 |
| 2 | E44 |
| 3 | E43 |

### P13

| FROM PIN # | TO |
|---|---|
| 1 | E51 |
| 2 | E49 |
| 3 | E50 |

### P14

| FROM PIN # | TO |
|---|---|
| 1 | E54 |
| 2 | E52 |
| 3 | E53 |

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN RO FIFER | DATE 3-10-88 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL — | PROJECT | | TITLE ASSEMBLY OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD. (HEATSINK) |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS — | RELEASE APPROV | 3-15-88 | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO. 859 |
| | SCALE | | DWG NO. 1100-00-3076 REV A |
| | | | CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 3 OF 3 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | SCHEMATIC, OUTPUT AMPLIFIER 178 | 0103-00-3076 | WVTK | 0103-00-3076 | 1 |
| L6 L8 | COIL,36 MICRON | 859-0038 | WVTK | 1204-00-0038 | 2 |
| 5 | ASSY. COAX 859-0698 | 859-2111 | WVTK | 1207-00-2111 | 1 |
| 16 | ASSY, MINI HOUSING 859-1806 | 859-2112 | WVTK | 1207-00-2112 | 5 |
| 15 | ASSY. HARNESS BOARD 859-0698 | 859-2119 | WVTK | 1207-00-2119 | 1 |
| 2 | HEATSINK, OUTPUT AMPL REF: 3200-06-0015 | 859-9581 | WVTK | 1400-00-9581 | 1 |
| 3 | SPACER | 859-1271 | WVTK | 1400-01-1271 | 1 |
| C56 C93 | CAP,CER, 5PF, 1KV | DD-050 | CRL | 1500-00-5011 | 2 |
| C77 C79 | CAP,CER, 10PF, 1KV | DD-100 | CRL | 1500-01-0011 | 2 |
| C66 C70 | CAP,CER, 100PF, 1KV | DD-101 | CRL | 1500-01-0111 | 2 |
| C114 C88 | CAP,CER, .01MFD, 1KV | DD-102 | CRL | 1500-01-0211 | 2 |
| C82 | CAP CER MON .01MF 30V, AXIAL | CAC02Z5U103Z100A | CORNG | 1500-01-0310 | 1 |
| C1 C100 C101 C105 C106 C107 C108 C109 C11 C111 C112 C117 C118 C13 C19 C19 C20 C22 C23 C24 C25 C26 C27 C28 | CAP,CER,MON. .1MF, 50V, AXIAL | CAC03Z5U104Z050A | CORNG | 1500-01-0405 | 65 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST — TITLE: PCA. OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD — ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3076 — REV A — PAGE 1

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C29 C3 C30 C31 C32 C33 C34 C35 C36 C37 C38 C40 C41 C43 C44 C45 C46 C47 C48 C49 C5 C50 C51 C52 C53 C54 C55 C59 C68 C69 C71 C8 C84 C85 C86 C87 C9 C91 C92 C94 C97 | | | | | |
| C73 | CAP,CER, 13PF, 1KV | DD-130 | CRL | 1500-01-3011 | 1 |
| C103 C110 C95T | CAP,CER, 220PF, 1KV | DD-221 | CRL | 1500-02-2111 | 3 |
| C96 | CAP,CER, .0022, 1KV | DD-222SLL | CRL | 1500-02-2201 | 1 |
| C115 | CAP,CER, 33PF, 1KV | DD-330 | CRL | 1500-03-3011 | 1 |
| C116 | CAP,CER, 330PF, 1KV | DD-331 | CRL | 1500-03-3111 | 1 |
| C81 C83 | CAP,MICA,330PF,500V | DM15-331J | ARCO | 1500-13-3100 | 2 |
| C78 | CAP,MICA,620PF,300V 1% | CD15-621F | CDE | 1500-16-2100 | 1 |
| C76 | CAP,POLYCARB,.0068MF 50VREF: 1509-80-0009 | C5R6833F | ELPAC | 1500-46-8203 | 1 |
| C75 | CAP,POLYCARB,.033MF 50VREF: 1509-80-0009 | C5R3333F | ELPAC | 1500-46-8303 | 1 |
| C74 | CAP,POLYCARB,.68MF 50VREF: 1509-80-0009 | C5R684F | ELPAC | 1500-46-8403 | 1 |
| C80 | CAP, VAR, 3-18PF | GKU18000 | SPRAG | 1500-51-8010 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST — TITLE: PCA. OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD — ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3076 — REV A — PAGE 2

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C62 C64 C89 | CAP, TANT, 2.2MF, 25V | 196D225X9025HA1 | SPRAG | 1500-72-2302 | 3 |
| C12 C14 C2 C21 C4 C6 C7 | CAP, TANT. 22MF, 20V | 200A200222AM3 | MATSO | 1500-72-2621 | 7 |
| C10 C113 C42 | CAP,TANT,6.8MF,50V | TAP6...8M50 | ITT | 1500-76-8303 | 3 |
| C16 C17 C18 C57 C58 C60 C61 C63 C65 C90 | CAP, SMD CHIP .1MF/50V 8% 20% | ULA3E104MIT60 | AVX | 1509-90-0017 | 10 |
| 1 | PCB, OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD | 1700-00-3076 | WVTK | 1700-00-3076 | 1 |
| L3 L7 | CHOKE,63 MILLI HENRY | EC154L34 | MCEL | 1800-00-0017 | 2 |
| L1 L2 L3 L4 | CHOKE,68 MICRO HENRY | IR-2 | DALE | 1800-00-0018 | 4 |
| 6 | SKT, IC, 16PIN | 16-DIP | CINCH | 2100-03-0022 | 2 |
| 7 | SKT, IC, 24PIN | DILB-24P-108 | BURND | 2100-03-0029 | 2 |
| 8 | 3 POS HEADER | 87348-3 | AMP | 2100-03-0036 | 5 |
| 9 | SPRING SOCKET | 6-330808-5 | AMP | 2100-03-0037 | 8 |
| TP1 TP10 TP11 TP12 TP13 TP14 TP2 TP3 TP4 TP5 TP6 TP7 TP8 TP9 | BUSS BAR STANDOFF | 2110-001 | ARTMR | 2100-05-0024 | 14 |
| J3 J4 | CONN. HEADER, 14 PIN 2X7 | CA-D14RSP100-230-090 | CA | 2100-05-0053 | 2 |
| J2 | CONN. SUB MIN | 27-9W8 | AMPH | 2100-07-0011 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST — TITLE: PCA. OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD — ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3076 — REV A — PAGE 3

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | STANDOFF, MALE/FEMALE .187 H. .250 HEX. 4-40 | 1425-M12-F05A-440 | UNICP | 2800-02-0030 | 7 |
| 11 | PC BD EJECTOR | 103 ORANGE | CALMK | 2800-07-0011 | 2 |
| 12 | TRANSIPAD | 10123-7 | METRS | 2800-11-0003 | 7 |
| 13 | HEATSINK, PRESS ON, TO-5 | 2223B | THERM | 2800-11-0014 | 1 |
| 25 | WASHER | 851347F015 | MOT | 2800-11-0015 | 2 |
| 18 | SCREW,4-40X3/16,PHP,NYLOK PATCH | 4-40 X 3/16 | CMRCL | 2800-23-4103 | 7 |
| 23 | SCREW,4-40X1/4,PHP,NYLOK PATCH,Z | 4-40 X 1/4 | CMRCL | 2800-23-4104 | 5 |
| 17 | WASHER,FLT #6,.187 OD, .141 ID, .047THK,NYLON | 2515 | SMITH | 2800-26-0002 | 6 |
| 21 | WASHER, FLAT, CAD I. #2 | SAE-2 | CMRCL | 2800-26-2000 | 1 |
| 20 | SCREW,2-56X3/16,PHP,Z | 2-56 X 3/16 PAN | CMRCL | 2800-38-2103 | 1 |
| 22 | #2 LOCKWASHER, PLATED | #2INT | CMRCL | 2800-42-2000 | 1 |
| FB1 FB2 FB3 FB4 FB5 FB6 | BALUN CORE | 2673000902 | FARIT | 3100-00-0002 | 6 |
| 14 | INSULATOR(TO-220) | 60-13-8302-1674 | CHDHR | 3100-00-0010 | 5 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST — TITLE: PCA. OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD — ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3076 — REV A — PAGE 4

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| K1 K2 K4 K5 K6 K7 | RELAY | CSW-5 | HI-G | 4500-00-0016 | 6 |
| R113 R132 | POT, TRIM, 100 | 3329H-1-101 | BOURN | 4600-01-0100 | 2 |
| R175 | POT, TRIM, 50 | 3329H-1-500 | BOURN | 4600-05-0001 | 1 |
| R177 R198 | POT, TRIM, 500 | 3329H-1-501 | BOURN | 4600-05-0108 | 2 |
| R84 | POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 100K | 68WR100K | BECK | 4609-90-0001 | 1 |
| R38 | POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 10K | 68WR10K | BECK | 4609-90-0002 | 1 |
| R16 R79 R95 | POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 20K | 68WR20K | BECK | 4609-90-0003 | 3 |
| R54 | POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 2K | 68WR2K | BECK | 4609-90-0004 | 1 |
| R14 R239 R240 R35 R74 | POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 1K | 68WR1K | BECK | 4609-90-0005 | 5 |
| R20 R25 R43 R46 | POT, TOP TRIM, 20T, 200 | 68WR200 | BECK | 4609-90-0020 | 4 |
| R250 | POT, 20T, TOP TRIM, 2MEG | 68WR2M | BECK | 4609-90-0022 | 1 |
| R76 R87 | POT, 20T, TOP TRIM, 300 OHM | 68WR300 | BECK | 4609-90-0023 | 2 |
| R110 | RES,CAR,1/8W,5%,22 | RC05GF220J | AB | 4700-05-0220 | 1 |
| R103 R108 R116 R117 R118 R122 R123 R126 R127 R133 R135 R136 R137 R138 R140 R143 R144 R156 R179 R182 | RES,CAR,1/8W,5%,33 | RC05GF330J | AB | 4700-05-0330 | 21 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST — TITLE: PCA. OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD — ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3076 — REV A — PAGE 5

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R184 | | | | | |
| R109 R112 R115 R119 R121 R124 R125 R128 R130 R178 R183 R185 | RES,CAR,1/8W,5%,51 | RC05GF510J | AB | 4700-05-0510 | 12 |
| R164 | RES,CAR,1/8W,5%,100 | RC05GF101J | AB | 4700-05-1000 | 1 |
| R114 R131 | RES,MF,1/8W,5%,1K | RC05GF102J | AB | 4700-05-1001 | 2 |
| R157 R162 R163 R170 | RES,CAR,1/8W,5%,100K | RC05GF104J | AB | 4700-05-1003 | 4 |
| R243 R244 R245 R246 | RES,CAR,1/8W,5%,20 | RC05GF200J | AB | 4700-05-2009 | 4 |
| R151 R152 R153 R154 R155 | RES,CAR,1/8W,5%,22M | RC05GF226J | AB | 4700-05-2205 | 5 |
| R111 R120 R129 | RES,CAR,1/8W,5%,270 | RC05GF271J | AB | 4700-05-2700 | 3 |
| R134 | RES,CAR,1/8W,5%,390 | RC05GF391J | AB | 4700-05-3900 | 1 |
| R105 R106 R139 | RES,CAR,1/8W,5%,470 | RC05GF471J | AB | 4700-05-4700 | 3 |
| R104 R107 R176 R186 | RES,CAR,1/8W,5%,4.7K | RC05GF472J | AB | 4700-05-4701 | 4 |
| R188 R189 | RES,C,1/2W,5%,620 | RC-1/2-621J | STKPL | 4700-25-6200 | 2 |
| R11 R238 R251 R252 R33 R65 | RES,MF,1/8W,1%,100 | RN55D-1000F | TRW | 4701-03-1000 | 6 |
| R148 R149 R165 R17 R171 R174 R19 R256 R257 R26 R41 R58 R59 R60 R61 R68 R71 R89 R91 R93 | RES,MF,1/8W,1%,1K | RN55D-1001F | TRW | 4701-03-1001 | 20 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST — TITLE: PCA. OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD — ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3076 — REV A — PAGE 6

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | MATERIAL | FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | DRAWN | DATE | PROJ ENGR | RELEASE APPROV | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX : 010 ANGLES : 1° XX : 030 | DO NOT SCALE DWG | SCALE

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, OUTPUT AMPL.

| MODEL NO | DWG NO | REV |
|---|---|---|
| 859 | 1100-00-3076 | A |
| CODE IDENT 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 3 | |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R230 R51 R53 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K | RN55D-1002F | TRW | 4701-03-1002 | 3 |
| R22 R23 R239 R45 R49 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100K | RN55D-1003F | TRW | 4701-03-1003 | 5 |
| R227 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.21K | RN55D-1211F | TRW | 4701-03-1211 | 1 |
| R180 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 124 | RN55D-1240F | TRW | 4701-03-1240 | 1 |
| R167 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 140 | RN55D-1400F | TRW | 4701-03-1400 | 1 |
| R12 R181 R187 R241 R34 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.5K | RN55D-1501F | TRW | 4701-03-1501 | 5 |
| R13 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.62K | RN55D-1621F | TRW | 4701-03-1621 | 1 |
| R210 R225 R236 R88 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.78K | RN55D-1781F | TRW | 4701-03-1781 | 4 |
| R69 R70 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 182 | RN55D-1820F | TRW | 4701-03-1820 | 2 |
| R36 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.96K | RN55D-1961F | TRW | 4701-03-1961 | 1 |
| R21 R28 R42 R50 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 200 | RN55D-2000F | TRW | 4701-03-2000 | 4 |
| R166 R18 R242 R27 R40 R48 R36 R81 R96 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2K | RN55D-2001F | TRW | 4701-03-2001 | 9 |
| R231 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 21.5K | RN55D-2132F | TRW | 4701-03-2152 | 1 |
| R169 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.21K | RN55D-2211F | TRW | 4701-03-2211 | 1 |
| R1 R172 R211T R5 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.49K | RN55D-2491F | TRW | 4701-03-2491 | 4 |
| R99 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 24.9K | RN55D-2492F | TRW | 4701-03-2492 | 1 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA. OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3076 | REV A |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | PAGE 7 | |

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R147 R150 R55 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 6.81K | RN55D-6811F | TRW | 4701-03-6811 | 3 |
| R77 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 750 | RN55D-7500F | TRW | 4701-03-7500 | 1 |
| R86 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 7.87K | RN55D-7871F | TRW | 4701-03-7871 | 1 |
| R100 R101 R102 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 78.7 | RN55D-78R7F | TRW | 4701-03-7879 | 3 |
| R237 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 90.9 | RN55D-90R9F | TRW | 4701-03-9099 | 1 |
| R62 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 95.3K | RN55D-9532F | TRW | 4701-03-9532 | 1 |
| R235 R72 R73 R83 R98 | RES. WW, 3W, 3%, 5 | CW-2B | DALE | 4702-57-5009 | 5 |
| R2 R3 | RES NETWORK 1K 2M 16PIN DIP | 4116R-001-102 | BOURN | 4770-00-0019 | 2 |
| R4 | RES NETWORK 1K 2% 10PIN SIP BUSS | 4310R-101-102 | BOURN | 4770-00-0022 | 1 |
| R202 | RES NETWORK 470 2% 10PIN SIP ISOL | 4310R102-471 | BOURN | 4770-00-0027 | 1 |
| R200 R229 | RES NETWORK 4.7K 2% 10PIN SIP ISOL | 4310R102-472 | BOURN | 4770-00-0028 | 2 |
| R201 | RES NETWORK 47K 2% 10PIN SIP BUSS | 4310R-101-473 | BOURN | 4770-00-0030 | 1 |
| R213 | RES. CAR, 15W, 1%, 50 | MP312-50 | CADDO | 4799-00-0050 | 1 |
| R214 R215 R217 | RES. MF, 2W, 1%, 16.67 | MS223-16.67 | CADDO | 4799-00-0051 | 3 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA. OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3076 | REV A |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | PAGE 9 | |

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | QTY 2: 4801-01-4740 | | | | |
| CR17 CR18 CR19 CR20 CR21 | DIODE, SWIT. PAK, MMBD7000, SMD, SOT23 | MMBD7000 | MOT | 4899-00-0060 | 5 |
| Q41 Q43 | TRANS 2N2219A NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TO-5 | 2N2219A | MBC | 4901-02-2191 | 2 |
| Q27 Q32 | TRANS, SILICON PLANAR, EPITAXIAL NPN | 2N2369A | MOT | 4901-02-3691 | 2 |
| Q40 Q42 | TRANS 2N2905A PNP GENERAL PURPOSE TO-5 | 2N2905A | MBC | 4901-02-9051 | 2 |
| Q11 Q22 | TRANS, LOW LEVEL, NPN, TO-92 | 2N3565 | FAIR | 4901-03-5630 | 2 |
| Q8 Q9 | TRANS, GENERAL PURPOSE, NPN, TO-92 | 2N3642 | FAIR | 4901-03-6420 | 2 |
| Q13 Q49 Q62 Q63 Q64 Q66 Q68 | TRANS 2N3904 NPN GENERAL PURPOSE TO-92 | 2N3904 | FAIR | 4901-03-9040 | 7 |
| Q14 Q46 Q55 Q56 Q57 Q58 Q59 Q65 Q69 | TRANS 2N3906 PNP GENERAL PURPOSE TO-92 | 2N3906 | FAIR | 4901-03-9060 | 9 |
| Q17 Q3 Q4 Q67 | TRANS, GENERAL PURPOSE, PNP, TO-92 | 2N4122 | MBC | 4901-04-1220 | 4 |
| Q12 | TRANS, LOW LEVEL, PNP TO-92 | 2N4248 | FAIR | 4901-04-2480 | 1 |
| Q6 | TRANS, P-CHANNEL | 2N5462 | MOT | 4901-05-4620 | 1 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA. OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD | ASSEMBLY NO 1100-00-3076 | REV A |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | PAGE 11 | |

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R173 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.01K | RN55D-3011F | TRW | 4701-03-3011 | 1 |
| R199 R253 R254 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 332 | RN55D-3320F | TRW | 4701-03-3320 | 3 |
| R168 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.32K | RN55D-3321F | TRW | 4701-03-3321 | 1 |
| R204 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 33.2K | RN55D-3322F | TRW | 4701-03-3322 | 1 |
| R10 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 33.2 | RN55D-33R2F | TRW | 4701-03-3329 | 1 |
| R63 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 38.3K | RN55D-3832F | TRW | 4701-03-3832 | 1 |
| R228T | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 392 | RN55D-3920F | TRW | 4701-03-3920 | 1 |
| R190 R191 R192 R193 R194 R195 R196 R197 R233 R234 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 39.2 | RN55D-39R2F | TRW | 4701-03-3929 | 10 |
| R79 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.02K | RN55D-4021F | TRW | 4701-03-4021 | 1 |
| R9 R90 R92 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 46.4K | RN55D-4642F | TRW | 4701-03-4642 | 3 |
| R64 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 47.5K | RN55D-4752F | TRW | 4701-03-4752 | 1 |
| R208 R31 R32 R80 | RES. MF, 1/8, 1%, 499 | RN55D-4990F | TRW | 4701-03-4990 | 4 |
| R141 R142 R145 R146 R212 R226 R27 R29 R44 R47 R52 R57 R6 R66 R67 R7 R8 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K | RN55D-4991F | TRW | 4701-03-4991 | 17 |
| R85 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 499K | RN55D-4993F | TRW | 4701-03-4993 | 1 |
| R232 R82 R97 | RES. MF, 1/8W, 1%, 51.1 | RN55D-51R1F | TRW | 4701-03-5119 | 3 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA. OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3076 | REV A |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | PAGE 8 | |

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R221 R224 | RES. MF, 3W, 1%, 20.83 | MS223-20.83 | CADDO | 4799-00-0032 | 2 |
| R216 R218 | RES. MF, 3W, 1%, 66.67 | MS223-66.67 | CADDO | 4799-00-0033 | 2 |
| R219 | RES. MF, 2W, 1%, 50 | MS245-50 | CADDO | 4799-00-0054 | 1 |
| R220 R222 R223 | RES. MF, 6W, 1%, 33.33 | MS260-33.33 | CADDO | 4799-00-0055 | 3 |
| R158 R159 R160 R161 | RES. MF, 1/4W, 1%, 10M | CC1005F | AB | 4799-00-0036 | 4 |
| CR35 CR36 CR37 CR38 | DIODE, ZENER, 3.3V, 5% TOL, 500MW, G/B, 1N746A | 1N746A | FAIR | 4801-01-0746 | 4 |
| CR31 CR6 | DIODE, ZENER, 5.1V, 5% TOL, 500MW, G/B, 1N751A | 1N751A | FAIR | 4801-01-0751 | 2 |
| CR12 CR28 | DIODE, ZENER 10V, GLASS SILICON, 1W | 1N4740A | MOT | 4801-01-4740 | 2 |
| CR32 CR33 CR7 CR9 | DIODE, HIGH CONDUCTANCE, ULTRA FAST | 1N5282 | FAIR | 4801-01-5282 | 4 |
| CR2 CR22 CR23 CR24 CR25 CR26 CR27 CR3 CR4 CR5 | DIODE 1N4148 COMPUTER, G/P, 75V, 200M A, SWITCHING | 1N4148 | FAIR | 4807-02-6666 | 10 |
| CR1 CR10 CR11 CR8 | DIODE 5082-2811 SCHOTTKY, 15V, 20MA | 5082-2811 | HP | 4809-02-2811 | 4 |
| CR13 CR14 | DIODE, M/PR, 1N4740A | 4898-00-0016 | WVTK | 4898-00-0016 | 1 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA. OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3076 | REV A |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | PAGE 10 | |

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | JFETS | | | | |
| Q1 Q19 Q20 Q21 | TRANS, N-CHANNEL JFETS | 2N5485 | MOT | 4901-05-4850 | 4 |
| Q26 Q33 | TRANS, PNP, TO-92 | MPS-L08 | FAIR | 4902-00-0080 | 2 |
| Q16 | TRANS, NPN, TO-220 | TIP-29 | TI | 4902-00-0290 | 1 |
| Q15 | TRANS, PNP, TO-220 | TIP-30 | TI | 4902-00-0300 | 1 |
| Q52 | TRANS | BF894 | AMPRX | 4902-00-0940 | 1 |
| Q10 Q7 | SWITCH, DMOS-FET, N-CHAN, ENHANCE MODE | SD214DE/R | TOPAZ | 4902-00-2140 | 2 |
| Q53 | | | | 4902-00-3210 | 1 |
| Q2 Q5 | TRANS | MD5011 | SILX | 4902-00-5111 | 2 |
| Q18 Q61 | TRANS, POWER, PNP | MJE710 | MOT | 4902-00-7100 | 2 |
| Q23 | TRANS, POWER, NPN | MJE720 | MOT | 4902-00-7200 | 1 |
| Q24 Q25 | TRANS | 4902-02-5730 | WVTK | 4902-02-5730 | 2 |
| Q30 Q31 Q28 Q39 Q51 | | | | 4902-03-9602 | 5 |
| Q29 Q29 Q36 Q37 Q50 | | | | 4902-04-2611 | 5 |
| Q47 Q48 | TRANS, M/PR QTY 2: 4902-00-2030 | 4998-00-0048 | WVTK | 4998-00-0048 | 1 |
| Q34 Q43 | | | | 4998-00-0055 | 1 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA. OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD | ASSEMBLY NO 1100-00-3076 | REV A |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | PAGE 12 | |

NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, OUTPUT AMPL. |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1° .XX ± .030 | | |
| DO NOT SCALE DWG | SCALE | MODEL NO 859 | DWG NO 1100-00-3076 REV A |
| | | CODE IDENT 23338 | SHEET 2 OF 3 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Q35 Q44 | | | | 4998-00-0056 | 1 |
| 4 | ASSY. RIBBON CABLE | 6002-00-0012 | WVTK | 6002-00-0012 | 1 |
| U2C U3C U6C | COMPARATORS, QUAD VOLTAGE | MLM339P | MOT | 7000-03-3900 | 3 |
| U5A | OP AMP, QUAD MC1741 DIFFERENTIAL INPUT | LM348N | NSC | 7000-03-4800 | 1 |
| U6A | OP AMP, WIDE BANDWIDTH DUAL JFET INPUT | LF353N | NSC | 7000-03-5300 | 1 |
| U10A U10B U11A U11B U7C U8A U8C U9A U9C | OP-AMP | LF356N | NSC | 7000-03-5600 | 9 |
| U1A U2A | DAC, MONOLITHIC, HIGH SPEED, 12 BIT | AD565JD | ANDEV | 7000-05-6300 | 2 |
| U12B U13B | OP AMP, BIMOS MOSFET INPUT/BIPOLAR OUTPUT | CA3140S | RCA | 7000-31-4001 | 2 |
| U7A | TRIPLE 2-CHANNEL ANALOG MUL/DEMUL | CD4053BE | RCA | 7000-40-5300 | 1 |
| U3A U4A | DAC, MULTIPLYING, 10 BIT, CMOS | AD7533LN | ANDEV | 7000-75-3300 | 2 |
| U1C U4C | DECODER, DUAL 1-4, CMOS | MEF45558PN | SIG | 8000-43-9500 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3076 | REV A



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U3C | GATE, NAND, QUAD 2 INP, TTL | 74LS03 | TI | 8000-74-0310 | 1 |
| VR1 | VOLT REGULATOR | UA78M05HC | FAIR | 8000-78-0501 | 1 |
| VR2 | VOLT REGULATOR | 78L82 | FAIR | 8000-78-8210 | 1 |
| U9B | GATE XOR/XNOR, TRI 2 INP, ECL | MC10107 | MOT | 8001-01-0700 | 1 |
| U8B | FLIP-FLOP, HEX D, CMOS | 74C174 | NAT | 8007-41-7430 | 1 |
| U1B U2B U3B U4B U5B U6B U7B | FLIP-FLOP, OCT D, CMOS | MM74C374N | NSC | 8007-43-7430 | 7 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, OUTPUT AMPLIFIER BD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-3076 | REV A



NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, OUTPUT AMPL |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO 859 · DWG NO 1100-00-3076 · REV A |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 · SHEET 3 OF 3 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| F | 3180 | [illegible] | 7/25/79 | [illegible] |
| G | 4296 | SC | 12/5/80 | [illegible] |
| H | 7645 | S.D. | 11/10/81 | S.S. |

LM339 (4)
PIN 3=+5V
PIN 12=-5.2V

MM74C374N (3)

R2 DIP 47K-8

R1 DIP 4.7K-8

R7 DIP 1K

R6 DIP 1K

U5A PROGRAMMED 74S471

U6A AD561J

U1A LF356

U1B 100102

U1C 4093B

U2C 4555

F4555

VR1 LM337T

Q1 2N5485
Q2 J177
Q3 2N3905
Q4 J177
Q5 2N4258A
Q6 2N2369A
Q7 2N5484
Q8 2N3903

CR1 CR2 WP2811(2)

L1

25MHZ SYMM. ADJUST

25MHZ FREQ ADJUST

1ST PER ADJUST

INTERNAL LINE ON100102

OFFSET ADJUST

50MHZ FREQ ADJUST

4.5V ADJUST

CLK

OKILL

△5 U5A AND U11B ARE MATCHED SET SEE ASSEMBLY 1205-00-1322.

4. PARTIAL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS SHOWN, PREFIX WITH ASSY REF DES A7.
3. ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS: 1/8 W, 1%
2. ALL CAPACITORS IN MICROFARADS
1. ALL DIODES ARE FD6666

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS

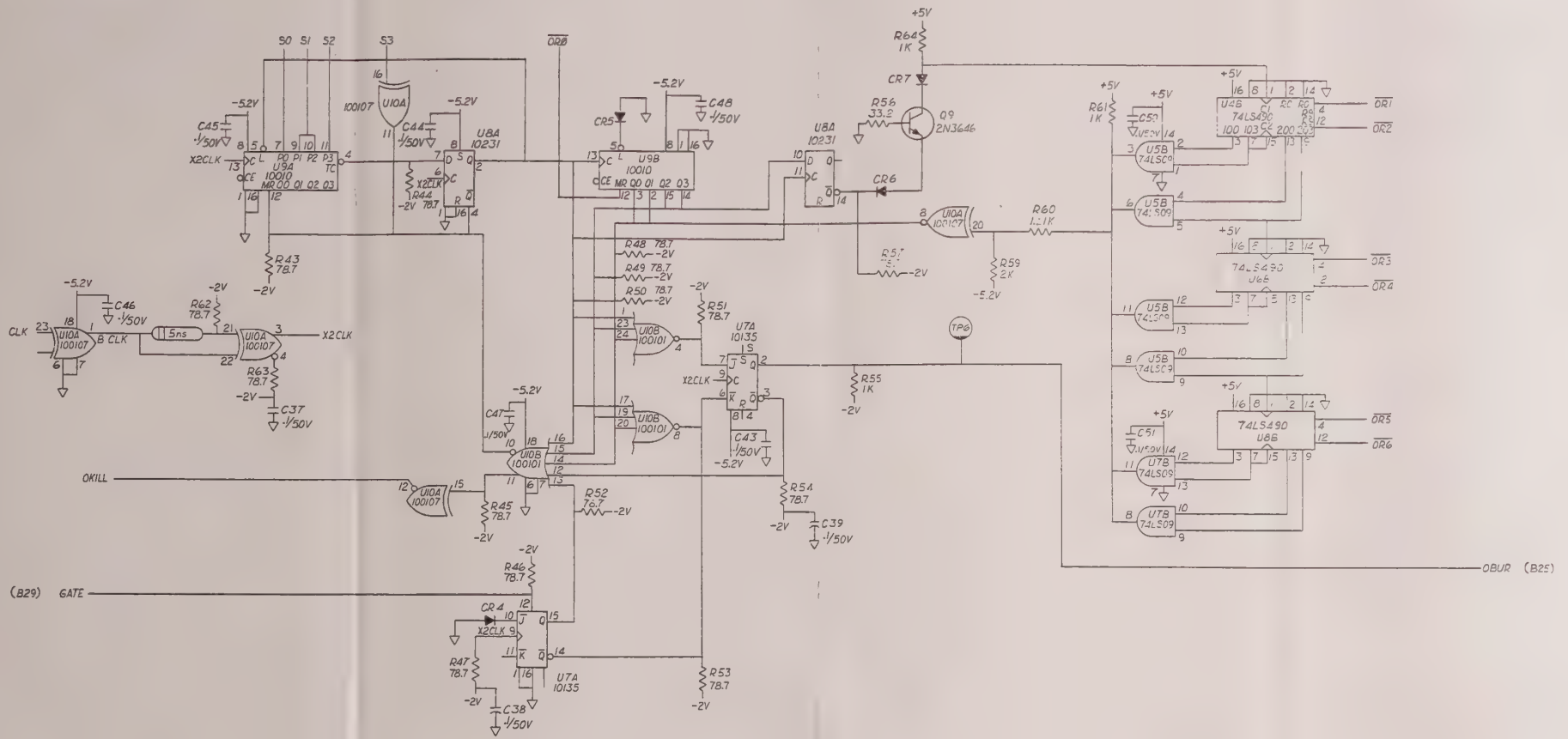
DRAWN S. CHERMACK
DATE 7-27-79
PROJ ENGR
RELEASE APPROV R. CONER 4/8/80
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1°
XX ±.030
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

TITLE
SCHEMATIC:
CLOCK OSC. (A7)

MODEL NO 859
DWG NO 0103-00-0693
REV H
CODE IDENT NO 23338
SHEET 1 OF 2

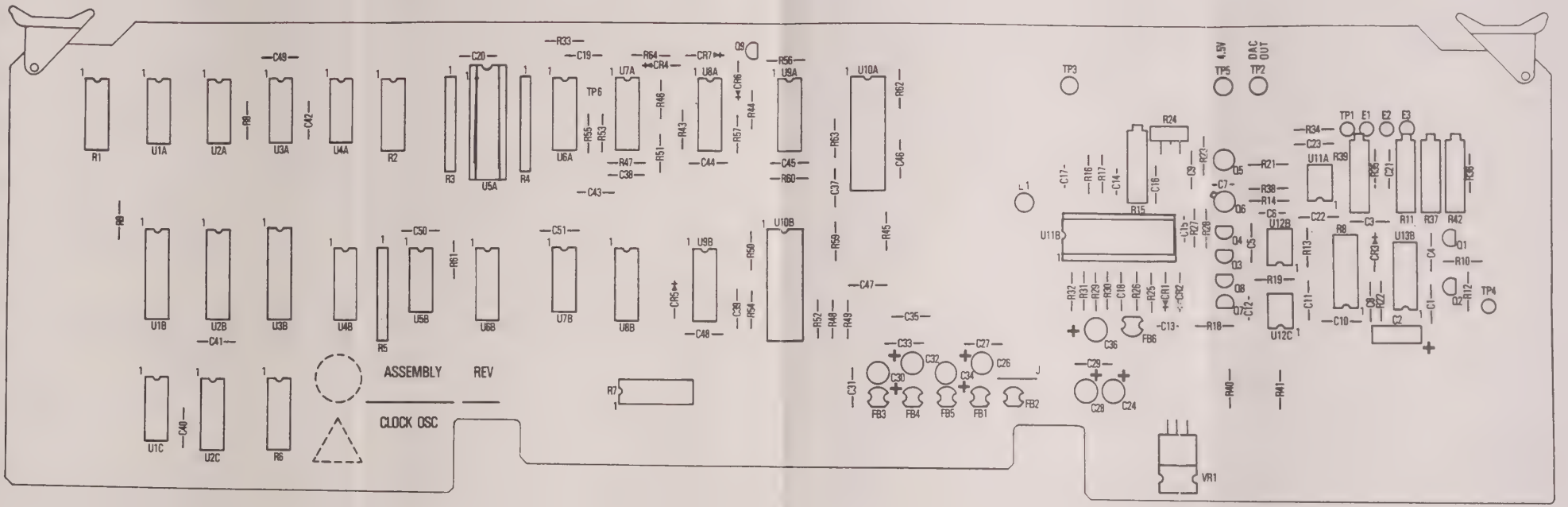
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.




NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN S. CHERMACK | DATE 7-27-79 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: SCHEMATIC: CLOCK OSC. |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV R. CONERO 1/9/80 | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1° XX ± .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO 859 / DWG NO 0103-00-0673 / REV H |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 2 OF 2 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION




MADE FROM 0100-00-0693-5H

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROTENGR | | TITLE: CLOCK OSCILLATOR |
| FINISH: WAVE SOLDER PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX .010 ANGLES ± .XX .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | MODEL NO: 859 | DWG NO: 1100-00-0693 REV |
| | SCALE | CODE IDENT: 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG. CLOCK OSC | 0101-00-0693 | WVTK | 0101-00-0693 | 1 |
| NONE | SCHEMATIC. CLOCK OSC | 0103-00-0693 | WVTK | 0103-00-0693 | 1 |
| L1 | INDUCTOR. 60. 4MHZ | 172-604 | WVTK | 1204-00-0604 | 1 |
| NONE | ASSY. SELECTED SET OF IC'S | MOD 859-1322 | WVTK | 1205-00-1322 | 1 |
| NONE | PARTITION | 859-9481 | WVTK | 1400-00-9481 | 2 |
| NONE | PARTITION | 859-9491 | WVTK | 1400-00-9491 | 1 |
| NONE | PARTITION | 859-9501 | WVTK | 1400-00-9501 | 1 |
| NONE | POST REF: 3200-02-0004 | 859-9511 | WVTK | 1400-00-9511 | 4 |
| NONE | COVER | 859-9523 | WVTK | 1400-00-9523 | 1 |
| C17 | CAP, CER, 5PF, 1KV | DD-050 | CRL | 1500-00-5011 | 1 |
| C12 C6 | CAP, CER, .001MF, 1KV | DD-102 | CRL | 1500-01-0211 | 2 |
| C1 C10 C11 C16 C18 C19 C20 C21 C22 C23 C27 C29 C3 C31 C33 C35 C37 C38 C39 C4 C40 C41 C42 C43 C44 C45 C46 C47 C48 C49 C5 C50 C51 C8 C9 | CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V | CAC03Z5U104Z050A | CORNG | 1500-01-0405 | 35 |
| C14 | CAP, CER, 22PF, 1KV | DD-220 | CRL | 1500-02-2011 | 1 |
| C13 C7 | CAP, CER, 330PF, 1KV | DD-331 | CRL | 1500-03-3111 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, CLOCK OSC | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0693 | REV | PAGE 1

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R39 | POT, TRIM, 20T, 20K | 43P203 | SPECT | 4600-12-0300 | 1 |
| R15 | POT, TRIM, 20T, 500 | 43P501 | SPECT | 4600-15-0102 | 1 |
| R16 R20 R21 R35 R55 R61 R64 R9 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K | RN55D-1001F | TRW | 4701-03-1001 | 8 |
| R38 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K | RN55D-1002F | TRW | 4701-03-1002 | 1 |
| R25 R26 R30 R32 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 121 | RN55D-1210F | TRW | 4701-03-1210 | 4 |
| R60 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.21K | RN55D-1211F | TRW | 4701-03-1211 | 1 |
| R40 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 124 | RN55D-1240F | TRW | 4701-03-1240 | 1 |
| R10 R12 R13 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.5K | RN55D-1501F | TRW | 4701-03-1501 | 3 |
| R33 R34 R59 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2K | RN55D-2001F | TRW | 4701-03-2001 | 3 |
| R14 R18 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 249 | RN55D-2490F | TRW | 4701-03-2490 | 2 |
| R22 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.49K | RN55D-2491F | TRW | 4701-03-2491 | 1 |
| R41 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 274 | RN55D-2740F | TRW | 4701-03-2740 | 1 |
| R36 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 33.2 | RN55D-33R2F | TRW | 4701-03-3329 | 1 |
| R19 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.92K | RN55D-3921F | TRW | 4701-03-3921 | 1 |
| R17 | RES, MF, 1/8, 1%, 499 | RN55D-4990F | TRW | 4701-03-4990 | 1 |
| R36 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K | RN55D-4991F | TRW | 4701-03-4991 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, CLOCK OSC | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0693 | REV | PAGE 3

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Q1 | TRANS | 2N5485 | MOT | 4901-05-4850 | 1 |
| Q2 Q4 | TRANS | J177 | SILX | 4902-00-1770 | 2 |
| U13B | IC | TL083CN | TI | 7000-00-8300 | 1 |
| VR1 | VOLTAGE REGULATOR | LM337T | NAT | 7000-03-3700 | 1 |
| U1A U2A U3A U4A | IC | MLM339P | MOT | 7000-03-3900 | 4 |
| U11A U12B | IC, OP-AMP | LF356N | NSC | 7000-03-5600 | 2 |
| U6A | IC | AD 561 J | AD | 7000-05-6100 | 1 |
| U12C | IC | CA3140S | RCA | 7000-31-4001 | 1 |
| U1C | IC | CD4093BE | RCA | 8000-40-9300 | 1 |
| U2C | IC | F4555B | FAIR | 8000-45-5500 | 1 |
| U5B U7B | IC | 74LS09 | TI | 8000-74-0910 | 2 |
| U9A U9B | IC | F10010 | FAIR | 8001-00-1000 | 2 |
| U7A | IC | MC10135 | MOT | 8001-01-3500 | 1 |
| U8A | IC | MC10231 | MOT | 8001-02-3100 | 1 |
| U1B U2B U3B | IC | 74C374 | NAT | 8007-43-7430 | 3 |
| U4B U6B U8B | IC | 74LS490 | TI | 8007-44-9010 | 3 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, CLOCK OSC | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0693 | REV | PAGE 5

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C15 | CAP, MICA, 39PF, 500V | DM15-390J | ARCO | 1500-13-9000 | 1 |
| C24 C30 C32 C34 C36 | CAP, TANT, 22MF, 15V | 196D226X9015MA1 | SPRAG | 1500-72-2601 | 5 |
| C26 C28 | CAP, TANT, 27MF, 35V | 196D276X0035TE4 | SPRAG | 1500-72-7602 | 2 |
| C2 | CAP, TANT, 4.7MF, 35V | 150D475X9035B2 | SPRAG | 1500-74-7502 | 1 |
| NONE | CLOCK | 859-0693 | WVTK | 1700-00-0693 | 1 |
| NONE | SOCKET, 20 PIN | DIBL-20P-108 | BURND | 2100-03-0051 | 1 |
| NONE | SOCKET, SINGLE IN-LINE, 12 PIN | C47S12-A | TI | 2100-03-0073 | 2 |
| TP1 TP2 TP3 TP4 TP5 TP6 | BUSS BAR STANDOFF | 2110-001 | ARTWR | 2100-05-0024 | 6 |
| NONE | PC BD EJECTOR | 103 YELLOW | CALMK | 2800-07-0012 | 2 |
| NONE | JUMPER | 461-2871-01-03-10 | CAMB | 3000-00-0034 | 1 |
| NONE | PINS, JUMPER | 430-3704-01-03 | CAMB | 3000-00-0035 | 3 |
| FB1 FB2 FB3 FB4 FB5 FB6 | BALUN CORE | 2873000902 | FARIT | 3100-00-0002 | 6 |
| R24 | POT, TRIM, 10K | 91AR10K | BECK | 4600-01-0315 | 1 |
| R42 | POT, TRIM, 20T, 100 | 43P101 | SPECT | 4600-11-0100 | 1 |
| R11 | POT, TRIM, 20T, 1K | 43P102 | SPECT | 4600-11-0202 | 1 |
| R37 | POT, TRIM, 20T, 10K | 43P103 | SPECT | 4600-11-0301 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, CLOCK OSC | ASSEMBLY NO 1100-00-0693 | REV | PAGE 2

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R23 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 63.4K | RN55D-6342F | TRW | 4701-03-6342 | 1 |
| R43 R44 R45 R46 R47 R48 R49 R50 R51 R52 R53 R54 R57 R62 R63 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 78.7 | RN55D-78R7F | TRW | 4701-03-7879 | 15 |
| R26 R27 R29 R31 | RES, MF, 1/4W, 1%, 196 | RN60D-1960F | TRW | 4701-13-1960 | 4 |
| R3 R4 R5 | RES MODULE, 10K | 4310R-101-103 | BOURN | 4770-00-0008 | 3 |
| R6 R7 | RES MODULE | 4116R-001-102 | BOURN | 4770-00-0019 | 2 |
| R1 R2 | RES MODULE, 4.7K | 4116R-001-472 | BOURN | 4770-00-0020 | 2 |
| R8 | RES MODULE | 899-3R2K(B) | BECK | 4770-00-0021 | 1 |
| CR3 | DIODE | 1N746A | FAIR | 4801-01-0746 | 1 |
| CR4 CR5 CR6 CR7 | DIODE | 1N4148 | FAIR | 4807-02-6666 | 4 |
| CR1 CR2 | DIODE | 5082-2811 | HP | 4809-02-2811 | 2 |
| Q6 | TRANS | 2N2369A | MOT | 4901-02-3691 | 1 |
| Q9 | TRANS | 2N3646 | NSC | 4901-03-6460 | 1 |
| Q8 | TRANS | 2N3906 | NSC | 4901-03-9030 | 1 |
| Q3 | TRANS | 2N3906 | ITT | 4901-03-9050 | 1 |
| Q5 | TRANS | 2N4250 | NSC | 4901-04-2380 | 1 |
| Q7 | TRANS | 2N5484 | MOT | 4901-05-4840 | 1 |

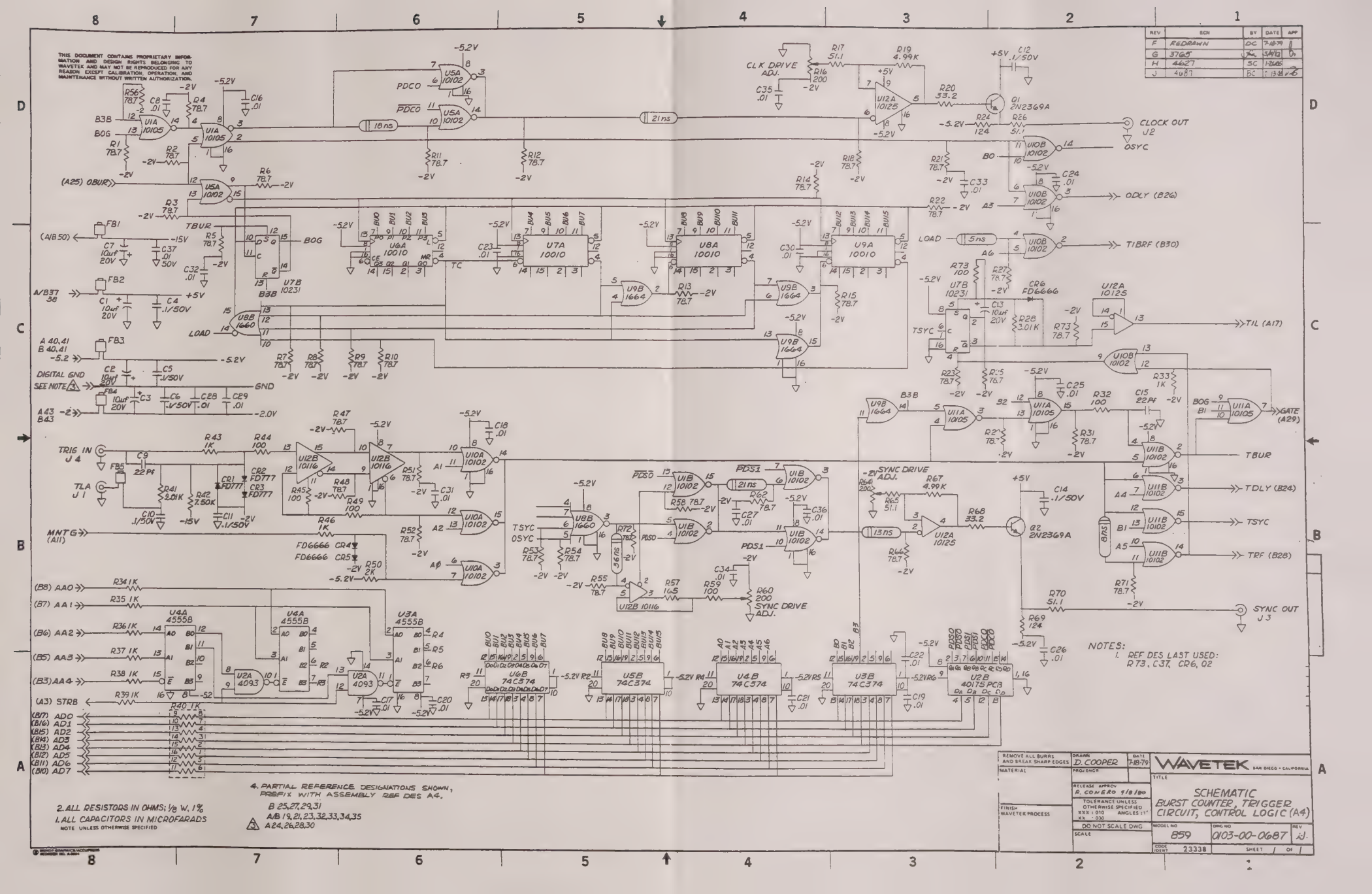
WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, CLOCK OSC | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0693 | REV | PAGE 4

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U10B | IC | F100101 | FAIR | 8100-00-0004 | 1 |
| U10A | IC | F100107 | FAIR | 8100-00-0005 | 1 |

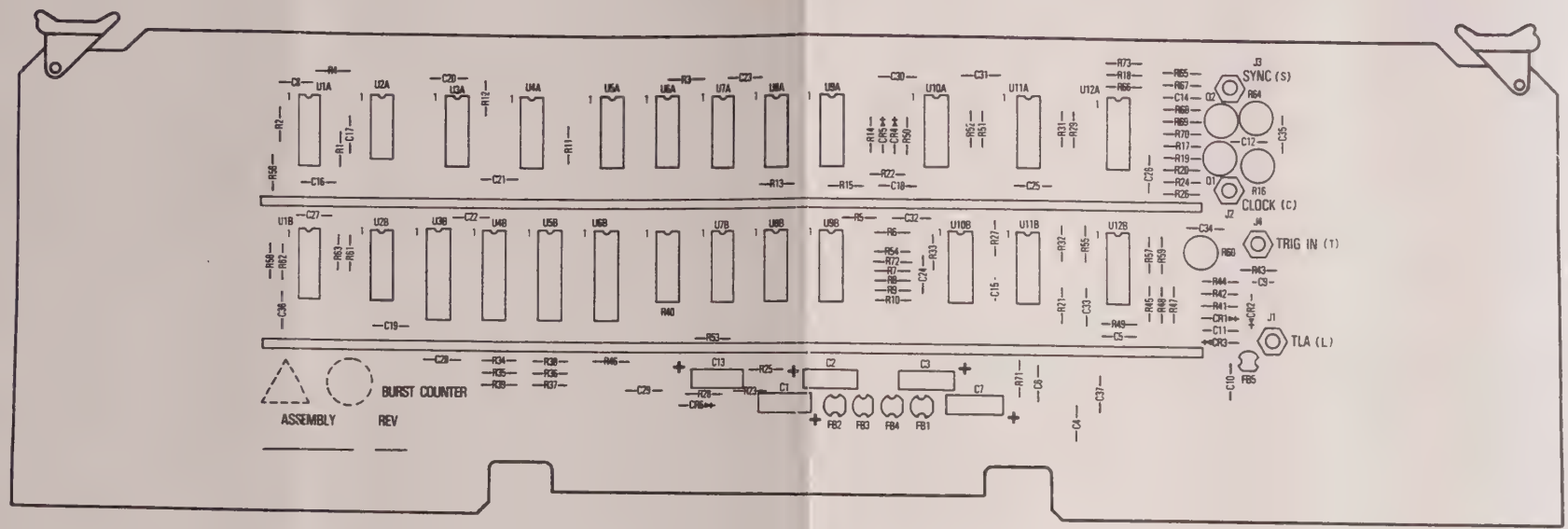
WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, CLOCK OSC | ASSEMBLY NO 1100-00-0693 | REV | PAGE 6

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, CLOCK OSC |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO. 859 / DWG NO 1100-00-0693 / REV H |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1 |

NOTE. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED


THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.
REV | SCN | BY | DATE | APP
F | REDRAWN | DC | 7-18-79
G | 3765 | JM | 5/4/80
H | 4627 | SC | 12-8-80
J | 4987 | BC | 7-13-81
CLK DRIVE ADJ.
SYNC DRIVE ADJ.
CLOCK OUT J2
OSYC
ODLY (B26)
TIBRF (B30)
TIL (A17)
GATE (A29)
TBUR
TDLY (B24)
TSYC
TRF (B28)
SYNC OUT J3
TRIG IN J4
TLA J1
MNTG (A11)
(A25) OBUR
(A/B50)
A/B37 38
DIGITAL GND
SEE NOTE 4
A 40,41 B 40,41 -5.2
A43 B43
(B8) AA0
(B7) AA1
(B6) AA2
(B5) AA3
(B3) AA4
(A3) STRB
(B17) AD0
(B16) AD1
(B15) AD2
(B14) AD3
(B13) AD4
(B12) AD5
(B11) AD6
(B10) AD7
NOTES:
1. REF DES LAST USED: R73, C37, CR6, Q2
2. ALL RESISTORS IN OHMS; 1/8 W, 1%
1. ALL CAPACITORS IN MICROFARADS
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
4. PARTIAL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS SHOWN, PREFIX WITH ASSEMBLY REF DES A4.
B 25,27,29,31
A/B 19,21,23,32,33,34,35
5 A 24,26,28,30
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS
DRAWN D. COOPER 7-18-79
PROJ ENGR
RELEASE APPROV R. CONERO 9/8/80
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED FRS: ±.010 FR: ±.030 ANGLES ±1°
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
TITLE
SCHEMATIC BURST COUNTER, TRIGGER CIRCUIT, CONTROL LOGIC (A4)
MODEL NO 859
DWG NO 0103-00-0687
REV J
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 1 OF 1

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION




MADE FROM 0100-00-0687-5F

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: TRIGER & BURST COUNTER |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | MFG ENGR APPRVL | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XXX ±.005 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO. 859 |
| | SCALE | | DWG NO. 1100-00-0687 REV F |
| | | | SIZE D 23338 SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG, BURST BD | 0101-00-0687 | WVTK | 0101-00-0687 | 1 |
| NONE | SCHEMATIC, BURST BD | 0103-00-0687 | WVTK | 0103-00-0687 | 1 |
| C16 C17 C18 C19 C20 C21 C22 C23 C24 C25 C26 C27 C28 C29 C30 C31 C32 C33 C34 C35 C36 C37 C8 | CAP, CER, MIN. .01MF, 50V | GE50-103ZA | MURAT | 1500-01-0310 | 23 |
| C10 C11 C12 C14 C4 C5 C6 | CAP, CER, MON. .1MF, 50V | CAC03Z5U104Z050A | CORNG | 1500-01-0405 | 7 |
| C15 C9 | CAP, CER, 22PF, 1KV | DD-220 | CRL | 1500-02-2011 | 2 |
| C1 C13 C2 C3 C7 | CAP, TANT, 10MF, 20V | 150D106X9020B2 | SPRAG | 1500-71-0601 | 5 |
| NONE | BURST BOARD | 699-0687 | WVTK | 1700-00-0687 | 1 |
| J1 J2 J3 J4 | CONN | 27-848 | AMPH | 2100-07-0011 | 4 |
| NONE | PC BD EJECTOR | 103 GREEN | CALMK | 2800-07-0013 | 2 |
| NONE | WASHER, FLAT FIBRE #1 | 5602-4-32 | SESTH | 2800-28-0006 | 4 |
| FB1 FB2 FB3 FB4 FB5 | BALUN CORE | 2873000902 | FARIT | 3100-00-0002 | 5 |
| R16 R60 R64 | POT, TRIM, 200 | 91AR200 | BECK | 4600-02-0101 | 3 |
| R32 R44 R45 R49 R59 R74 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100 | RN55D-1000F | TRW | 4701-03-1000 | 6 |
| R33 R34 R35 R36 R37 R38 R39 R43 R46 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K | RN55D-1001F | TRW | 4701-03-1001 | 9 |
| R69 R24 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 124 | RN55D-1240F | TRW | 4701-03-1240 | 2 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE | ASSEMBLY NO | REV |
|---|---|---|---|
| | PCA, BURST BOARD | 1100-00-0687 | |

PAGE 1

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R57 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 165 | RN55D-1650F | TRW | 4701-03-1650 | 1 |
| R41 R50 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2K | RN55D-2001F | TRW | 4701-03-2001 | 2 |
| R28 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.01K | RN55D-3011F | TRW | 4701-03-3011 | 1 |
| R20 R68 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 33.2 | RN55D-33R2F | TRW | 4701-03-3329 | 2 |
| R19 R67 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K | RN55D-4991F | TRW | 4701-03-4991 | 2 |
| R17 R26 R65 R70 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 51.1 | RN55D-51R1F | TRW | 4701-03-5119 | 4 |
| R42 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 7.5K | RN55D-7501F | TRW | 4701-03-7501 | 1 |
| R1 R10 R11 R12 R13 R14 R15 R16 R2 R21 R22 R23 R25 R27 R29 R3 R31 R4 R47 R48 R5 R51 R52 R53 R54 R55 R56 R58 R6 R62 R66 R7 R71 R72 R73 R8 R9 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 78.7 | RN55D-78R7F | TRW | 4701-03-7879 | 37 |
| R40 | RES MODULE | 4116R-001-102 | BOURN | 4770-00-0019 | 1 |
| CR1 CR2 CR3 | DIODE | FD777 | FAIR | 4807-02-0777 | 3 |
| CR4 CR5 CR6 | DIODE | 1N4148 | FAIR | 4807-02-6666 | 3 |
| Q1 Q2 | TRANS | 2N2369A | MOT | 4901-02-3691 | 2 |
| NONE | BUSS BAR | 6009-90-0009 | WVTK | 6009-90-0009 | 2 |
| U8B | IC | MC1660 | MOT | 8000-16-6000 | 1 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE | ASSEMBLY NO | REV |
|---|---|---|---|
| | PCA, BURST BOARD | 1100-00-0687 | |

PAGE 2

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U9B | IC | MC1664 | MOT | 8000-16-6400 | 1 |
| U2A | IC | CD4093BE | RCA | 8000-40-9300 | 1 |
| U3A U4A | IC | F4393B | FAIR | 8000-49-3900 | 2 |
| U6A U7A U8A U9A | IC | F10010 | FAIR | 8001-00-1000 | 4 |
| U10A U10B U11B U11B U5A | IC | MC10102 | MOT | 8001-01-0200 | 5 |
| U11A U1A | IC | MC10105 | MOT | 8001-01-0500 | 2 |
| U12B | IC | MC10116P | MOT | 8001-01-1600 | 1 |
| U12A | IC | MC10125P | MOT | 8001-01-2500 | 1 |
| U7B | IC | MC10231 | MOT | 8001-02-3100 | 1 |
| U2B | IC | 40175 | NAT | 8004-01-7500 | 1 |
| U3B U4B U5B U6B | IC | 74C374 | NAT | 8007-43-7430 | 4 |

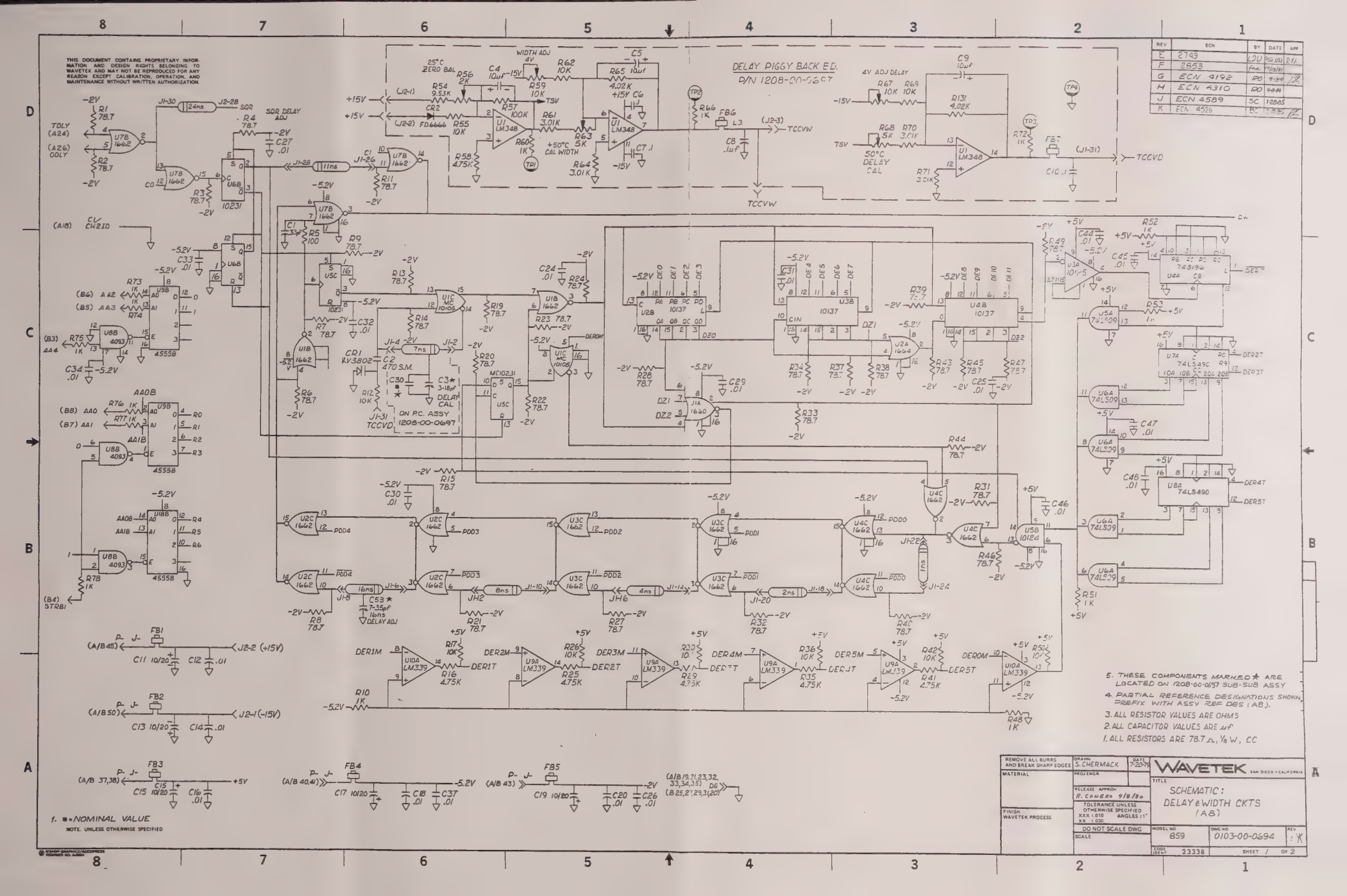
| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE | ASSEMBLY NO | REV |
|---|---|---|---|
| | PCA, BURST BOARD | 1100-00-0687 | |

PAGE 3

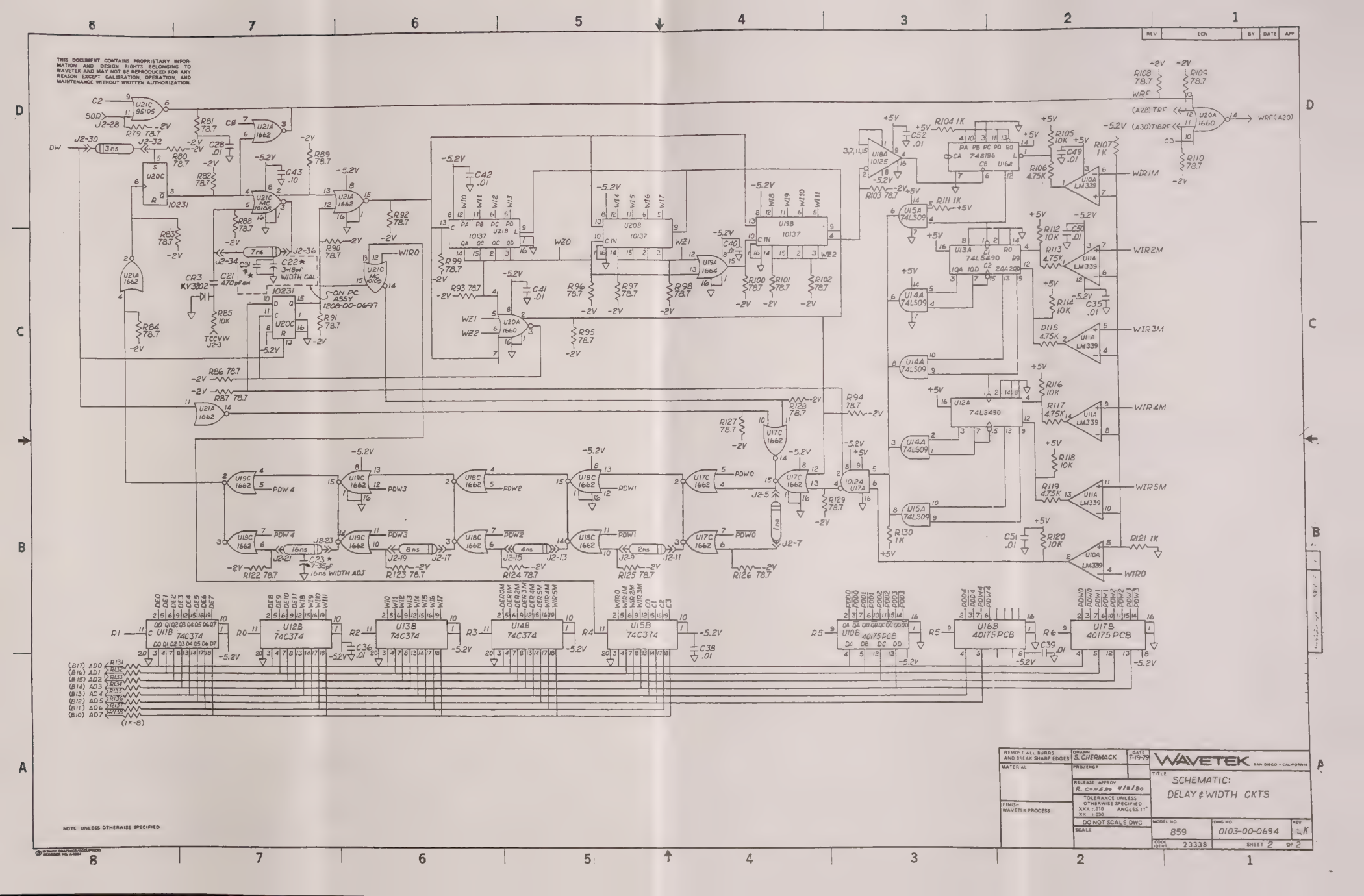
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
|---|---|---|---|
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, BURST BOARD |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ± .030 | | |
| DO NOT SCALE DWG | SCALE | | MODEL NO 859 / DWG NO 1100-00-0687 / REV F |
| | | | CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1 |

BISHOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A-3684

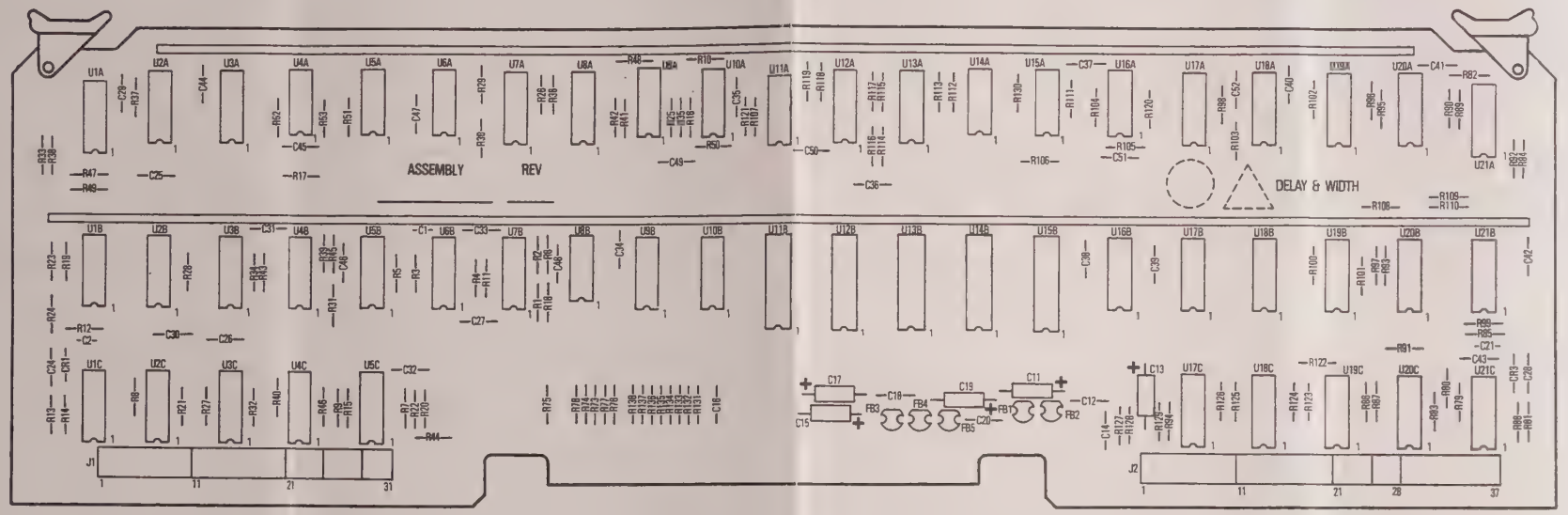

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.
DELAY PIGGY BACK ED.
P/N 1208-00-0697
WIDTH ADJ
25°C ZERO BAL
+50°C CAL WIDTH
4V ADJ DELAY
50°C DELAY CAL
SQR DELAY ADJ
ON P.C. ASSY 1208-00-0697
DELAY CAL
DELAY ADJ
TCCVW
TCCVD
TSV
CV CH2ID
STRBI
REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP
E | 2749 | LOU | 7/21/11 | RH
F | 2853 | fmk | 9/9/87 |
G | ECN 4192 | RO | 9-89 |
H | ECN 4310 | RO | 4-94 |
J | ECN 4589 | SC | 1-2805 |
K | ECN 4596 | BC | 9-18-95 |
5. THESE COMPONENTS MARKED ★ ARE LOCATED ON 1208-00-0697 SUB-SUB ASSY
4. PARTIAL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS SHOWN, PREFIX WITH ASSY REF DES (A8).
3. ALL RESISTOR VALUES ARE OHMS
2. ALL CAPACITOR VALUES ARE µf
1. ALL RESISTORS ARE 78.7Ω, 1/8 W, CC
1. ★ = NOMINAL VALUE
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS
DRAWN S. CHERMACK
DATE 7-20-79
PROJ ENGR
RELEASE APPROV R. COMERO 4/8/80
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1° XX ± .030
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
TITLE
SCHEMATIC: DELAY & WIDTH CKTS (A8)
MODEL NO 859
DWG NO 0103-00-0694
REV K
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 1 OF 2

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN S. CHERMACK | DATE 7-19-79 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENG* | | TITLE: SCHEMATIC: DELAY & WIDTH CKTS |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV R. CHERRO 4/8/80 | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO. 859 / DWG NO. 0103-00-0694 / REV K |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT. 23338 / SHEET 2 OF 2 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION




MADE FROM 0100-00-0694-5E

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJENGR | | TITLE: DELAY & WIDTH |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX .010 ANGLES ± XX .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO: 859 / DWG NO: 1100-00-0694 / REV: D |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT: 33338 / SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG, DELAY/WID | 0101-00-0694 | WVTK | 0101-00-0694 | 1 |
| NONE | SCHEMATIC, DELAY/WID | 0103-00-0694 | WVTK | 0103-00-0694 | 1 |
| NONE | PCA, DELAY PIGGY'BK | 859-0697 | WVTK | 1208-00-0697 | 1 |
| C12 C14 C16 C18 C20 C24 C25 C26 C27 C28 C29 C30 C31 C32 C33 C34 C35 C36 C37 C38 C39 C40 C41 C42 C43 C44 C45 C46 C47 C48 C49 C50 C51 C52 | CAP, CER, MN, .01MF, 50V | GE50-1032A | MURAT | 1500-01-0310 | 34 |
| C1 | CAP, CER, 33PF, 1KV | DD-330 | CRL | 1500-03-3011 | 1 |
| C2 C21 | CAP, MICA, 470PF, 500V | DM15-471J | ARCO | 1500-14-7100 | 2 |
| C11 C13 C15 C17 C19 | CAP, TANT, 10MF, 20V | 150D106X9020B2 | SPRAG | 1500-71-0601 | 5 |
| NONE | DELAY/WIDTH | 859-0694 | WVTK | 1700-00-0694 | 1 |
| NONE | CONN | 22-17-2042 | MOLEX | 2100-02-0065 | 3 |
| NONE | CONN | 22-17-2032 | MOLEX | 2100-02-0066 | 2 |
| NONE | CONN PC. | 22-17-2102 | MOLEX | 2100-02-0089 | 5 |
| NONE | PC BD EJECTOR | 103 BLUE | CALMK | 2800-07-0014 | 2 |
| FB1 FB2 FB3 FB4 FB5 | BALUN CORE | 2873000902 | FARIT | 3100-00-0002 | 9 |
| R5 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100 | RN55D-1000F | TRW | 4701-03-1000 | 1 |
| R10 R104 R107 R111 R121 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K | RN55D-1001F | TRW | 4701-03-1001 | 24 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, DELAY/WIDTH BD | ASSEMBLY NO.: 1100-00-0694 | REV

PAGE 1

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R130 R131 R132 R133 R134 R135 R136 R137 R138 R48 R51 R52 R53 R73 R74 R75 R76 R77 R78 | | | | | |
| R105 R112 R114 R116 R118 R12 R120 R17 R26 R30 R36 R42 R50 R85 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K | RN55D-1002F | TRW | 4701-03-1002 | 14 |
| R106 R113 R115 R117 R119 R16 R29 R29 R35 R41 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.75K | RN55D-4751F | TRW | 4701-03-4751 | 10 |
| R1 R100 R101 R102 R103 R108 R109 R11 R110 R122 R123 R124 R125 R126 R127 R128 R129 R13 R14 R15 R19 R2 R20 R21 R22 R23 R24 R27 R28 R3 R31 R32 R33 R34 R37 R38 R39 R4 R40 R43 R44 R45 R46 R47 R49 R6 R7 R79 R8 R80 R81 R82 R83 R84 R86 R87 R88 R89 R9 R90 R91 R92 R93 R94 R95 R96 R97 R98 R99 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 78.7 | RN55D-78R7F | TRW | 4701-03-7879 | 69 |
| CR1 CR3 | DIODE | KV3902 | KSW | 4803-02-3802 | 2 |
| NONE | POWER BUSS BAR (LO) | 6009-90-0004 | WVTK | 6009-90-0004 | 1 |
| NONE | POWER BUS BAR | 6009-90-0007 | WVTK | 6009-90-0007 | 1 |
| U10A U11A U9A | IC | MLM339P | MOT | 7000-03-3900 | 3 |
| U1A U20A | IC | MC1660 | MOT | 8000-16-6000 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, DELAY/WIDTH BD | ASSEMBLY NO.: 1100-00-0694 | REV

PAGE 2

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U17C U18C U19C U1B U21A U2B U3C U4C U7B | IC | MC1662 | MOT | 8000-16-6200 | 9 |
| U19A U2A | IC | MC1664 | MOT | 8000-16-6400 | 2 |
| U8B | IC | CD4093BE | RCA | 8000-40-9300 | 1 |
| U18B U9B | IC | F4555B | FAIR | 8000-45-5500 | 2 |
| U14A U15A U5A U6A | IC | 74LS09 | TI | 8000-74-0910 | 4 |
| U1C U21C | IC | MC10105 | MOT | 8001-01-0500 | 2 |
| U17A U5B | IC | MC10124P | MOT | 8001-01-2400 | 2 |
| U18A U3A | IC | MC10125P | MOT | 8001-01-2500 | 2 |
| U19B U20B U21B U2B U3B U4B | IC | MC10137 | MOT | 8001-01-3700 | 6 |
| U20C U5C U6B | IC | MC10231 | MOT | 8001-02-3100 | 3 |
| U10B U16B U17B | IC | 40175 | NAT | 8004-01-7500 | 3 |
| U16A U4A | IC | SN748196J | TI | 8007-41-9601 | 2 |
| U11B U12B U13B U14B U15B | IC | 74C374 | NAT | 8007-43-7430 | 5 |
| U12A U13A U7A U8A | IC | 74LS490 | TI | 8007-44-9010 | 4 |

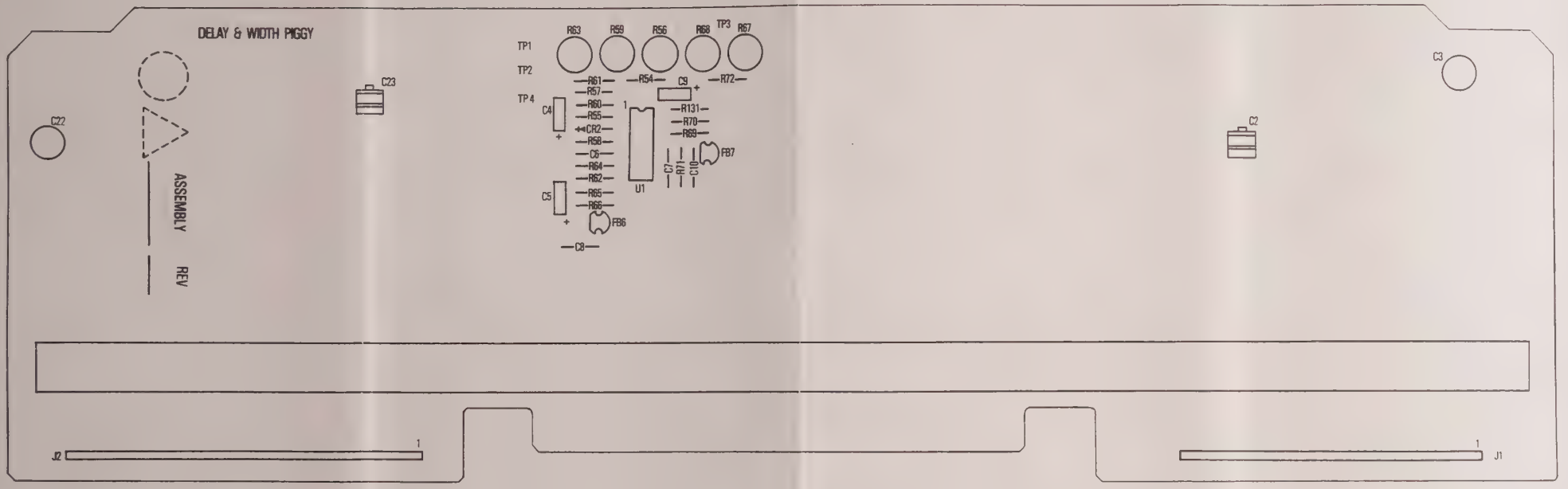
WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA DELAY/WIDTH BD | ASSEMBLY NO: 1100-00-0694 | REV

PAGE 3

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, DELAY/WIDTH BC. |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.020 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO: 859 / DWG NO: 1100-00-0694 / REV: D |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT: 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION




MADE FROM 0100-00-0697-3E

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CA |
| MATERIAL | PROJECT | | TITLE: DELAY & WIDTH PIGGYBACK |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH: WAVETER PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED: XXX .010 ANGLES 1°, XX .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | MODEL NO: 859 | DWG NO: 1208-00-0697 REV: E |
| | SCALE | CODE IDENT: 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG, DELAY | 0101-00-0697 | WVTK | 0101-00-0697 | 1 |
| NONE | SCHEMATIC, DELAY/WID | 0103-00-1260 | WVTK | 0103-00-1260 | 1 |
| NONE | STIFFENER, PC | 859-9030 | WVTK | [illegible] | 1 |
| C30T | CAP CER. 10PF, 1KV | DD-100LL | CRL | 1500-01-0001 | 1 |
| C10 C6 C7 C8 | CAP, CER, MON, . 1MF, 50V, AXIAL | CAC03Z5U104Z050A | CORNG | 1500-01-0403 | 4 |
| C31T | CAP, CER, 33PF, 1KV | DD-330 LONG LEAD | CRL | [illegible] | 1 |
| C22 C9 | CAP, VAR, 3-18PF | GKU18000 | SPRAG | 1500-91-8010 | 2 |
| C2 C23 | CAP, VAR1, 7-35PF, 250V | 7S TRIKO-22. 7/35PF | TRIKO | 1500-53-5010 | 2 |
| C4 C5 C9 | CAP, TANT, 10MF, 20V | 190D106X902082 | SPRAG | 1500-71-0601 | 3 |
| NONE | DELAY/WIDTH PIGGYB'K | [illegible] | WVTK | 1700-00-0697 | 1 |
| TP1 TP2 TP3 TP4 | BUSS BAR STANDOFF | 2110-001 | ARTMR | 2100-05-0024 | 4 |
| NONE | CONN PIN, MALE (UOM-EA PIN) | CA-5368P-100-230-830 | CA | 2100-05-0034 | 68 |
| NONE | STANDOFF, SWAGE 312 M. .187 HEX2-56. .062 MAT'L | BR69339-0 312-31 | LYNTR | [illegible] | 9 |
| NONE | RIVET, ALUM 5/16X1/8 DIA 188-230 | 1125-0410 | AVDEL | 2800-12-0047 | 8 |

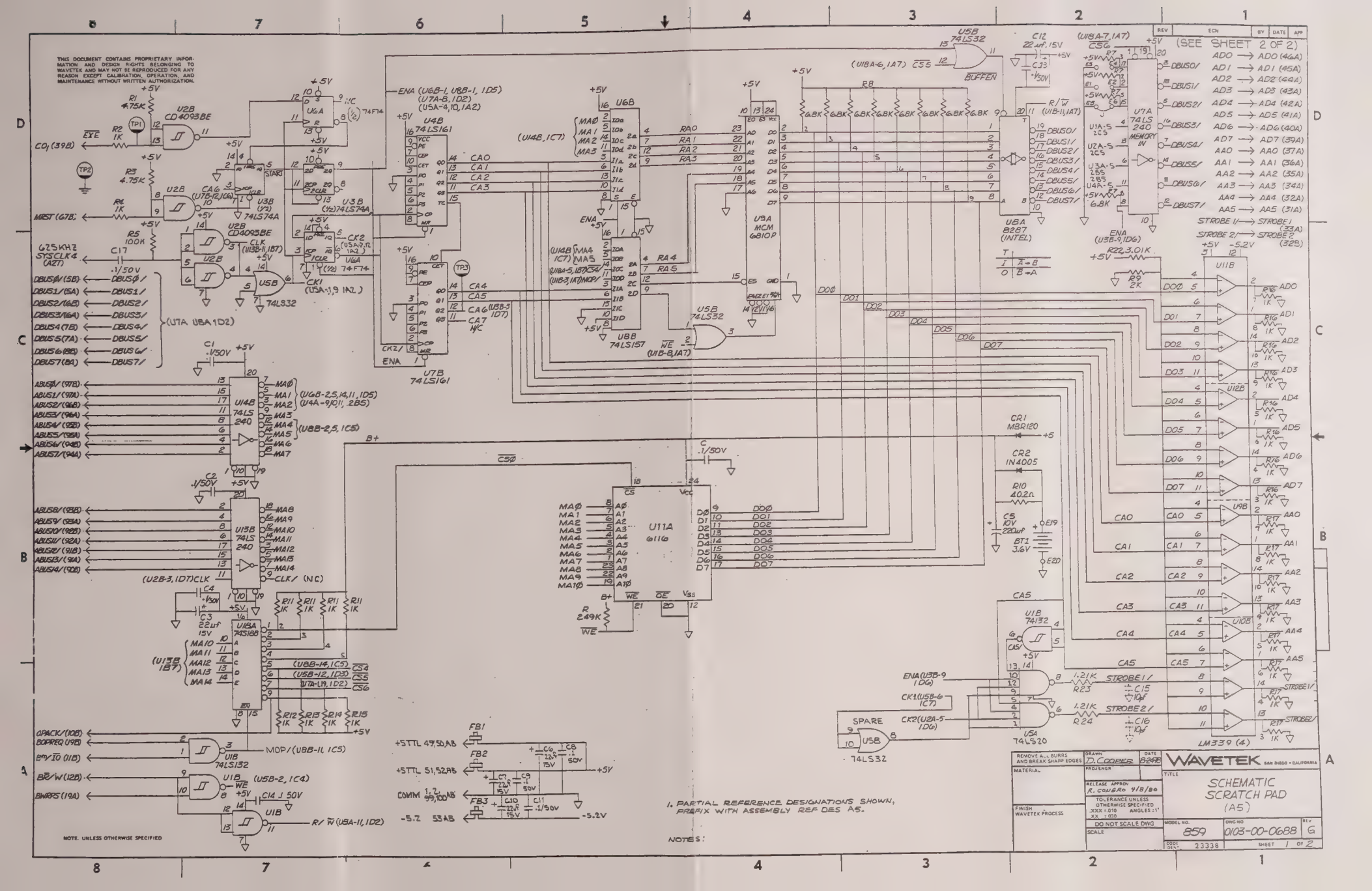
| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE | ASSEMBLY NO | REV |
|---|---|---|---|
| | PCA, DELAY PIGGY'BK | 1208-00-0697 | H |
| | | PAGE 1 | |

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| FB6 FB7 | BALUN CORE | 2873000902 | FARIT | 3100-00-0002 | 2 |
| R59 R67 | POT, TRIM, 10K | 91AR10K | BECK | 4600-01-0315 | 2 |
| [illegible] | POT, TRIM, 2K | 91AR2K | BECK | 4600-02-0201 | 1 |
| R63 R68 | POT, TRIM, 5K | [illegible] | BECK | 4600-03-0205 | 2 |
| [illegible] R66 R72 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K | RN55D-1001F | TRW | 4701-03-1001 | 3 |
| R55 R62 R69 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K | RN55D-1002F | TRW | [illegible] | 3 |
| R57 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100K | RN55D-1003F | TRW | 4701-03-1003 | 1 |
| R61 R64 R70 R71 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.01K | RN55D-3011F | TRW | 4701-03-3011 | 4 |
| R131 R65 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.02K | RN55D-4021F | TRW | 4701-03-4021 | 2 |
| R58 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.75K | RN55D-4751F | TRW | 4701-03-4751 | 1 |
| R54 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 9.53K | RN55D-9531F | TRW | 4701-03-9531 | 1 |
| CR2 | DIODE 1N4148 COMPUTER, G/P, 75V, 200M A, SWITCHING | 1N4148 | FAIR | [illegible] | 1 |
| U1 | OP AMP, QUAD MC1741 DIFFERENTIAL INPUT | LM348N | NSC | 7000-03-4800 | 1 |

| WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE | ASSEMBLY NO | REV |
|---|---|---|---|
| | PCA, DELAY PIGGY'BK | 1208-00-0697 | H |
| | | PAGE 2 | |

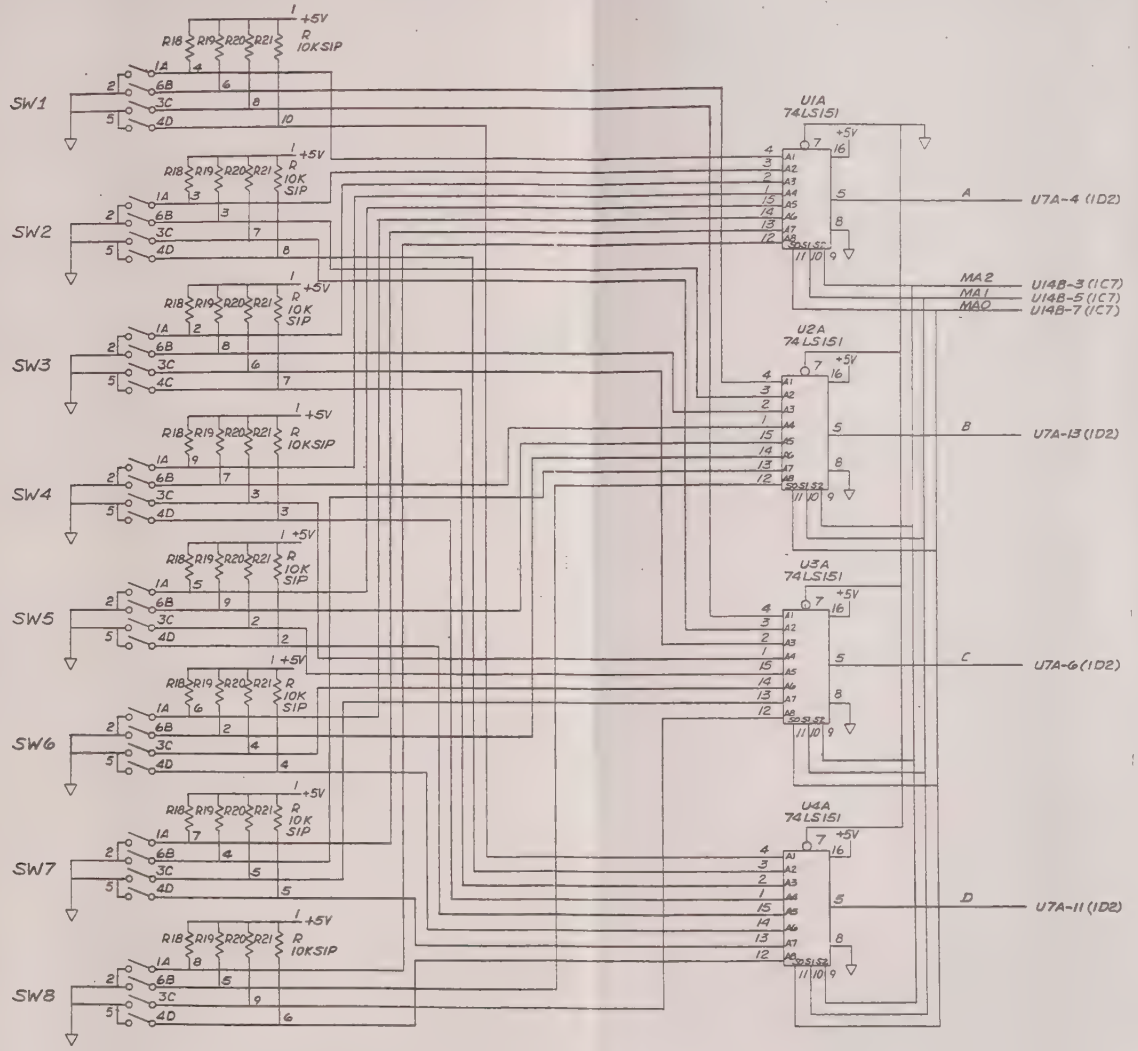
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, DELAY PIGGYBACK |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± .XX ± .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | MODEL NO 859 | 1208-00-0697 REV H |
| | SCALE | CAGE NO 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 1 |


THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.
(SEE SHEET 2 OF 2)
ADO → ADO (46A)
AD1 → AD1 (45A)
AD2 → AD2 (44A)
AD3 → AD3 (43A)
AD4 → AD4 (42A)
AD5 → AD5 (41A)
AD6 → AD6 (40A)
AD7 → AD7 (39A)
AAO → AAO (37A)
AA1 → AA1 (36A)
AA2 → AA2 (35A)
AA3 → AA3 (34A)
AA4 → AA4 (32A)
AA5 → AA5 (31A)
STROBE 1 → STROBE1 (33A)
STROBE 2 → STROBE2 (32B)
625KHZ SYSCLK4 (A2T)
DBUS0/ (5B) → DBUS0 /
DBUS1/ (5A) → DBUS1 /
DBUS2/ (6B) → DBUS2 /
DBUS3/ (6A) → DBUS3 /
DBUS4/ (7B) → DBUS4 /
DBUS5/ (7A) → DBUS5 /
DBUS6/ (8B) → DBUS6 /
DBUS7/ (8A) → DBUS7 /
(U7A U8A 1D2)
ABUS0/ (97B)
ABUS1/ (97A)
ABUS2/ (96B)
ABUS3/ (96A)
ABUS4/ (95B)
ABUS5/ (95A)
ABUS6/ (94B)
ABUS7/ (94A)
ABUS8/ (93B)
ABUS9/ (93A)
ABUS10/ (92B)
ABUS11/ (92A)
ABUS12/ (91B)
ABUS13/ (91A)
ABUS14/ (90B)
(U2B-3, 1D7) CLK
(U3B 1B7)
(U8B-14, 1C5) CS4
(U5B-12, 1D5) CS5
(U7A-11, 1D2) CS6
OPACK/ (10B)
BOPREQ/ (9B)
BMV TO (11B)
MOP/ (U8B-11, 1C5)
BR/W (12B)
(U5B-2, 1C4)
BW8/5 (19A)
R/W (U8A-11, 1D2)
NOTE. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
ENA (U6B-1, U8B-1, 1D5) (U7A-8, 1D2) (U5A-4, 10, 1A2)
(U4B, 1C7)
(U4B MA4 1C7) MA5
(U8A-5, 1B7) CS4/
(U8B-3, 1A7) MOP/
(U8B-3 1D7)
(U8A-6, 1A7) CS5
(U8A-7, 1A7) CS6
R/W (U8B-11, 1A7)
BUFFEN
(U3B-9 1D6)
CK1 (U5B-6 1C7)
CK2 (U2A-5 1D6)
SPARE
STROBE1/
STROBE2/
LM339 (4)
+STTL 47,50,AB
+STTL 51,52,AB
COMM 1.2/99,100 AB
-5.2 53 AB
1. PARTIAL REFERENCE DESIGNATIONS SHOWN, PREFIX WITH ASSEMBLY REF DES A5.
NOTES:
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS
DRAWN D. COOPER 8/2/79
PROJ ENGR
RELEASE APPROV R. CONERO 9/8/80
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1° XX ± .030
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
TITLE
SCHEMATIC SCRATCH PAD (A5)
MODEL NO. 859
DWG NO 0103-00-0688
REV G
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 1 OF 2

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| B | 2814 | [illegible] | 3-1-84 | |
| C | 3240 | [illegible] | 7/31/84 | [illegible] |
| D | 4460 | SGC | 10 FEB 84 | [illegible] |
| E | 7435 R31 R32 R33 R34 | [illegible] | 7/20/86 | |
| F | 7549 | [illegible] | 7/20/86 | |
| G | 7526 | BR | 11/6/86 | SS |




NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

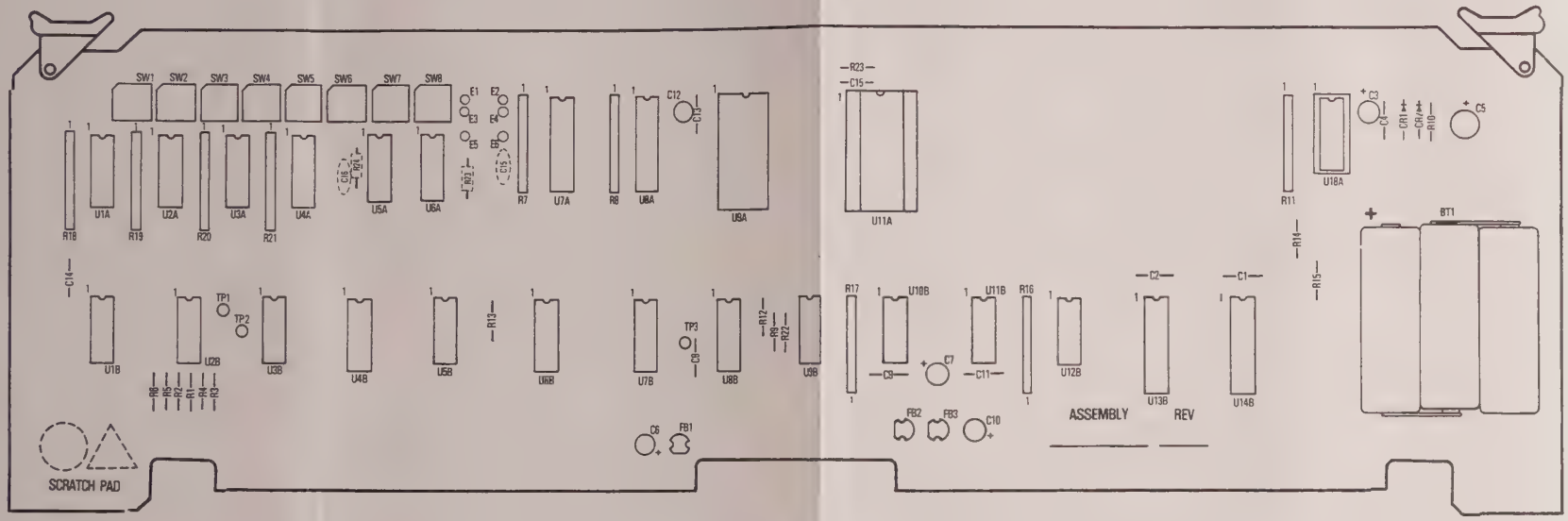
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS
DRAWN D. COOPER 7/20/79
PROJ ENGR.
RELEASE APPROV R. COMERO 9/8/80
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030
DO NOT SCALE DWG.
SCALE

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

TITLE: SCHEMATIC SCRATCH PAD

MODEL NO. 859
DWG NO. 0103-00-0688
REV G
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 2 OF 2

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION




MADE FROM 0100-00-0688-3E

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJENGR | | TITLE: SCRATCH PAD RAM |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX .010 ANGLES 1 XX .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | MODEL NO 859 | DWG NO 1100-00-0688 REV |
| | SCALE | CODE IDENT 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG, SCRATCH PAD | 0101-00-0688 | WVTK | 0101-00-0688 | 1 |
| NONE | SCHEMATIC, SCRATCH PAD | 0103-00-0688 | WVTK | 0103-00-0688 | 1 |
| C1 C11 C13 C14 C17 C2 C4 C6 C9 | CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V, AXIAL | CAC03Z5U104Z030A | CORNG | 1300-01-0405 | 9 |
| C10 C12 C3 C6 C7 | CAP, TANT, 22MF, 15V | 196D226X9015MA1 | SPRAG | 1300-72-2601 | 5 |
| C5 | CAP, TANT, 220MF, 10V | 196D227X9010TE4 | SPRAG | 1300-72-2701 | 1 |
| NONE | SCRATCH PAD | 859-0688 | WVTK | 1700-00-0688 | 1 |
| NONE | SKT, IC, 16PIN | DILB16P-108T | BURND | 2100-03-0029 | 1 |
| NONE | SKT, IC, 24PIN | DILB-24P-108 | BURND | 2100-03-0029 | 1 |
| TP1 TP2 TP3 | BUSS BAR STANDOFF | 2110-001 | ARTWR | 2100-05-0024 | 3 |
| NONE | TIE STRAP | SST-1.5M | PANDT | 2800-00-0003 | 1 |
| 4 | PC BD EJECTOR | 103 WHITE | CALMK | 2900-07-0008 | 2 |
| FB1 FB2 FB3 | BALUN CORE | 2873000902 | FARIT | 3100-00-0002 | 3 |
| BT1 | BATTERY, 3.6V | KR3811AA-GT1 | GE | 4000-02-0006 | 1 |
| R12 R13 R14 R15 R2 R4 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K | RN55D-1001F | TRW | 4701-03-1001 | 6 |
| R5 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100K | RN55D-1003F | TRW | 4701-03-1003 | 1 |
| R22 R24 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.21K | RN55D-1211F | TRW | 4701-03-1211 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, SCRATCH PAD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0688 | REV K | PAGE 1

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R9 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2K | RN55D-2001F | TRW | 4701-03-2001 | 1 |
| R22 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.01K | RN55D-3011F | TRW | 4701-03-3011 | 1 |
| R10 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 40.2 | RN55D-40R2F | TRW | 4701-03-4029 | 1 |
| R1 R3 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.75K | RN55D-4751F | TRW | 4701-03-4751 | 2 |
| R18 R19 R20 R21 | RES NETWORK 10K 2% 10PIN SIP BUSS | 4310R-101-103 | BOURN | 4770-00-0008 | 4 |
| R7 R8 | RES NETWORK 6.8K 10PIN SIP BUSS | 4310R-101-682 | BOURN | 4770-00-0016 | 2 |
| R11 R16 R17 | RES NETWORK 1K 2% 10PIN SIP BUSS | 4310R-101-102 | BOURN | 4770-00-0022 | 3 |
| [illegible] | DIODE 1N4005 GENERAL PURPOSE, RECTIFIER, 600 V, 1A | 1N4005 | MOT | 4806-01-4005 | 1 |
| CR1 | DIODE, RECT, SCH [illegible] | MBR 120 | MOT | 4806-02-0120 | 1 |
| SW1 SW2 SW3 SW4 SW5 SW6 SW7 SW8 | SWITCH, PC ROTARY | 230002C | EECO | 5107-00-0007 | 8 |
| U10B U11B U12B U9B | COMPARATORS, QUAD VOLTAGE | MLM339P | MOT | 7000-03-3900 | 4 |
| U28 | GATE, NAND, S/TRG QUA, CMOS | CD4093BE | RCA | 8000-40-9300 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, SCRATCH PAD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0688 | REV K | PAGE 2

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U10A U17A | RAM 128X8, CMOS STATIC | MM-6514-9 | HARR | 8000-63-1400 | 2 |
| U9A | RAM 128X8, NMOS STATIC | MLM6810AL | MOT | 8000-68-1000 | 1 |
| U5A | GATE, NAND, DUAL, 4 INP, TTL | 74LS20 | TI | 8000-74-2010 | 1 |
| U5B | GATE, OR, QUAD 2INP, TTL | 74LS32 | TI | 8000-74-3210 | 1 |
| U6A | FLIP-FLOP DUAL, D-POS EDGE TRIG, TTL | 74F74PC | FAIR | 8000-74-7402 | 1 |
| U3B | FLIP-FLOP DUAL, D-POS EDGE TRIG, TTL | 74LS74 | TI | 8000-74-7410 | 1 |
| U5A | XCVR, 8BIT TRI-ST | DP8303N | NSC | 8000-83-0300 | 1 |
| U1B | GATE, NAND, S/TRIG, QUAD 2-INP POS | 74132 | TI | 8007-41-3200 | 1 |
| U1A U2A U3A U4A | MUX, DATA, 1 OF 8, TTL | 74LS151 | TI | 8007-41-5110 | 4 |
| U6B U8B | MUX, QUAD, 2-INP, TTL | 74LS157 | TI | 8007-41-5710 | 2 |
| U4B U7B | COUNTER, SYNC 4B, TTL | 74LS161 | SIG | 8007-41-6110 | 2 |
| U13B U14B U7A | BUF, OCT 3ST OUT, TTL | M74LS240P | MITSU | 8007-42-4010 | 3 |
| U18A | IC, PROGRAMMED REF 8007-41-8801 | 8600-00-0190 | WVTK | [illegible] | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, SCRATCH PAD | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0688 | REV K | PAGE 3

NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

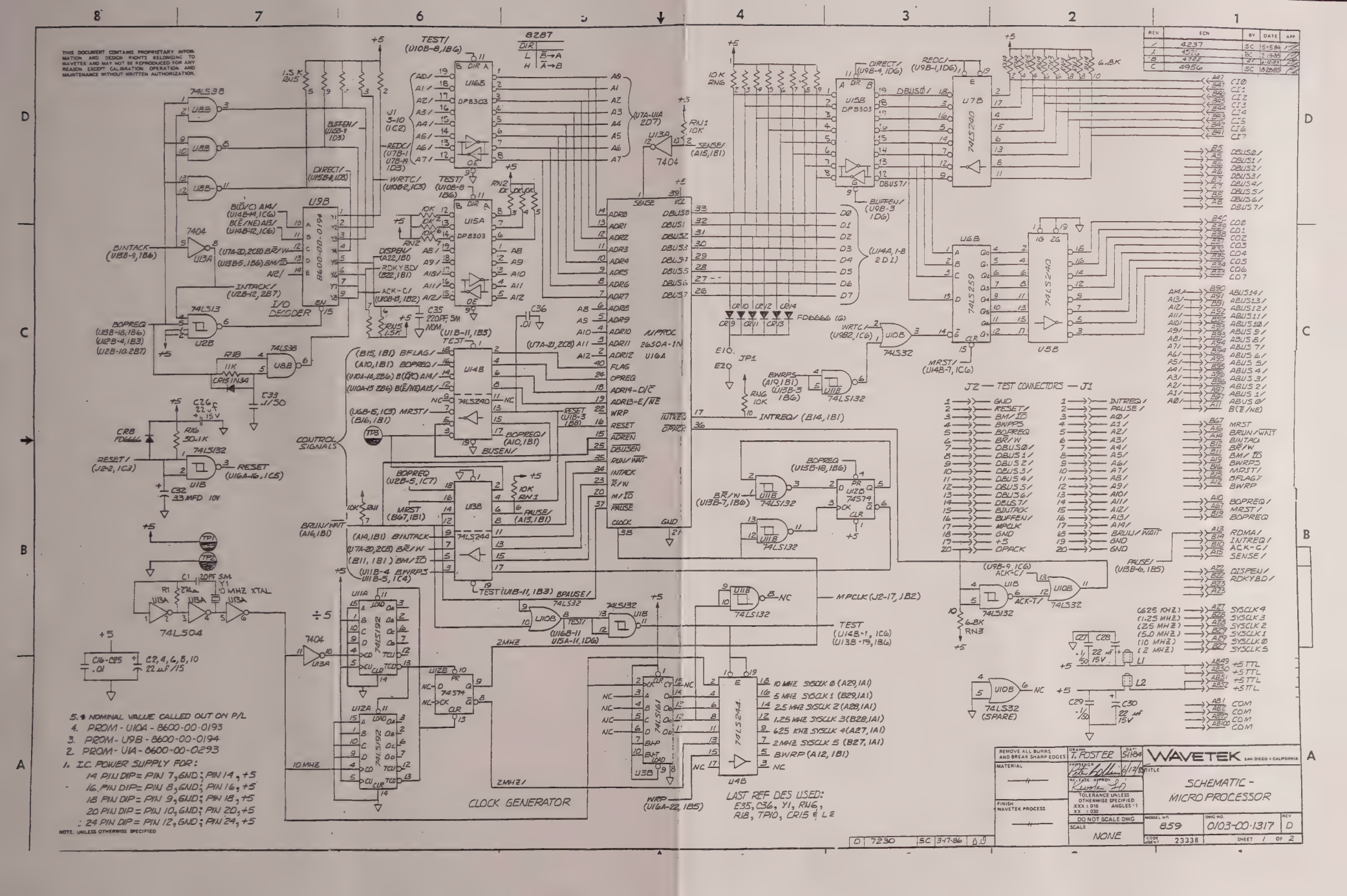
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | MATERIAL | FINISH: WAVETEK PROCESS | DRAWN | DATE | PROJ ENGR | RELEASE APPROV | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ± .030 | DO NOT SCALE DWG | SCALE

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

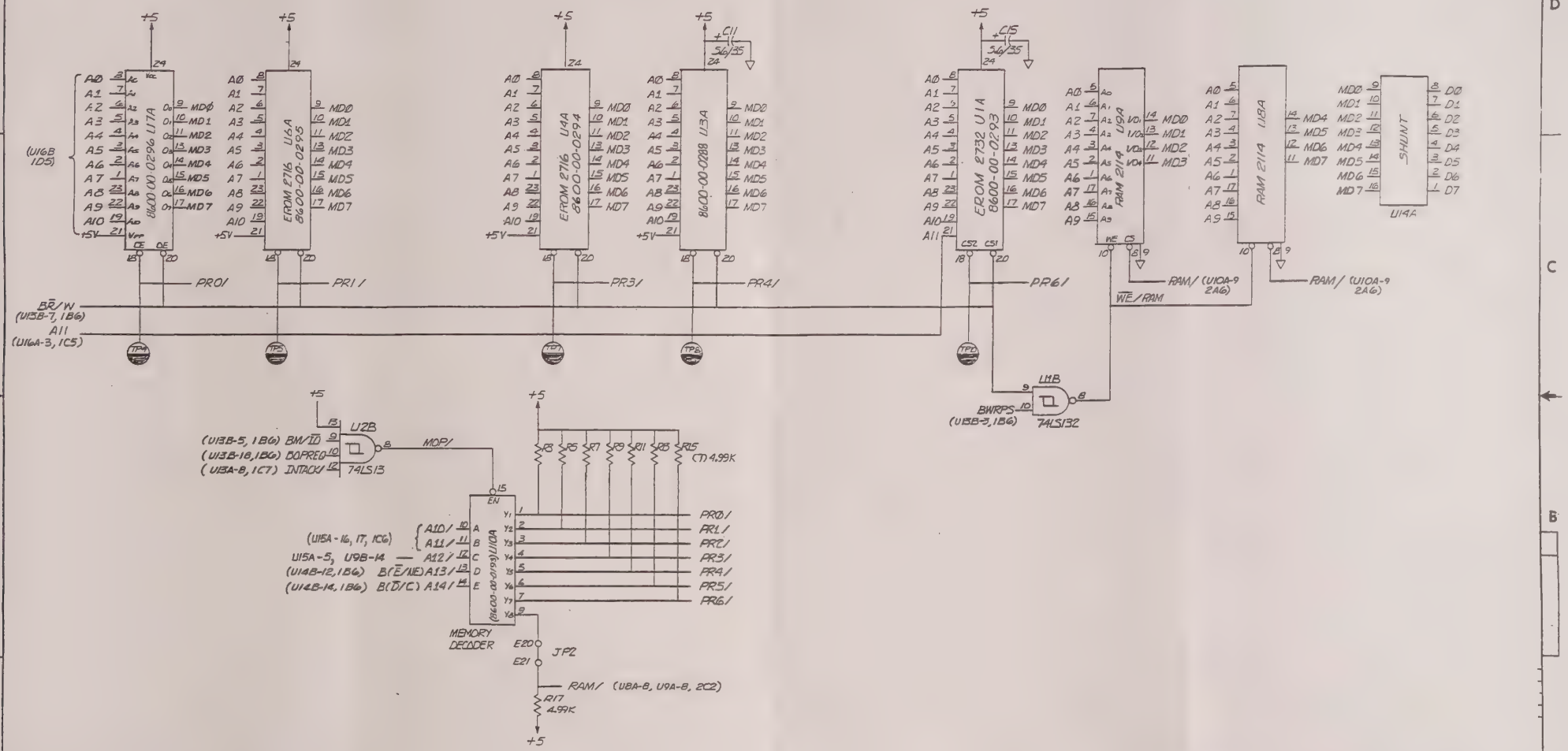
TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, SCRATCH PAD

| MODEL NO | DWG NO | REV |
|---|---|---|
| 859 | 1100-00-0688 | K |

CODE IDENT 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 1


THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.
REV ECN BY DATE APP
A 4237 SC 5-5-84
B 4576 SC 2-13-85
C 4723 SC 4-22-85
D 4956 SC 8-22-85
CLOCK GENERATOR
LAST REF DES USED: E35, C36, Y1, RN6, R18, TP10, CR15 & L2
JZ — TEST CONNECTORS — J1
5. * NOMINAL VALUE CALLED OUT ON P/L
4. PROM - U10A - 8600-00-0193
3. PROM - U9B - 8600-00-0194
2. PROM - U1A - 8600-00-0293
1. I.C. POWER SUPPLY FOR:
14 PIN DIP = PIN 7, GND; PIN 14, +5
16 PIN DIP = PIN 8, GND; PIN 16, +5
18 PIN DIP = PIN 9, GND; PIN 18, +5
20 PIN DIP = PIN 10, GND; PIN 20, +5
24 PIN DIP = PIN 12, GND; PIN 24, +5
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS
DRAWN T. FOSTER 5/1/84
ENGINEERING
RELEASE APPROVAL
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± 010 XX ± 030 ANGLES ± 1
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE NONE
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO • CALIFORNIA
TITLE SCHEMATIC - MICRO PROCESSOR
MODEL NO 859
DWG NO 0103-00-1317
REV D
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 1 OF 2
D 7230 SC 3-7-86

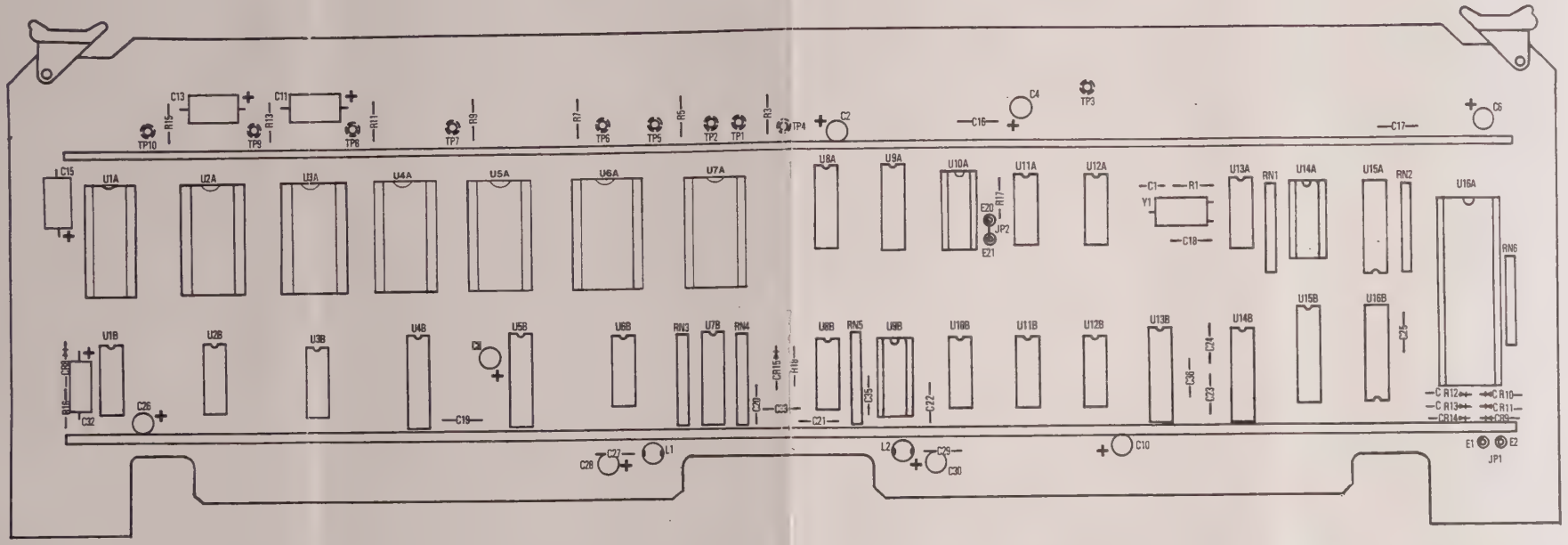
THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.




NOTE. UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN T. FOSTER | DATE 5/28/84 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL — | PROJECT | | TITLE SCHEMATIC - MICRO PROCESSOR (EPROM MEMORY) |
| FINISH WAVEVEX PROCESS | RELEASE VERSION Rev F | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° XX ±.030 | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | MODEL NO 859 | DWG NO 0103-00-1317 REV D |
| | SCALE NONE | CODE IDENT 23338 | SHEET 2 OF 2 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION




MADE FROM 0100-00-0699-3 F

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: MICROPROCESSOR |
| | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX .010 XX .030 ANGLES ± | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO 859 / DWG NO 1100-00-1317 / REV D |
| | SCALE | | LOCI DATE 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG. MICRO PROC BOARD | 0101-00-1317 | WVTK | 0101-00-1317 | 1 |
| NONE | SCHEMATIC. MICRO PROC BOARD | 0103-00-1317 | WVTK | 0103-00-1317 | 1 |
| C16 C17 C18 C19 C20 C21 C22 C23 C24 C25 C36 | CAP, CER, MN, .01MF, 50V | GE50-103ZA | MURAT | 1500-01-0310 | 11 |
| C27 C29 C33 | CAP, CER, MON, .1MF, 50V | CAC03Z5U104Z050A | CORNG | 1500-01-0405 | 3 |
| C1 | CAP, MICA, 20PF, 500V | DM15-200J | ARCO | 1500-12-0000 | 1 |
| C35T | CAP, MICA, 220PF, 500V | DM15-221J | ARCO | 1500-12-2100 | 1 |
| C10 C2 C26 C28 C30 C4 C6 C8 | CAP, TANT, 22MF, 15V | 196D226X9015KA1 | SPRAG | 1500-72-2601 | 8 |
| C32 | CAP, TANT, 33MF, 10V | 150D336X9010B2 | SPRAG | 1500-73-3601 | 1 |
| C11 C13 C15 | CAP, TANT, 5.6MF, 35V | 150D565X9035B2 | SPRAG | 1500-75-6302 | 3 |
| NONE | H-PROC | 699-0699 | WVTK | 1700-00-0699 | 1 |
| NONE | SKT, IC, 16PIN | DILB16P-108T | BURND | 2100-03-0028 | 3 |
| NONE | SKT, IC, 24PIN | DILB-24P-108 | BURND | 2100-03-0029 | 7 |
| NONE | SKT, IC, 40PIN | DILB40P-108T | BURND | 2100-03-0030 | 1 |
| TP1 TP10 TP2 TP3 TP4 TP5 TP6 TP7 TP8 TP9 | PIN, MALE | 60809-2 | AMP | 2100-05-0020 | 10 |
| Y1 | CRYSTAL, 10MHZ | 990-302 | WVTK | 2300-99-0006 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, MICRO, PROC | ASSEMBLY NO: 1100-00-1317 | REV: F



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U8A U9A | NOS, RAM, 1KX4 | UPD2114LC | NEC | 8000-21-1400 | 2 |
| U16A | IC | SCN2650AC2N40 | SIG | 8000-26-3001 | 1 |
| U13A | IC, HEX INVERTER, LOW POWER SCHOTTKY | SN74LS04N | MOT | 8000-74-0411 | 1 |
| U2B | TTL, NAND, 4INP S/TRG | SN74LS13N | TI | 8000-74-1310 | 1 |
| U10B | TTL, OR, QUAD 2INP | 74LS32 | TI | 8000-74-3210 | 1 |
| U8B | TTL, NAND, QUAD 2INP | 74LS08 | TI | 8000-74-3810 | 1 |
| U12B | IC | 74874 | TI | 8000-74-7401 | 1 |
| U15A U15B U16B | XCVR, 8BIT TRI-ST | DP8303N | NSC | 8000-83-0300 | 3 |
| U11B U12 | TTL, NAND, QUAD S/TRIG | 74LS132 | TI | 8007-41-3210 | 2 |
| U3B | TTL, CNT, SYNC 4B | 74LS161 | SIG | 8007-41-6110 | 1 |
| U11A U12A | TTL, CNT, SYNC 4 UP-DN | 74LS192 | TI | 8007-41-9210 | 2 |
| U14B U5B U7B | TTL, BUF, OCT 3ST OUT | 74LS240 | TI | 8007-42-4010 | 3 |
| U13B U4B | TTL, BUF, OCT, 3 ST OUT | 74LS244 | TI | 8007-42-4410 | 2 |
| U6B | TTL, 8BIT ADDRS LTCH | SN74LS259N | TI | 8007-42-5910 | 1 |
| U10A | IC, PROGRAMMED REF 8007-41-8801 | 8600-00-0193 | WVTK | 8600-00-0193 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, MICRO, PROC | ASSEMBLY NO: 1100-00-1317 | REV: F



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | PC BD EJECTOR | 103 WHITE | CALMK | 2800-07-0008 | 2 |
| NONE | TRANSIPAD | 101223N | METRS | 2800-11-0003 | 1 |
| U14A | SHUNT | 435704-8 | AMP | 3000-00-0033 | 1 |
| NONE | JUMPER | 461-2871-01-03-10 | CAMB | 3000-00-0034 | 1 |
| NONE | PINS, JUMPER | 450-3704-01-03 | CAMB | 3000-00-0035 | 4 |
| L1 L2 | BALUN CORE | 2873000902 | FAR1T | 3100-00-0002 | 2 |
| R18 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 11K | RN55D-1102F | TRW | 4701-03-1102 | 1 |
| R1 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 274 | RN55D-2740F | TRW | 4701-03-2740 | 1 |
| R16 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 30.1K | RN55D-3012F | TRW | 4701-03-3012 | 1 |
| R11 R13 R15 R17 R3 R5 R7 R9 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K | RN55D-4991F | TRW | 4701-03-4991 | 8 |
| RN1 RN2 RN6 | RES MODULE, 10K | 4310R-101-103 | BOURN | 4770-00-0008 | 3 |
| RN5 | RES NETWK | 785-1R1.5K | BECK | 4770-00-0010 | 1 |
| RN3 RN4 | RES MODULE | 4310R-101-682 | BOURN | 4770-00-0016 | 2 |
| CR15 | DIODE | 1N34 | FAIR | 4804-01-0034 | 1 |
| CR10 CR11 CR12 CR13 CR14 CR8 CR9 | DIODE | 1N4148 | FAIR | 4807-02-4444 | 7 |
| NONE | POWER BUSS BAR (LG) | 6009-90-0004 | WVTK | 6009-90-0004 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, MICRO, PROC | ASSEMBLY NO: 1100-00-1317 | REV: F



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U9B | IC, PROGRAMMED REF 8007-41-8801 | 8600-00-0194 | WVTK | 8600-00-0194 | 1 |
| U3A | IC, PROGRAMMED, REF: 800 0-27-1600 | 8600-00-0288 | WVTK | 8600-00-0288 | 1 |
| U1A | IC, PROGRAMMED REF 8000-27-3200 | 8600-00-0293 | WVTK | 8600-00-0293 | 1 |
| U8A | IC, PROGRAMMED REF: 8000-27-1600 | 8600-00-0294 | WVTK | 8600-00-0294 | 1 |
| U6A | IC, PROGRAMMED REF: 8000-27-1600 | 8600-00-0295 | WVTK | 8600-00-0295 | 1 |
| U7A | IC, PROGRAMMED REF 8000-27-1600 | 8600-00-0296 | WVTK | 8600-00-0296 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, MICRO, PROC | ASSEMBLY NO: 1100-00-1317 | REV: F



NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR

RELEASE APPROV

FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS

TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1° XX ± .030

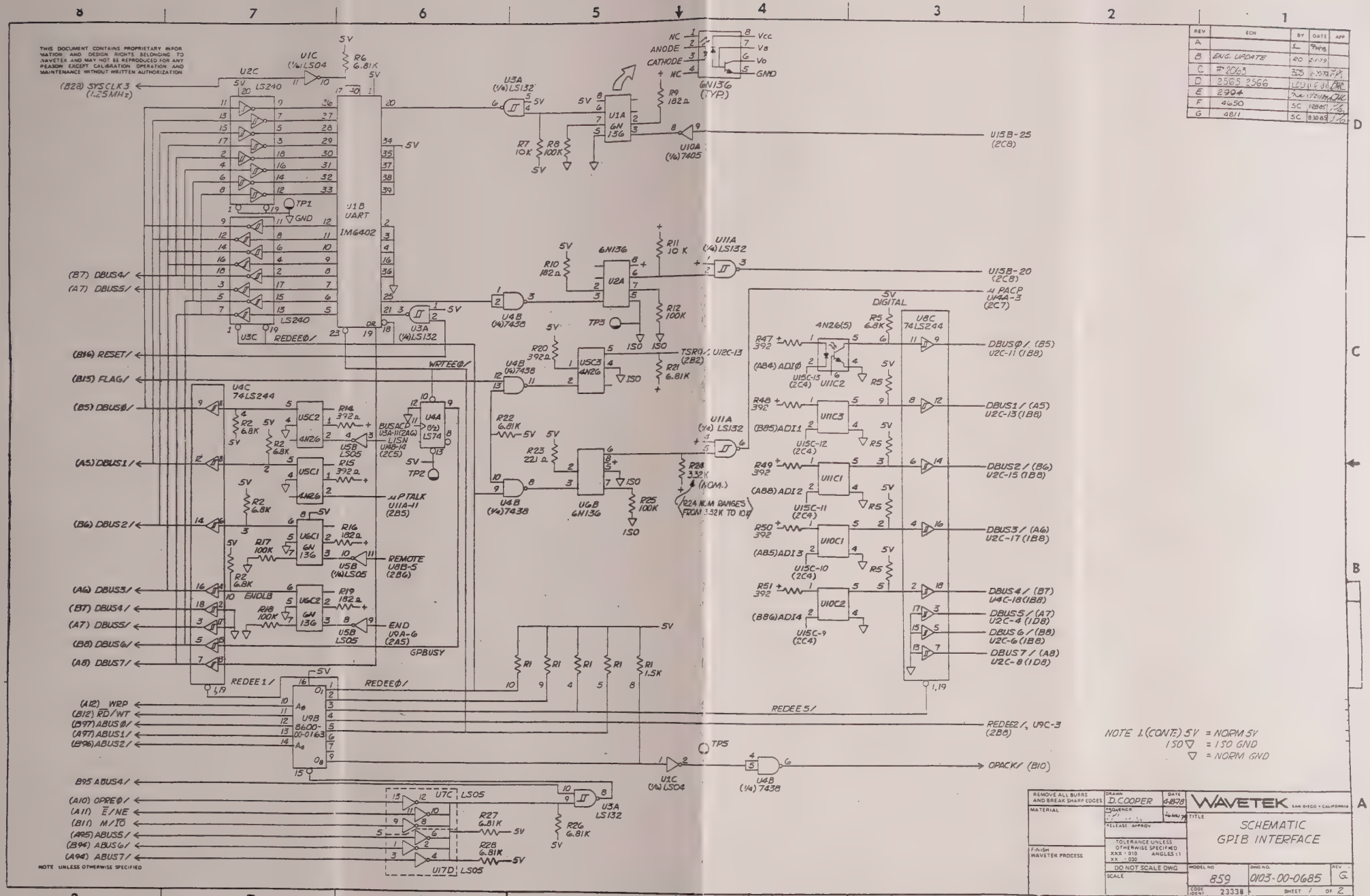
DO NOT SCALE DWG

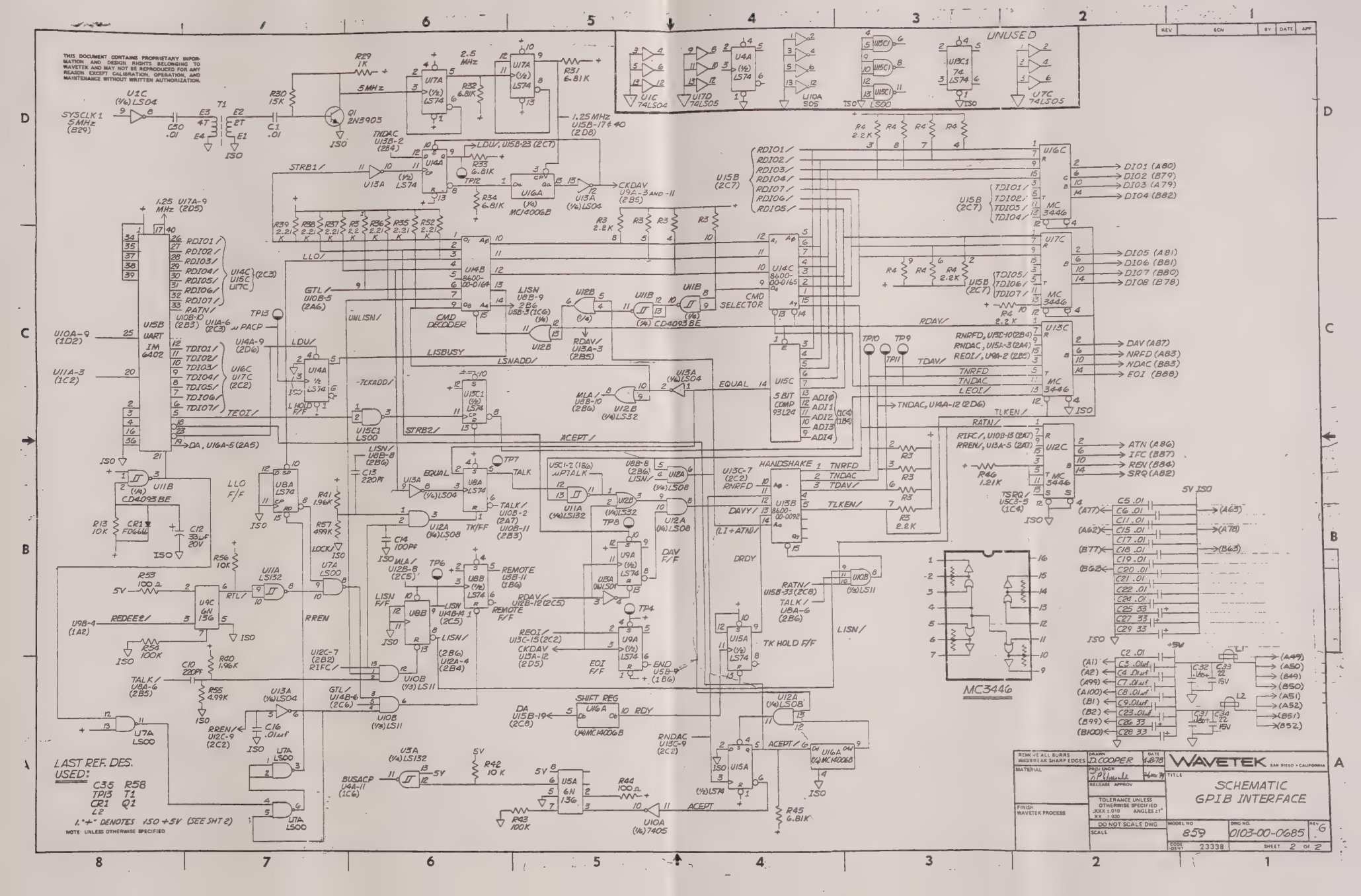
SCALE

TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, MICRO PROCESSOR

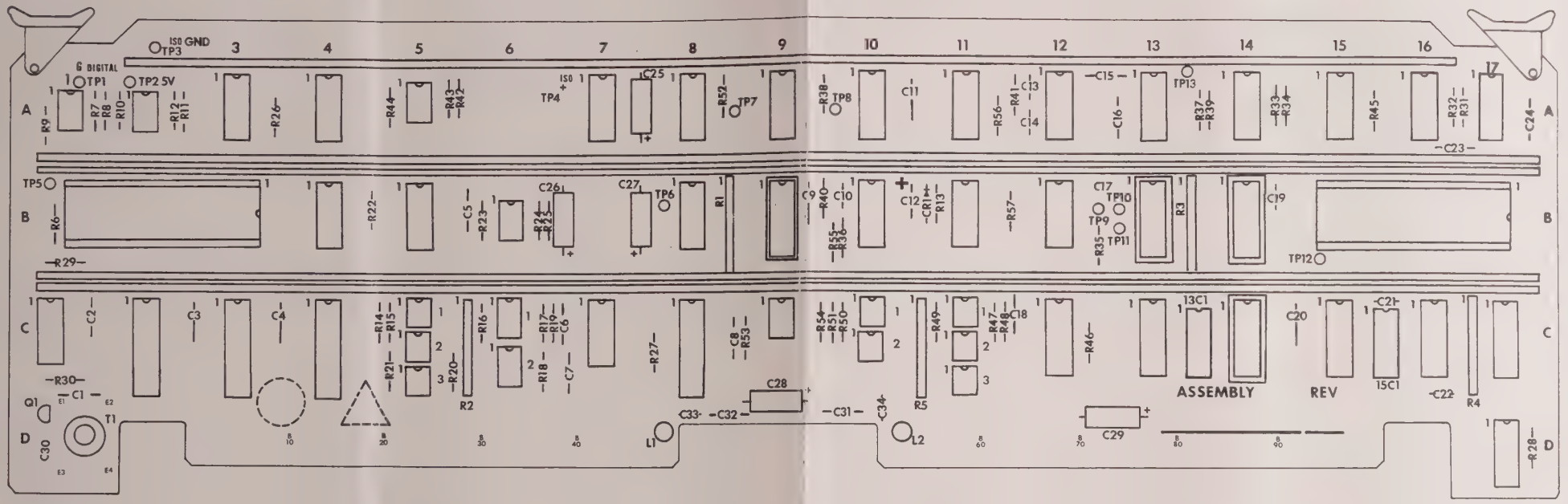
| MODEL NO | DWG NO | REV |
|---|---|---|
| 859 | 1100-00-1317 | F |

COD IDENT 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 1


THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION
U1C (1/6) LS04
R6 6.81K
U2C LS240
(B22) SYSCLK3 (1.25MHz)
U3A (1/6) LS132
R7 10K
R8 100K
U1A 6N136
R9 182Ω
NC ANODE CATHODE NC Vcc Vb Vo GND
6N136 (TYP.)
U10A (1/6) 7405
U15B-25 (2C8)
U1B UART IM6402
TP1 GND
U3C REDEE0/
U4B (1/4) 7438
U3A (1/4) LS132
R10 182Ω
U2A 6N136
R11 10K
U11A (1/4) LS132
U15B-20 (2C8)
R12 100K
TP3
ISO
R20 392Ω
U3C 4N26
R21 6.81K
TSR0/, U12C-13 (2B2)
(B7) DBUS4/
(A7) DBUS5/
(B16) RESET/
(B15) FLAG/
WRTEE0/
U4C 74LS244
(B5) DBUS0/
U5C2 4N26
R14 392Ω
R2 6.81K
U5B LS05
BUSAC2 U3A-11(2AG) LISN U4B-13 (2C5)
U4A (1/2) LS74
TP2
(A5) DBUS1/
U5C1 4N26
R15 392Ω
μPTALK U11A-11 (2B5)
(B6) DBUS2/
U6C1 6N136
R16 182Ω
R17 100K
REMOTE U8B-5 (2B6)
(A6) DBUS3/
(B7) DBUS4/
(A7) DBUS5/
(B8) DBUS6/
(A8) DBUS7/
U6C2 6N136
R19 182Ω
R18 100K
END U9A-6 (2A5)
ENDLB
GPIBUSY
R22 6.81K
R23 221Ω
U6B 6N136
R24 3.32K (NOM.)
R24 N.M. RANGES FROM 3.32K TO 10K
R25 100K
U4B (1/4) 7438
U11A (1/4) LS132
R1 1.5K
REDEE1/
REDEE0/
REDEE5/
REDEE2/, U9C-3 (2B8)
U9B 8600-00-0163
(A12) WRP
(B12) RD/WT
(B97) ABUS0/
(A97) ABUS1/
(B96) ABUS2/
B95 ABUS4/
(A10) OPRE0/
(A11) E/NE
(B11) M/IO
(A95) ABUS5/
(B94) ABUS6/
(A94) ABUS7/
U17D LS05
U7C LS05
R27 6.81K
R28 6.81K
R26 6.81K
U3A LS132
TP5
U1C (1/6) LS04
U4B (1/4) 7438
OPACK/ (B10)
5V DIGITAL
U8C 74LS244
4N26(5)
R5 6.8K
R47 392
R48 392
R49 392
R50 392
R51 392
U11C3
U11C1
U10C1
U10C2
(AB4) ADI0
(B85) ADI1
(A88) ADI2
(A85) ADI3
(B86) ADI4
U15C-13 (2C4)
U11C2
U15C-12 (2C4)
U15C-11 (2C4)
U15C-10 (2C4)
U15C-9 (2C4)
DBUS0/ (B5) U2C-11 (1B8)
DBUS1/ (A5) U2C-13 (1B8)
DBUS2/ (B6) U2C-15 (1B8)
DBUS3/ (A6) U2C-17 (1B8)
DBUS4/ (B7) U4C-18 (1B8)
DBUS5/ (A7) U2C-4 (1D8)
DBUS6/ (B8) U2C-6 (1B8)
DBUS7/ (A8) U2C-8 (1D8)
NOTE 1. (CONT.) 5V = NORM 5V
ISO = ISO GND
= NORM GND
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
REV ECN BY DATE APP
A
B ENG. UPDATE 20 2-1-79
C # 2063 355 1-22-79
D 2565 2566 LDU 11 E 81
E 2994 7-12-84
F 4650 SC 12865
G 4811 SC 83085
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS
DRAWN D. COOPER 4-8-78
SEQUENCE
RELEASE APPROV
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1 XX ± .030
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
TITLE
SCHEMATIC GPIB INTERFACE
MODEL NO 859
DWG NO 0103-00-0685
REV G
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 1 OF 2


THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.
UNUSED
U1C 74LS04
U17D 74LS05
U10A S05
U15C1
U13C1 74 LS74
U7C 74LS05
SYSCLK 1 5MHz (B29)
5MHz
2.5 MHz
1.25 MHz U15B-17 & 40 (2D8)
TNDAC U13B-2 (2B4)
LDU/, U15B-23 (2C7)
STRB1/
CKDAV U9A-3 AND -11 (2B5)
1.25 U17A-9 MHz (2D5)
RDIO1/
RDIO2/
RDIO3/
RDIO4/
RDIO5/
RDIO6/
RDIO7/
RATN/
U15B UART IM 6402
U10A-9 (1D2)
U11A-3 (1C2)
TDI01/
TDI02/
TDI03/
TDI04/
TDI05/
TDI06/
TDI07/
TEOI/
DA, U16A-5 (2A5)
LLO/
GTL/ U10B-5 (2A6)
UNLISN/
CMD DECODER
LISN U8B-9 2B6 USB-3 (1C6)
CMD SELECTOR
LISBUSY
LSNADD/
-TCKADD/
LDU/
L HOLD F/F
STRB2/
ACEPT/
EQUAL
MLA/ U8B-10 (2B6)
TALK/ U10B-2 (2A7)
TK/FF
U10B-11 (2B3)
LLO F/F
LISN/ U8B-8 (2B6)
U5C1-2 (1B6) µPTALK
U8B-8 (2B6) LISN/
HANDSHAKE
TNRFD
TNDAC
TDAV/
TLKEN/
DAVY/ (LI+ATN)
DAV F/V
DRDY
RATN/ U15B-33 (2C8)
TALK/ U8A-6 (2B6)
LISN/
TK HOLD F/F
REMOTE U5B-11 (1B6)
REMOTE F/F
RDAV/ U12B-12 (2C5)
REOI/ U13C-15 (2C2)
CKDAV U13A-12 (2D5)
EOI F/F
END U5B-9 (1B6)
SHIFT REG
DA U15B-19 (2C8)
RDY
RNDAC U13C-9 (2C2)
ACEPT/
BUSACP U4A-11 (1C6)
U10A 7405
LAST REF. DES. USED:
C35 R58 TP13 T1 CR1 Q1 L2
1. "+" DENOTES ISO +5V (SEE SHT 2)
NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED
DIO1 (A80)
DIO2 (B79)
DIO3 (A79)
DIO4 (B82)
DIO5 (A81)
DIO6 (B81)
DIO7 (B80)
DIO8 (B78)
DAV (A87)
NRFD (A83)
NDAC (B83)
EOI (B88)
ATN (A86)
IFC (B87)
REN (B84)
SRQ (A82)
MC3446
REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES
MATERIAL
FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS
DRAWN D. COOPER
DATE 4-8-76
PROJ. ENGR
RELEASE APPROV
TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XX ± .010 XXX ± .030 ANGLES ±1°
DO NOT SCALE DWG
SCALE
WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA
TITLE
SCHEMATIC GPIB INTERFACE
MODEL NO 859
DWG NO 0103-00-0685
REV G
CODE IDENT 23338
SHEET 2 OF 2

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION




MADE FROM 0100-00-0685-3B

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CA |
| MATERIAL | PROJENGR | | GPIB INTERFACE |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX .010 ANGLES .XX .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | MODEL NO 859 | DWG NO 1100-00-0685 REV B |
| | SCALE | CODE IDENT 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG INTERFACE | 0101-00-0685 | WVTK | 0101-00-0685 | 1 |
| NONE | SCHEMATIC, INTERFACE | 0103-00-0685 | WVTK | 0103-00-0685 | 1 |
| T1 | TRANSFORMER | 173-0024 | WVTK | 1204-00-0024 | 1 |
| C14 | CAP, CER, 100PF, 1KV | DD-101 | CRL | 1500-01-0111 | 1 |
| C1 C11 C15 C16 C17 C18 C19 C2 C20 C21 C22 C23 C24 C3 C30 C4 C5 C6 C7 C8 C9 | CAP CER MON . 01MF 50V. AXIAL | CAC02Z5U103Z100A | CORNG | 1500-01-0310 | 21 |
| C31 C32 | CAP, CER, MON, , 1MF, 50V, AXIAL | CAC03Z5U104Z050A | CORNG | 1500-01-0405 | 2 |
| C10 C13 | CAP, CER, 220PF, 1KV | DD-221 | CRL | 1500-02-2111 | 2 |
| C33 C34 | CAP, TANT, 22MF, 15V | 196D226X9015KA1 | SPRAG | 1500-72-2601 | 2 |
| C12 C25 C26 C27 C28 C29 | CAP, TANT, 33MF, 10V | 150D336X9010B2 | SPRAG | 1500-73-3601 | 6 |
| NONE | GPIB INTERFACE | 172-0685 | WVTK | 1700-00-0685 | 1 |
| NONE | SKT, IC, 16PIN | DILB16P-108T | BURND | 2100-03-0028 | 4 |
| NONE | SKT, IC, 40PIN | DILB40P-108T | BURND | 2100-03-0030 | 2 |
| TP1 TP10 TP11 TP12 TP13 TP2 TP3 TP4 TP5 TP6 TP7 TP8 TP9 | PIN, MALE | 60809-2 | AMP | 2100-05-0020 | 13 |
| NONE | PC BD EJECTOR | 103 WHITE | CALMA | 2800-07-0008 | 2 |
| NONE | WASHER, FLT #6, .187 | 2515 | SMITH | 2800-26-0002 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, GPIB INTERFACE | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0685 | REV H



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DD, .141 ID, .047THK, NYLON | | | | |
| L1 L2 | BALUN CORE | 2873000902 | FAIRIT | 3100-00-0002 | 2 |
| R44 R53 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100 | RN55D-1000F | TRW | 4701-03-1000 | 2 |
| R29 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1K | RN55D-1001F | TRW | 4701-03-1001 | 1 |
| R11 R13 R42 R56 R7 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 10K | RN55D-1002F | TRW | 4701-03-1002 | 5 |
| R12 R17 R18 R23 R43 R54 R8 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 100K | RN55D-1003F | TRW | 4701-03-1003 | 7 |
| R46 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.21K | RN55D-1211F | TRW | 4701-03-1211 | 1 |
| R30 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 15K | RN55D-1502F | TRW | 4701-03-1502 | 1 |
| R10 R16 R19 R9 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 182 | RN55D-1820F | TRW | 4701-03-1820 | 4 |
| R40 R41 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 1.96K | RN55D-1961F | TRW | 4701-03-1961 | 2 |
| R22 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 221 | RN55D-2210F | TRW | 4701-03-2210 | 1 |
| R35 R36 R37 R38 R39 R52 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 2.21K | RN55D-2211F | TRW | 4701-03-2211 | 6 |
| R24T | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 3.32K | RN55D-3321F | TRW | 4701-03-3321 | 1 |
| R14 R15 R20 R47 R48 R49 R50 R51 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 392 | RN55D-3920F | TRW | 4701-03-3920 | 8 |
| R55 R57 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 4.99K | RN55D-4991F | TRW | 4701-03-4991 | 2 |
| R21 R22 R26 R27 R28 R31 R32 | RES, MF, 1/8W, 1%, 6.81K | RN55D-6811F | TRW | 4701-03-6811 | 11 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, GPIB INTERFACE | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0685 | REV H



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| R33 R34 R45 R6 | | | | | |
| R1 | RES NETWORK 1.5K 2% 10PIN SIP BUSS | 785-1R1.5K | BECK | 4770-00-0010 | 1 |
| R3 R4 | RES NETWORK 2.2K 2% 10PIN SIP BUSS | 4310R-101-222 | BOURN | 4770-00-0011 | 2 |
| R2 R5 | RES NETWORK 6.8K 10PIN SIP BUSS | 4310R-101-682 | BOURN | 4770-00-0016 | 2 |
| CR1 | DIODE 1N4148 COMPUTER, G/P, 75V, 200M A, SWITCHING | 1N4148 | FAIR | 4807-02-6666 | 1 |
| Q1 | TRANS, GENERAL PURPOSE, NPN, TO-92 | 2N2903 | NSC | 4901-03-9030 | 1 |
| NONE | POWER BUSS BAR (LG) | 6009-90-0004 | WVTK | 6009-90-0004 | 4 |
| NONE | POWER BUSS BAR (RT) | 6009-90-0005 | WVTK | 6009-90-0005 | 1 |
| U10C1 U10C2 U11C1 U11C2 U11C3 U5C1 U5C2 U5C3 | OPTO-COUPLER | 4N26 | MOT | 7000-04-2600 | 8 |
| U1A U2A U5A U6B U6C1 U6C2 U9C | OPTO CPLR, FAST | 6N136 | SPECT | 7100-00-0001 | 7 |
| U12C U13C U16C U17C | XCVR, QUAD BUS | MC3446P | MOT | 8000-34-4600 | 4 |
| U11B | GATE, NAND, S/TRG QUA, CMOS | CD4093BE | RCA | 8000-40-9300 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, GPIB INTERFACE | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0685 | REV H



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U15B U1B | UART, CMOS | IM6402CPL | INTSL | 8000-64-0200 | 2 |
| U15C1 U7A | GATE, NAND, QUAD 2-INP, TTL | SN74LS00N | TI | 8000-74-0010 | 2 |
| U13A U1C | INVERTER, HEX, TTL | 74LS04 | TI | 8000-74-0410 | 2 |
| U10A | INVERTER, HEX, W/OC OUTPUTS | 7405 | TI | 8000-74-0500 | 1 |
| U17D U5B U7C | INVERTER, HEX, OC, TTL | 74LS05 | TI | 8000-74-0510 | 3 |
| U12A | GATE AND, QUAD 2-INP, TTL | 74LS08 | TI | 8000-74-0810 | 1 |
| U10B | GATE AND, 3-INP, TTL | 74LS11 | TI | 8000-74-1110 | 1 |
| U12B | GATE, OR, QUAD 2INP, TTL | 74LS32 | TI | 8000-74-3210 | 1 |
| U4B | BUF, QUAD 2-INPUT NAND W/OC | 7438 | TI | 8000-74-3800 | 1 |
| U13C1 U14A U15A U17A U4A U8A U8B U9A | FLIP-FLOP DUAL, D-POS EDGE TRIG, TTL | 74LS74 | TI | 8000-74-7410 | 8 |
| U15C | COMPARATOR | 93L24PC | FAIR | 8000-93-2410 | 1 |
| U16A | SHIFT REG, 16B, CMOS | MC14006BCP | MOT | 8001-40-0600 | 1 |
| U11A U3A | GATE, NAND, QUAD S/TR,G, TTL | 74LS132 | TI | 8007-41-3210 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, GPIB INTERFACE | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0685 | REV H



| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U2C U3C | BUF, OCT 3ST OUT, TTL | M74LS240P | MITSU | 8007-42-4010 | 2 |
| U4C U8C | BUF, OCT 3ST OUT, TTL | SN74LS244N | TI | 8007-42-4410 | 2 |
| U13B | IC, PROGRAMMED REF: 8007-41-8801 | 8600-00-0092 | WVTK | 8600-00-0092 | 1 |
| U9B | IC, PROGRAMMED REF: 8007-41-8801 | 8600-00-0163 | WVTK | 8600-00-0163 | 1 |
| U14B | IC, PROGRAMMED REF 8007-41-8801 | 8600-00-0164 | WVTK | 8600-00-0164 | 1 |
| U14C | IC, PROGRAMMED REF 8008-21-2601 | 8600-00-0165 | WVTK | 8600-00-0163 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, GPIB INTERFACE | ASSEMBLY NO. 1100-00-0685 | REV H



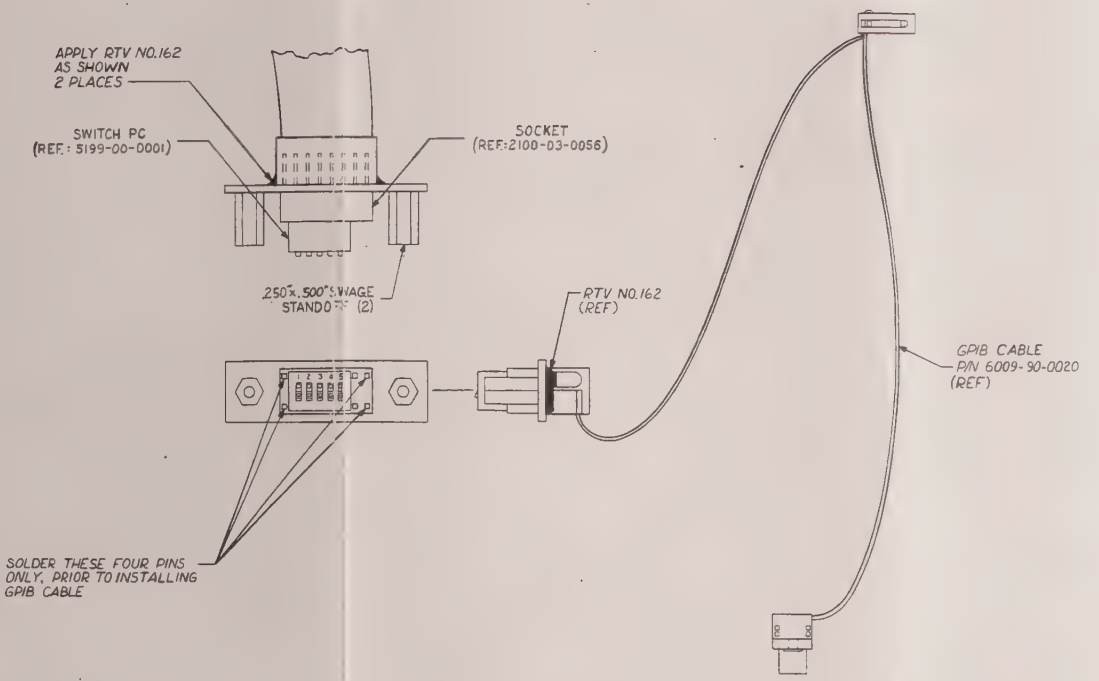
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN | DATE | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROJ ENGR | | TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, GPIB INTERFACE |
| FINISH: WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ±.010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ±.030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO 859 / DWG NO 1100-00-0685 / REV H |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 / SHEET 1 OF 1 |

STANDOP GRAPHICS/ACCUPRESS REORDER NO. A-3894

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | 2578 | LDU | 4/17/80 | PC |




NOTE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN B REDMAN | DATE 6/11/80 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | PROGENCR | | TITLE ASSEMBLY, GPIB DECODER BD |
| | RELEASE APPROV RON COMERO 7/8/80 | | |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED XXX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1 XX ± .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | MODEL NO | DWG NO 0101-00-0730 REV A |
| | SCALE 2/1 | CODE IDENT 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 1 |

THIS DOCUMENT CONTAINS PROPRIETARY INFORMATION AND DESIGN RIGHTS BELONGING TO WAVETEK AND MAY NOT BE REPRODUCED FOR ANY REASON EXCEPT CALIBRATION, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE WITHOUT WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION.

| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | ASSY DRWG, MICRO PROC BOARD | 0101-00-1317 | WVTK | 0101-00-1317 | 1 |
| NONE | SCHEMATIC, MICRO PROC BOARD | 0103-00-1317 | WVTK | 0103-00-1317 | 1 |
| C16 C17 C18 C19 C20 C21 C22 C23 C24 C25 C36 | CAP,CER,MN,.01MF,50V | GE50-103ZA | MURAT | 1500-01-0310 | 11 |
| C27 C29 C33 | CAP,CER,MON,.1MF,50V | CAC03Z5U104Z030A | CORNO | 1500-01-0403 | 3 |
| C1 | CAP,MICA,20PF,500V | DM15-200J | ARCO | 1500-12-0000 | 1 |
| C35T | CAP,MICA,220PF,500V | DM15-221J | ARCO | 1500-12-2100 | 1 |
| C10 C2 C26 C28 C30 C4 C6 C8 | CAP,TANT,22MF,15V | 196D226X9015MA1 | SPRAG | 1500-72-2601 | 8 |
| C32 | CAP,TANT,33MF,10V | 150D336X9010B2 | SPRAG | 1900-73-3601 | 1 |
| C11 C13 C15 | CAP,TANT,5.6MF,35V | 150D565X9035B2 | SPRAG | 1900-75-6302 | 3 |
| NONE | M-PROC | 859-0699 | WVTK | 1700-00-0699 | 1 |
| NONE | SKT,IC,16PIN | DILB16P-108T | BURND | 2100-03-0028 | 3 |
| NONE | SKT,IC,24PIN | DILB-24P-108 | BURND | 2100-03-0029 | 7 |
| NONE | SKT,IC,40PIN | DILB40P-108T | BURND | 2100-03-0030 | 1 |
| TP1 TP10 TP2 TP3 TP4 TP5 TP6 TP7 TP8 TP9 | PIN,MALE | 60809-2 | AMP | 2100-05-0020 | 10 |
| Y1 | CRYSTAL,10MHZ | 890-902 | WVTK | 2300-99-0006 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, MICRO, PROC | ASSEMBLY NO.: 1100-00-1317 | REV: F

PAGE 1

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U8A U9A | MOS,RAM,1KX4 | UPD2114LC | NEC | 8000-21-1400 | 2 |
| U16A | IC | SCN2650AC2N40 | SIG | 8000-26-3001 | 1 |
| U13A | IC, HEX INVERTER,LOW POWER SCHOTTKY | SN74LS04N | MOT | 8000-74-0411 | 1 |
| U2B | TTL,NAND,4INP S/TRG | SN74LS13N | TI | 8000-74-1310 | 1 |
| U10B | TTL,OR,QUAD 2INP | 74LS32 | TI | 8000-74-3210 | 1 |
| U8B | TTL,NAND,QUAD 2INP | 74LS38 | TI | 8000-74-3810 | 1 |
| U12B | IC | 74S74 | TI | 8000-74-7401 | 1 |
| U13A U13B U14B | XCVR,8BIT TRI-ST | DP8303N | NSC | 8000-83-0300 | 3 |
| U11B U1B | TTL,NAND,QUAD S/TRIG | 74LS132 | TI | 8007-41-3210 | 2 |
| U3B | TTL,CKT,SYNC 4B | 74LS161 | SIG | 8007-41-6110 | 1 |
| U11A U12A | TTL,CNT,SYNC 4 UP-DN | 74LS192 | TI | 8007-41-9210 | 2 |
| U14B U5B U7B | TTL,BUF,OCT 3ST OUT | 74LS240 | TI | 8007-42-4010 | 3 |
| U13B U4B | TTL,BUF,OCT,3 ST OUT | 74LS244 | TI | 8007-42-4410 | 2 |
| U6B | TTL,8BIT ADDRS LTCH | SN74LS259N | TI | 8007-42-5910 | 1 |
| U10A | IC,PROGRAMMED REF 8007-41-8801 | 8600-00-0193 | WVTK | 8600-00-0193 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, MICRO, PROC | ASSEMBLY NO: 1100-00-1317 | REV: F

PAGE 3

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO. | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| NONE | PC BD EJECTOR | 103 WHITE | CALPK | 2800-07-0008 | 2 |
| NONE | TRANSIPAD | 10123N | METRS | 2800-11-0003 | 1 |
| U14A | SHUNT | 435704-8 | AMP | 3000-00-0033 | 1 |
| NONE | JUMPER | 461-2871-01-03-10 | CAMB | 3000-00-0034 | 1 |
| NONE | PINS,JUMPER | 430-3704-01-03 | CAMB | 3000-00-0035 | 4 |
| L1 L2 | BALUN CORE | 2873000902 | FAMIT | 3100-00-0002 | 2 |
| R18 | RES,MF,1/8W,1%,11K | RN55D-1102F | TRW | 4701-03-1102 | 1 |
| R1 | RES,MF,1/8W,1%,274 | RN55D-2740F | TRW | 4701-03-2740 | 1 |
| R16 | RES,MF,1/8W,1%,30.1K | RN55D-3012F | TRW | 4701-03-3012 | 1 |
| R11 R13 R15 R17 R3 R5 R7 R9 | RES,MF,1/8W,1%,4.99K | RN55D-4991F | TRW | 4701-03-4991 | 8 |
| RN1 RN2 RN6 | RES MODULE,10K | 4310R-101-103 | BOURN | 4770-00-0008 | 3 |
| RN5 | RES NETWK | 785-1R1.5K | BECK | 4770-00-0010 | 1 |
| RN3 RN4 | RES MODULE | 4310R-101-682 | BOURN | 4770-00-0016 | 2 |
| CR15 | DIODE | 1N34 | FAIR | 4804-01-0034 | 1 |
| CR10 CR11 CR12 CR13 CR14 CR8 CR9 | DIODE | 1N4148 | FAIR | 4807-02-6666 | 7 |
| NONE | POWER BUSS BAR (LG) | 6009-90-0004 | WVTK | 6009-90-0004 | 2 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, MICRO, PROC | ASSEMBLY NO.: 1100-00-1317 | REV: F

PAGE 2

| REFERENCE DESIGNATORS | PART DESCRIPTION | ORIG-MFGR-PART-NO | MFGR | WAVETEK NO | QTY/PT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| U9B | IC,PROGRAMMED REF 8007-41-8801 | 8600-00-0194 | WVTK | 8600-00-0194 | 1 |
| U3A | IC,PROGRAMMED,REF:800 0-27-1600 | 8600-00-0288 | WVTK | 8600-00-0288 | 1 |
| U1A | IC,PROGRAMMED REF:8000-27-3200 | 8600-00-0293 | WVTK | 8600-00-0293 | 1 |
| U4A | IC,PROGRAMMED REF:8000-27-1600 | 8600-00-0294 | WVTK | 8600-00-0294 | 1 |
| U6A | IC,PROGRAMMED REF:8000-27-1600 | 8600-00-0295 | WVTK | 8600-00-0295 | 1 |
| U7A | IC,PROGRAMMED REF 8000-27-1600 | 8600-00-0296 | WVTK | 8600-00-0296 | 1 |

WAVETEK PARTS LIST | TITLE: PCA, MICRO, PROC | ASSEMBLY NO: 1100-00-1317 | REV: F

PAGE 4

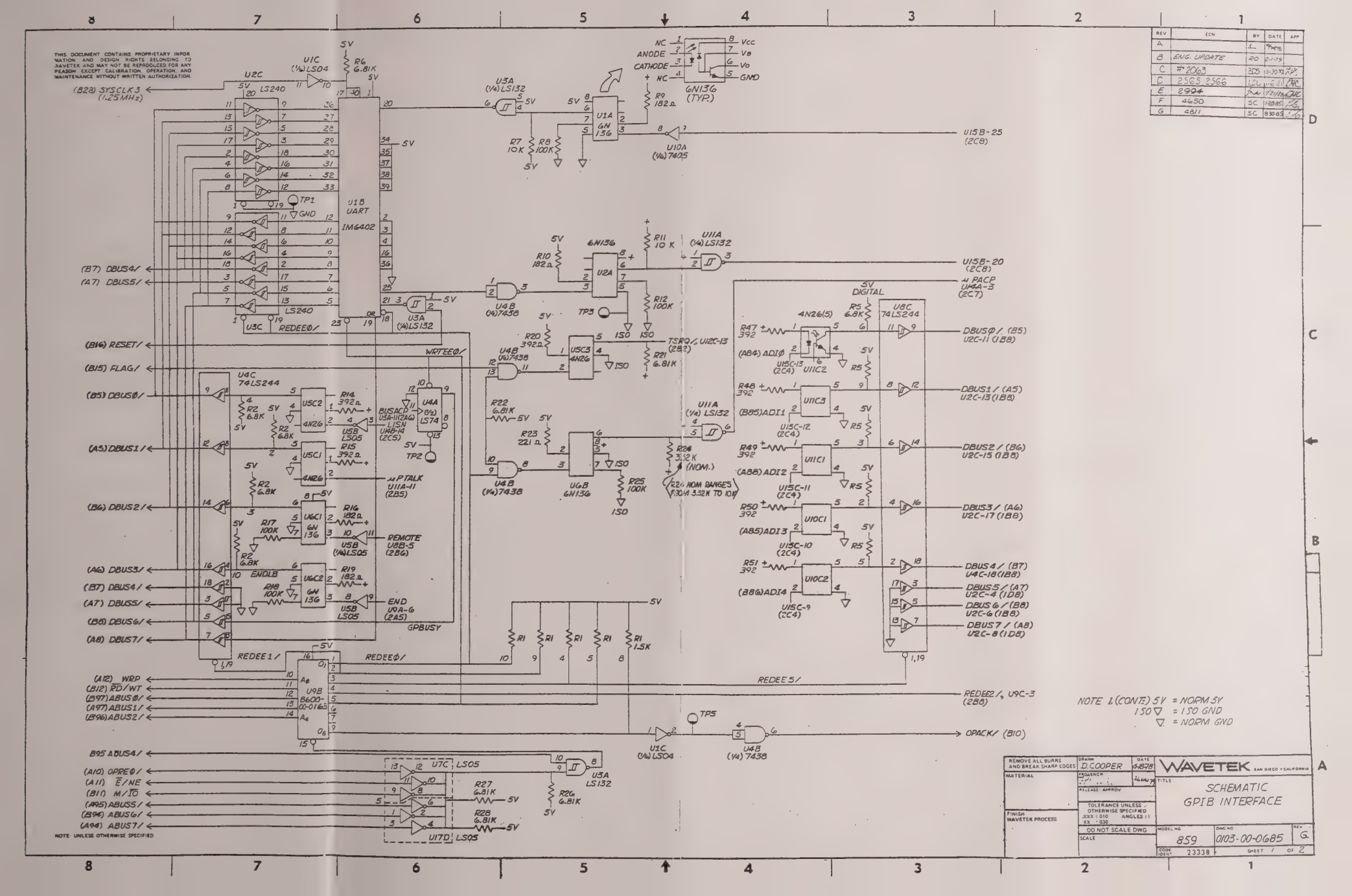
NOTE: UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED

REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | MATERIAL | FINISH: WAVETEK PROCESS | DRAWN | DATE | PROJ ENGR | RELEASE APPROV | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XXX ± .010 ANGLES ±1° .XX ± .030 | DO NOT SCALE DWG | SCALE

WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA

TITLE: PARTS LIST PCA, MICRO PROCESSOR

MODEL NO: 859 | DWG NO: 1100-00-1317 | REV: F | ECO: 23338 | SHEET 1 OF 1




| REV | ECN | BY | DATE | APP |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| A | | L | 9/78 | |
| B | ENG. UPDATE | RO | 2-1-79 | |
| C | # 2063 | JDS | 11-20-80 | JVP |
| D | 2565 2566 | LCL | 11-6-81 | JVP |
| E | 2994 | JVP | 7/21/82 | JVP |
| F | 4650 | SC | 12-8-85 | |
| G | 4811 | SC | 8-30-85 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| REMOVE ALL BURRS AND BREAK SHARP EDGES | DRAWN D. COOPER | DATE 4-1978 | WAVETEK SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA |
| MATERIAL | FREQUENCY | | TITLE SCHEMATIC GPIB INTERFACE |
| FINISH WAVETEK PROCESS | RELEASE APPROV | | |
| | TOLERANCE UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED .XX ± .010 ANGLES ± 1 .XX ± .030 | | |
| | DO NOT SCALE DWG | | MODEL NO 859 DWG NO 0103-00-0685 REV G |
| | SCALE | | CODE IDENT 23338 SHEET 1 OF 2 |

# APPENDIX A

**Table A-1. American Standard Code for Information Interchange (ASCII)**

| b7 b6 b5 / BITS | | | | | $0_0$ | MSG[1] | $0_1$ | MSG | $0_1$ | MSG | $0_1$ | MSG | $1_0$ | MSG | $1_0$ | MSG | $1_1$ | MSG | $1_1$ | MSG |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | column / row | 0 | | 1 | | 2 | | 3 | | 4 | | 5 | | 6 | | 7 | |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NUL | | DLE | | SP | MLA ASSIGNED TO DEVICE | 0 | MLA ASSIGNED TO DEVICE | @ | MTA ASSIGNED TO DEVICE | P | MTA ASSIGNED TO DEVICE | \ | MEANING DEFINED BY PCG CODE | p | MEANING DEFINED BY PCG CODE |
| 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | SOH | GTL | DC1 | LLO | ! | | 1 | | A | | Q | | a | | q | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | STX | | DC2 | | " | | 2 | | B | | R | | b | | r | |
| 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | ETX | | DC3 | | # | | 3 | | C | | S | | c | | s | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | EOT | SDC | DC4 | DCL | $ | | 4 | | D | | T | | d | | t | |
| 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 | ENQ | PPC[3] | NAK | PPU | % | | 5 | | E | | U | | e | | u | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 | ACK | | SYN | | & | | 6 | | F | | V | | f | | v | |
| 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | BEL | | ETB | | ' | | 7 | | G | | W | | g | | w | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | BS | GET | CAN | SPE | ( | | 8 | | H | | X | | h | | x | |
| 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9 | HT | TCT | EM | SPD | ) | | 9 | | I | | Y | | i | | y | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 10 | LF | | SUB | | * | | : | | J | | Z | | j | | z | |
| 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 11 | VT | | ESC | | + | | ; | | K | | [ | | k | | { | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 12 | FF | | FS | | , | | < | | L | | \ | | l | | \| | |
| 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 13 | CR | | GS | | - | | = | | M | | ] | | m | | } | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 14 | SO | | RS | | . | | > | | N | | ^ | | n | | ~ | |
| 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 15 | SI | | US | | / | | ? | UNL | O | | _ | UNT | o | | DEL | |

ADDRESSED COMMAND GROUP (ACG)

UNIVERSAL COMMAND GROUP (UCG)

LISTEN ADDRESS GROUP (LAG)

TALK ADDRESS GROUP (TAG)

PRIMARY COMMAND GROUP (PCG)

SECONDARY COMMAND GROUP (SCG)

[1]MSG = INTERFACE MESSAGE
[2]b1 = DIO1 . . . b7 = DIO7
[3]REQUIRES SECONDARY COMMAND
[4]DENSE SUBSET (COLUMN 2 THROUGH 5)

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| DC4 | = | DCL | Device clear | Universal Command Group |
| DC1 | = | LLO | Local lockout | |
| NAK | = | PPU | Parallel poll unconfigure | |
| EM | = | SPD | Serial poll disable | |
| CAN | = | SPE | Serial poll enable | |
| SOH | = | GTL | Go to local | Addressed Command Group |
| EOT | = | SDC | Selected device clear | |
| ENQ | = | PPC | Parallel poll configure | |
| BS | = | GET | Group execute trigger | |
| HT | = | TCT | Take control | |

## APPENDIX B

**Table B-1. Programming Command Summary (Excluding GPIB Command Groups, which are given in Appendix A)**

| Control and Data Names | Model 859 Key | ASCII Character |
|---|---|---|
| Change Signs | +/– | – |
| Decimal Point | . | . |
| 0,1,2, . . . 9 | 0,1,2, . . . 9 | 0,1,2, . . . 9 |
| Upper Amplitude | LEVEL UPPER | A |
| Mode | MODE | B |
| Function | FUNC | C |
| Lower Amplitude | LEVEL LOWER | D |
| ×10 Multiplier | EXP | E |
| Frequency | REPETITION FREQ | F |
| Output Channel | CHNL | G |
| Gate Reset | MAN TRIG (Release) | H |
| Execute | EXEC | I |
| Manual Trigger | MAN TRIG (Push) | J |
| Trigger Format | TRIG FORMT | K |
| Delay | DELAY | L |
| Store Settings | STORE SET | M |
| Width | WIDTH | N |
| Output Normal or Complemented | OUTPUT NORM/COMP | O |
| Output Off or On | OUTPUT OFF/ON | P |
| Burst Length | BURST | R |
| Period | REPETITION PER | S |
| Recall Next Stored Setting | None | T |
| Leading Edge | TRANSITION LEAD EDGE | U |
| Trailing Edge | TRANSITION TRAIL EDGE | V |
| Time Interval | TIME INTVL | W |
| Recall Previous Stored Setting | None | X |
| Recall Stored Setting | RCL SET | Y |
| System Reset | RESET | Z |
| GET | None | %G |
| Service Request | None | %Q |
| Talk Message | None | %T |
| Terminator Select | None | %X |

**Function (C) Codes**

| | |
|---|---|
| 0 | Single Pulse |
| 1 | Double Pulse |
| 2 | Square Wave |
| 3 | Inhibit (no output, no error checking) |

**Mode (B) Codes**

| | |
|---|---|
| 0 | Continuous |
| 1 | Triggered |
| 2 | Gated |
| 3 | Burst |
| 4 | External Width |
| 5 | Time Interval |

**Table B-1. Programming Command Summary (Continued)**

| Trigger Format (K) Codes | |
|---|---|
| 0 | BNC Rear Panel Connector, Rising Edge |
| 1 | BNC Rear Panel Connector, Falling Edge |
| 2 | Manual Trigger From Front Panel or GPIB |

| Output Off/On (P) Codes | |
|---|---|
| 0 | Off |
| 1 | On |

| Talk Message (%T) Codes | |
|---|---|
| | *NOTE*<br><br>*This parameter selects which kind of message the 859 will send when it is addressed as a talker on the GPIB.* |
| 0 | Status of triggered indicator. H 1 is sent if the instrument is outputting a waveform in the triggered, burst or time interval mode. H 0 is sent if not. |
| 1 | List of action and parameter selectors which caused programming errors. When read, this list is set to null. |
| 2 | Poll byte which would be sent in response to a GPIB serial poll. |
| 3 | Value of parameter selected by the most recently programmed selector. |
| 4 | State of waveform parameters common to both channels. |
| 5 | State of waveform parameters in channel 1. |
| 6 | State of waveform parameters in channel 2. |

| Output Normal/Complemented (O) Codes | |
|---|---|
| 0 | Normal |
| 1 | Complemented |

| SRQ (%Q) Codes | |
|---|---|
| | *NOTE*<br><br>*This parameter selects the conditions under which the GPIB SRQ signal will be sent by the 859.* |
| 0 | SRQ not sent |
| 1 | SRQ sent if a programming error occurred |
| 2 | SRQ sent upon completion of a waveform output in any mode except continuous. |
| 3 | SRQ sent if either of the events (1, 2) above occurs |

| Get Mode (%G) Codes | |
|---|---|
| | *NOTE*<br><br>*This parameter selects which kind of action the 859 will take when it receives a GET command.* |
| 0 | Execute and trigger upon receipt of GET command (no error checking). |
| 1 | Fetch next stored setting, execute and trigger upon receipt of GET command (no error checking). |
| −1 | Fetch previous stored setting, execute and trigger upon receipt of GET command (no error checking). |

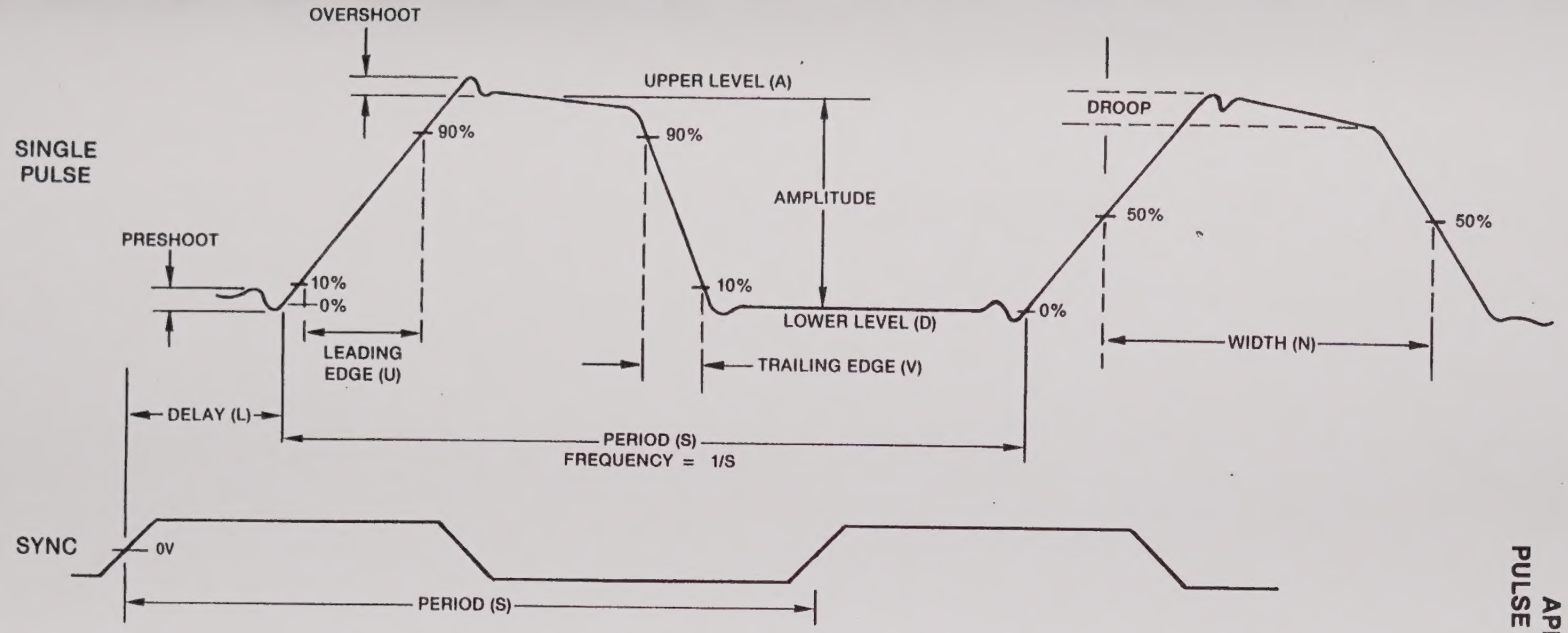



**Figure C-1. Single Pulse**

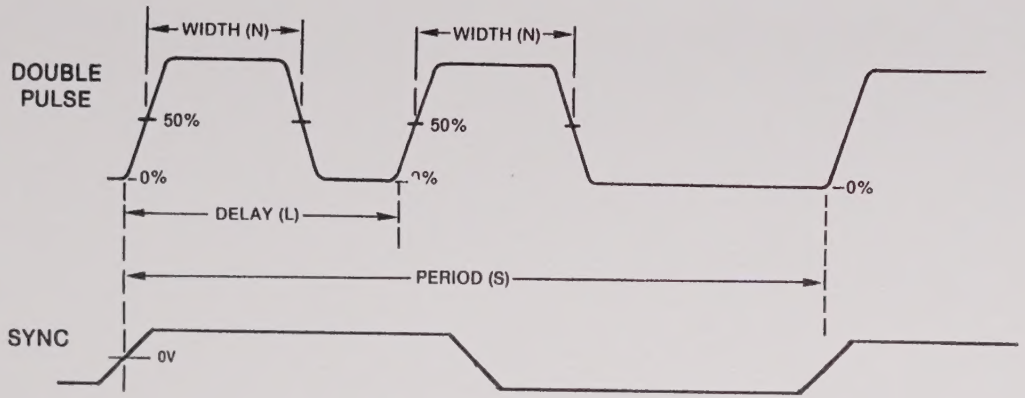



**Figure C-2. Double Pulse**